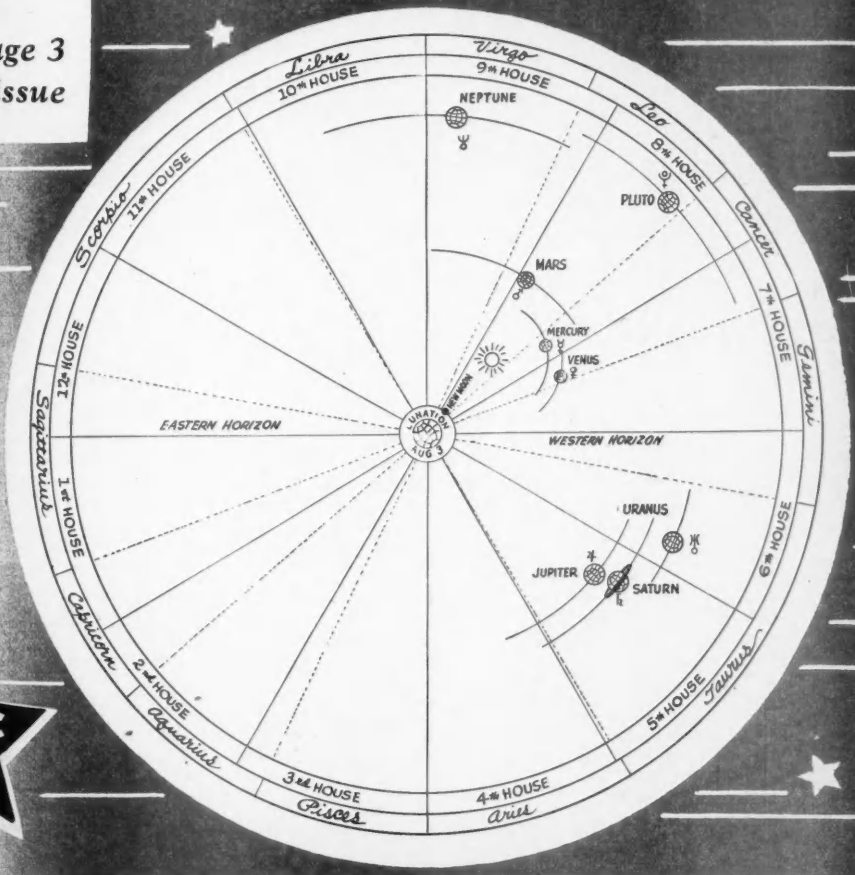
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

AUGUST 1940

HITLER ?

Read Page 3 in this issue



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

horoscopes are useful!

—especially American Astrology's Master Horoscope—which is a character delineation based on the zodiacal position of the planets on your day of birth and contains, besides this delineation, a section which deals with your Personality—Temperament and Disposition; Finances—Travels; Intellectual Activities; Domestic Life—Marriage and Children; Heart Interests—Partnership and Friends; Health and Vocation.

Thousands of our readers have discovered the value of these Horoscopes, not only for themselves and the members of their immediate family, but they have also found them most useful in learning the characteristics of their friends and business associates.

Send today, on the coupon below, your birthdate and those in whom you are most interested. Upon receipt of your order we will immediately mail you these Horoscopes, each of which will be individually assembled for the month, date and year of birth.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT H-407
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use coupon on inside back cover for Master Forecast.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $.....for which send me.....*American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

VOL. 8. NO. 6 AUGUST 1940

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Lunations of the Year 1940—*Frederic van Norstrand*.. 45
Many Things 19
Astrology Mussolini
Hitler Progressions
War Horoscopes
Satan Unmasked—Virgo—*Frederic van Norstrand*..... 41
Science of the Ages—*Marc Edmund Jones*..... 14
Shelley, Percy Bysshe—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr*.. 2
Sun-Typed Personality—*Marc Edmund Jones*..... 31
Twentieth Century Astrology—*Dane Rudhyar*..... 28
What Price Glory? 3
Where Is Your Venus?—Leo—*Charles H. Hubbard*.... 48
Zodiacal Hierarchies—Leo—*Thomas G. Hansen*..... 35
Popular Astrology Department
Aspectarian 92
August, 1940 Transits 53
Day by Day—*Beatrice L. Redding*..... 87
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook*..... 71
Fishing—Best Days 72
For Those Born in August—*Rose Campbell Starr*..101
Health Department—*Dr. T. A. Lewis*..... 55
Leo General Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding*..... 97
Market Forecast—*R. T. A.* 63
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding* 83
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs—Weekly & Daily Forecasts—*Dane Rudhyar*.....103
Students' Department VIII—*Ellen McCaffery*..... 57
Tabulated Day Chart 91
Tomorrow's News—*Will P. Benjamine* 67
Vocational Department—*Margaret Morrell* 51
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 61
Your Locality—*Paul Councel* 79
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr*.... 74

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1940, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 8. Number 6, August, 1940. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

Percy Bysshe Shelley

(LEO POET)

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

YOU lived more than a century ago,
But in this heart of mine you shall live on
As long as breakers roll and waters flow,
Or till the breath that stirs this breast is gone.
It seems as though you are a part of me,
The same blue skies that sheltered you are mine.
These sands and waters that your eyes caressed
Are mutual ties, most precious and divine.

I stand today where your last hours were spent,
Where you, all fearless on that distant day,
Faced the Unknown as the fulfillment
Of dreams a cold gross world could not portray.
Unhappy waters! Well may they be sad
And desolate, for how are they to know
That through them your last dream was realized.
(Be still, sad waters. He would have it so.)

Have I presumed too much in writing you?
If I could but halt time, turn 'round his wings,
Fly with him and your wondrous age renew,
I'd ask one thing above all earthly things:
That I might hear your voice and touch your hand,
That you might be my brother, or my lover!
For I know well I'd not meet one as you
Were I to search the wide world ten times over.

What Price Glory?

Upon what meat doth this our Cæsar feed
That he has grown so great?
—*Julius Cæsar:* Act I, Scene II.

In the interests of possible improvement in, and standardization of astrological technique, and further by way of commendation for the work of an excellent astrologer, we wish to call specific attention to the fact that in the pages of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE[1], Will P. Benjamine has consistently insisted that Hitler's *progressed* Sun trine his natal Uranus and parallel his natal and progressed Jupiter, plus Venus progressed trine his natal Jupiter, would guarantee him success in his ambitions and preserve him from disaster during the period that these aspects remained within orb.

Basing our calculations on the rectified natal chart for Hitler published in our June, 1940, issue (page 6), we find that the period of maximum power for this progressed Sun (trine Uranus) commenced April 10, 1938, and ended October 26, 1939, at which times his progressed Sun completed a trine to his progressed Uranus and natal Uranus respectively.

However, while the dates when progressed aspects are complete do indicate the peak of their power, these do not necessarily indicate the dates of the most important events proceeding from that aspect. Such events may be indicated more logically by the secondary progression of the aspecting planets over the angles of the progressed chart.[2] During this 18-month period, the secondary M.C. (6:14 Virgo, April 10, 1938) made one and a half complete circuits of the zodiac, bringing it to 19:07 Pisces October 26, 1939. As a matter of fact, this (secondary) progression is continuous year after year with but a slight advance in dates for the various angular contacts of natal and progressed planets over a period of three or four years. These dates during 1938-39 and '40 are approximately as follows:

May 22nd—Uranus—M.C.; Sun—7th
July 25th—Sun—4th
August 16th—Uranus—7th
September 24th—Sun—Asc.
November 25th—Uranus—4th
January 23rd—Sun—M.C.
February 27th—Uranus—Asc.

Next let us consider the progressions to natal and progressed Jupiter.

The parallel of the progressed Sun to natal Jupiter was completed April 15, 1938, and continues in effect until the parallel to progressed Jupiter is exact, on July 22, 1941.

The progressed Venus trined the progressed Jupiter (retrograde) in 1934. Next came a progressed trine of Venus to natal Moon in 1935. Finally came the trine of progressed Venus to natal Jupiter on March 26, 1939.

Accepting the progressions of Jupiter over the secondary angles as the activating principle and major timing factor in the above progressions, we find these to be as follows:

(Note—Dates are approximate to within three days.)

Ascendant—June 10th
M.C.—August 15th
Descendant—October 14th
Nadir—February 8th.

In addition to this, in so far as Jupiter is concerned, we might also consider the secondary angular positions of the progressed Sun and progressed Venus, since these are also factors in these major directions. The dates for the Sun have already been given, viz., May 2nd, July 25th, September 24th, and January 23rd.

The dates for Venus (approximate to within three days) are as follows:

Ascendant—August 25th
M.C.—December 11th
Descendant—March 21st
Nadir—June 10th.

A summary of the above analysis of Hitler's primary directions yields the following information:

1—Progressed Venus trine natal and progressed Jupiter—effective summer of 1934 to March 26, 1939.

2—Progressed Sun trine natal and progressed Uranus—effective April 10, 1938, to October 26, 1939.

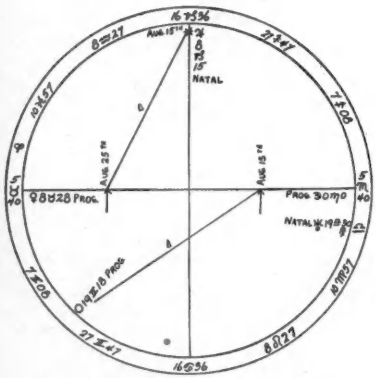
[1] "Tomorrow's News," page 67 of this issue.
[2] June, 1940 issue, page 3.

3—Progressed Sun parallel natal and progressed Jupiter—effective April 15, 1938, to July 22, 1941.

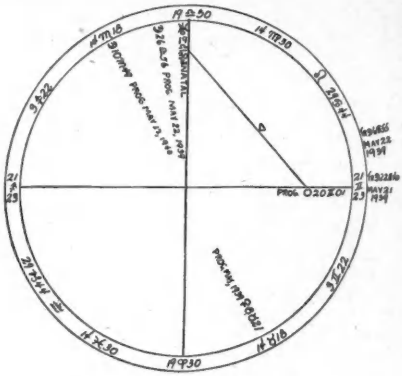
The net result is to place Der Führer under favorable major directions continuously from the summer of 1934 to the summer of 1941, the highwater mark in this tide of destiny being that period during which all three major directions were simultaneously operative, viz., April 1938 to March 1939. Following March 1939, we find these influences tapering off, Sun trine Uranus falling out in October, 1939, after which only one of these major directions remains in full force, viz., Sun parallel Jupiter, this to continue yet another year, until mid-summer 1941. This is very significant in view of Hitler's military ventures during 1940, and the absence of any discordant note from the progressed Moon during the spring months readily accounts for the extraordinary success of his armies in the field.

By way of completing the picture and to get a true perspective on these major progressions, it is also necessary to take note of the dates of secondary progressions to angles. A study of these dates as given above reveals three periods in each year that appear to have special significance, since only at these times are two angles simultaneously contacted, thus emphasizing the progressed trines. These periods are:

1—May 22nd—Uranus M.C.—Sun 7th[1]
2—June 10th—Jupiter Asc.—Venus 4th[2]
3—August 15-25—Jupiter M.C. Uranus 7th; Venus Asc.[3]



Secondary Progressed Sun, Moon, Venus
August 23, 1939



Secondary Progressed Sun
for
May 22, 1940

Secondary Progressed Venus
for
June 10, 1940

Finally, and in order to make this analysis complete, we must call attention to another factor in Hitler's progressed chart which has for years occupied and will continue to occupy a most significant position. We refer to his *progressed Mars.* Now (1940)

[1] Rome-Berlin axis.
[2] Italy enters war.
[3] Russo-German Pact—Emphasized in 1939 by the Lunation of August 15th.

passing through the 22nd degree of Gemini, this Mars is separating from a trine to his natal Uranus, which was exact late in 1936, having previously trined his progressed Uranus in 1934. The progressed Sun is gradually overtaking this (progressed) Mars and they will finally conjunct in 1947 in the 27th degree of Gemini. In the light of this approaching conjunction of progressed Sun and progressed Mars, the obvious conclusion is that, if he survives all secondary afflictions in the meantime—notably those culminating in the autumn months of 1940 and spring months of 1941, of which more anon—he may be expected to continue pushing his military fortunes over a period of five or six years.

So much for Hitler's major progressions, from which it may be readily seen that he still has plenty of luck left (Sun parallel Jupiter), albeit, as we shall see later, he will probably need it in the late summer and autumn of 1940 and in the spring months of 1941.

Now let us see what the progressed Moon has to say about all this. For if the Sun is the hour hand of the clock of destiny, the Moon is undoubtedly the minute hand and, in the last analysis, even as the Moon in the heavens according to its phases reflects the light of the Sun, so does the astrological Moon reflect the solar power according to its position (by progression) relative to the natal and progressed Sun. The inference is clear that the progressed Moon is more or less a factor in the individual destiny, and its aspects are more or less significant as it approaches or separates from the opposition to the natal and progressed Sun, i.e., as it approaches or separates from a progressed Full Moon, also, since the progressed Moon at any given time is the measure of conscious reaction to environment, it becomes likewise the measure of the good fortune or adversity that shall be received from any major progression in effect at that time, the power inherent in the major progressions being transmitted in fullest measure when, at the same time, the progressed Moon is in opposition to the natal Sun and is approaching the opposition to the progressed Sun. This period of from 2½ to 5 years (according to the age of the native) in each 27-year (progressed) lunar cycle, may be considered the "witching hour" in the life span of a man, when the ghosts of a dead—and often forgotten—past rise up to seek their heritage of joy or sorrow, success or failure —the "harvest moon" in a cycle of Destiny.

The above considerations are pertinent to Hitler's case because the entrance of his progressed Moon into Scorpio—August 23, 1939—was followed shortly thereafter by the opposition to his natal Sun, i.e., a progressed Full Moon came into effect, which will continue until his progressed Moon opposes his progressed Sun, March 1, 1943.

It is not difficult for the astrologer to understand the extraordinary success Der Führer met with on the diplomatic front during 1938 and up to August, 1939. During the time that his progressed Moon was in Libra—June 25, 1937, to August 23, 1939—it completed a number of very favorable aspects to natal and progressed planets, the most significant being a conjunction with his Uranus, trine progressed Sun, September 3rd to November 8, 1939. These were easily the most potent of all the progressed lunar aspects from Libra, since they were completed during the period of maximum power of the major trine of progressed Sun to Uranus. The trine of the progressed Moon and progressed Sun, October 11, 1938, may well be considered the pivotal date in this period.

In addition to the above, Hitler's progressed Moon (from Libra) also sextiled his natal and progressed Saturn, June 12th and August 14, 1938 respectively, while at the same time approaching a trine to his progressed Mars, complete January 7, 1939. The summer and early autumn of 1938 was therefore quite properly the highwater mark in an era of "bloodless victory"—a clearer indication, and more definite promise of such could scarcely be found.

The relation of the progressed Moon to the natal and progressed Mercury during 1938 throws an interesting sidelight on this diplomatic maneuvering. On September 8, 1937, the progressed Moon (cusp of natal 12th house) squared the progressed Mercury (2:55 Cancer—natal ninth house), indicating an accentuation of secret activities, conversations and exchanges of messages with foreign powers. Superficially these could have appeared to be diplomatic exchanges but there is little actual diplomacy in a squared Mercury, to which the decidedly *un*diplomatic exchanges with Austria and Czechoslovakia bear witness. On the other hand, this could as readily have marked the commencement of intensive "Fifth Column" activities. Whatever may have been the actual form—even granting that it may have taken various forms with various nations—it was carried along with the utmost secrecy (12th House) until it culminated with the progression of the Moon to the opposition of the *natal* Mercury,

March 2, 1939. If we were looking for an astrological symbol of "broken pledges," scrapped treaties, etc., we need not have looked any farther than these Mercury aspects. It was, of course, under the opposition of progressed Moon to natal Mercury (March, 1939, 1st to 7th Houses) that Hitler cast aside all pretense—openly discarded his 12th House secrecy—by his callous, almost casual, scrapping of the "Munich Pact." The insolent effrontery with which he thereby broke every pledge he made at Munich no doubt cast the die for war. He made it practically impossible for Britain or France honorably to grant any more diplomatic concessions, and it becomes increasingly evident that this may have been done deliberately.

With the progression of Hitler's Moon into Scorpio in August 1939, he appears to have entered a new era in his career, and with the passing of his progressed Moon from the diplomatic sign Libra to the martial sign Scorpio, he may have consciously, deliberately renounced his previous diplomatic formula in favor of military methods.* This would be an answer to his protestations that he was sincerely desirous of settling the Polish question without recourse to arms. On the contrary, it appears more probable that the demands on Poland were merely preliminary steps in a well planned *war* of conquest, and that, as a matter of fact, a peaceful capitulation of the Poles and their allies would have actully been a disappointment, as it would have made it necessary to resort to some more obvious means of baiting the French and British into a Declaration of War, since only through open and total war could he hope to settle finally the question of supremacy—his main objective. Granting that it is true, as rumored, that Hitler acts on astrological advice, he must have known that he had nothing to fear from that Polish campaign or even a relatively short war with Poland's allies. But by the same token, he must also have known that he could not afford (astrologically) to enter a long war—that it was essential that he have the matter settled and victory in his grasp by or before the mid-summer of 1940, in view of which we find it easier to understand and account for his Norwegian and Netherlands campaigns. Such unprovoked and vicious assaults on any neutral nations that happened to be in his way, would be quite in keeping with a foreknowledge of certain pitfalls ahead, which could only be avoided by taking time aggressively by the forelock, regardless of whose rights might be violated; that is, of course, if he hoped to fulfill his mission as self-appointed Messiah for Germany. It was absolutely essential that he break the deadlock that was slowly but surely and relentlessly pushing him to the edge of the abyss. Time was irrevocably forging a chain of isolation, link by link—week by week, and by August of 1940 it would be too late. So strike he must, quickly and decisively, or reconcile himself to eventual defeat.

At this point we get a few more examples of that uncanny faculty for *timing* which has characterized all of Hitler's activities. The extraordinary precision with which he has ever managed to move at exactly the right psychological moment to best gain his ends, argues either a relatively super-normal degree of psychic prescience or, quite possibly, the use of astrology.

In our July, 1940, issue, page 31, we called attention to the fact that following the eclipse of October, 1939, on Hitler's natal Uranus, having completed his Polish conquest, he remained comparatively quiescent and made no more spectacular moves over a period of six months. This becomes even more remarkable in view of the fact that during this period Italy openly aided and abetted Finland in her war with Russia, with aerial reinforcements for Finland not only flying over but actually refuelling in Germany. German oil to fight Russia—? *Is it possible that Stalin agreed to this?* Whatever the answer to that question may be, it now appears that Hitler had other plans that had nothing to do with either Russia or Finland, plans which became suddenly, dramatically dynamic on April 9, 1940, when he launched his "Blitzkrieg" on Scandinavia—just two days following the eclipse of April 7th, opposition his natal Uranus. Had he been deliberately waiting for that eclipse to release him from the Libran eclipse of October, 1939, he could not have timed his move more accurately.

What of the future? At this writing, Hitler's total war has reached truly alarming proportions. Italy is in, Paris is about to fall to the Nazis, Britain is apparently hanging on the ropes, America is unable to do anything decisive immediately. All things considered, on this 15th day of June, 1940, Hitler's path to an early and victorious peace seems to be practically unobstructed.

The logical place to look for the solution to this problem would seem to be the progressed Moon plus transits in relation to secondary angles.

We have already noted that immediately

* His progressed Mercury also turned retrograde in 1938—another indication of change of policy. See "Mercury Magic," page 29, April, 1940 issue, AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

following the progression of Hitler's Moon into Scorpio he was still under the major trine of his progressed Sun to Uranus, but in addition to this, his progressed Moon also formed a couple of favorable aspects which carried over to the spring months of 1940, viz., sextile natal Moon, January 24th, and sextile natal Jupiter, March 15th. However, this last was followed promptly by the opposition of progressed Moon to progressed Venus on March 29th. This may definitely be considered the culmination of his favorable progressions. From then on the (astrological) weather becomes increasingly rough for Der Führer, his quick success in Norway and the Netherlands notwithstanding. As a matter of fact, he is not likely to feel the pinch of forthcoming (progressed) afflictions until about July. In the meantime, favorable transits plus his own momentum have carried him far—and may carry him still further. Nevertheless the problem is now reduced to the question: Can he hammer France *and Britain* (not one alone, but both) into submission before August 1st? If he is astrologically advised he must know that if he is to attain his objective and conserve his gains, he must without fail achieve a quick victory and a decisive peace before midsummer. In the light of latest developments (June 15th), and in consideration of the fact that he now has to match the combined resources of all the democratic nations of the world, it seems to be highly improbable that he can force a *complete* cessation of hostilities in such a short time. With regard to France, this may be accepted as a possibility, but six weeks is a rather short time in which to also force England to her knees, considering the resources of the British Empire as a whole, to which are now added the vast potential resources of the Western hemisphere.

We have seen why Hitler has succeeded in the past, and on the same premise it can be seen with equal clarity why he cannot continue on his present course through August to November, 1940, without encountering certain cross-currents that threaten a definite reversal of fortune.

The successive conjunctions of Jupiter and Saturn by transit, August 8th and October 20th, 1940, conjunct Hitler's natal Mars (conjunct Venus), square his natal Saturn, have been frequently referred to by astrologers as an affliction of major significance, but these transiting afflictions acquire additional significance from the fact that at the same time his progressed Moon will be opposing his natal Mars and Venus and squaring his natal Saturn. The dates of these progressed aspects are as follows:

August 10th—Progressed Moon square natal Saturn.

October 3rd—Progressed Moon square progressed Saturn.

October 6th—Progressed Moon opposition natal Mars.

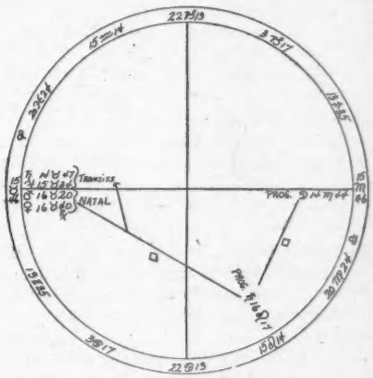
October 15th—Progressed Moon opposition natal Venus.

It may be seen that October 1st to 15th is easily the most critical period from the above point of view, but let us apply the theory of Secondary Progression of angles to these aspects, noting the dates when the natal Mars-Venus conjunction and natal Saturn contact the angles of the Secondary chart. We find these to be:

NATAL MARS-VENUS
Descendant—April 1st
Nadir—June 19th
Ascendant—August 27th
Midheaven—December 20th

NATAL SATURN
Midheaven—March 15th
Descendant—July 10th
Nadir—September 18th
Ascendant—December 2nd.

So far as the above dates are concerned, of particular significance is the progression of the Moon square natal Saturn on August 10th, within two days of the transiting conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn on the natal Mars-Venus conjunction. But on the theory that Secondary progressions to angles externalize the planetary pattern according to the



Secondary Chart for August 27, 1940

particular planetary point of contact involved, we have presented herewith a secondary progressed chart for August 27th, the date when the natal Mars-Venus conjunction contacts the secondary ascendant.

In this chart it will be further noted that the progressed Saturn is closely approaching a square to the natal Mars-Venus conjunction. This major square will be in full effect from 1941 to '45 inclusive, but it is logical to assume that, as was the case with the Sun-Uranus trine, it will most probably externalize under the stimulation of the progressed Moon, which is to say during August, 1940.

In evaluating the above afflictions and in judging the probable nature of the developments and events most likely to coincide therewith, we must take cognizance of certain factors.

1—The progressed Sun is still within orb of a trine to the natal Uranus, though now separating by a time interval of almost one year.

2—The progressed Venus is still within orb of a trine to the natal Jupiter, but also separating by a time interval of about 18 months.

3—His progressed Saturn is approaching a sextile to his natal and progressed Uranus, but this is not exact for several years yet, whereas the square of the progressed Saturn to his natal Mars-Venus is practically exact this year.

4—The progressed Moon, as the minute hand of the Clock of Destiny, is emphasizing the approaching square of natal and progressed Saturn to the natal Mars-Venus conjunction. As the Moon symbolizes conscious reaction and the form building principle, this emphasis will basically be to the relative exclusion of the Sun-Uranus-Jupiter progressions.

5—The major conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn by transit in August and again in October takes place on the natal Mars-Venus conjunction and square Saturn.

6—Never before in his career has Hitler been obliged to meet astrological conditions comparable to those in effect in August to October, inclusive, of this year.

Hitler has, of course, had adverse transits at times, also adverse progressions, although he has not been crossed by progression to any major degree since 1934, at which time (progressed Moon conjunct natal Saturn) he faced a revolt in his party. The blood purge of June, 1934, took care of that—how well, we shall probably know within four months, i.e., by October 15th. However, not since he came to power in 1933 has he been simultaneously hit adversely by both progressions and transits, as he will be in August of this year. He will need to be very well entrenched indeed to withstand the storm. *If Britain and France are still fighting by August 4th,* it is difficult indeed to see how Hitler can avoid a crash. This reservation must, however, be emphasized, viz., if Britain and France (not one alone, but both) lay down their arms and sue for peace prior to August 1st, then Hitler may weather the storm, at least politically, although he will undoubtedly be considerably shaken. But so far as we can see, a cessation of hostilities appears to be the only thing that can save him from serious military reversals.

In attempting to forecast just what form (event) the above afflictions *will* take, we must bear in mind that in all astrological interpretations, we are dealing with purely abstract symbols—abstractions which must be translated in the terms of the precise environmental conditions of the individual *at the time the aspect is in effect.* Therein lies the principal difficulty met with in all attempts at astrological prediction—that is, specific prediction. The general classification of the events of a given period are easily determined, but when we attempt to become specific, a correct answer in detail calls for the inclusion in our calculations of factors that are, in most cases, not known to anyone but the individual himself. The wider the interests (more diverse the contacts) of the individual in question, the greater becomes the obstacle, and in the case of a man like Hitler, whose personal contacts are not only diverse but also enveloped in such complete secrecy, we cannot possibly hope to do more than estimate *possibilities* (scarcely even probabilities) in so far as the exact form of future events is concerned.

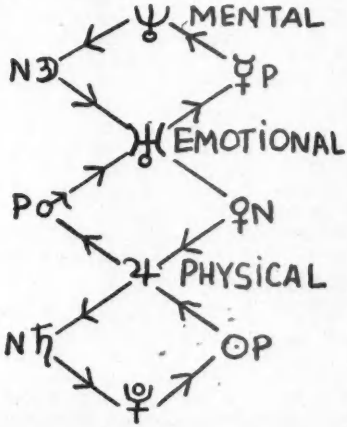
With these mental reservations, we will now examine Herr Hitler's chart in the light of these forthcoming afflictions.

First, let us study that natal Mars-Venus conjunction. This appears to be the key to the situation, since it is the point of contact with the major conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn. We accept this as the point of reaction or cause, with natal Saturn and pro-

gressed Moon being foci for expression—effects, results.

There is an astrological tradition that, "He who has the ruler of his ascendant in the eighth house will be the cause of his own death." Hitler has this position—Venus, ruler of his ascendant, is on his eighth house cusp. Since Venus is one of the planets involved in the August affliction, we may well pause to consider the possible significance of Venus as ruler of death. About all that may be said is that it usually spares the individual the suffering incident to a lingering and painful death. Though Mars is conjunct Venus in this case, death will probably be painless because of its sudden or accidental nature. We doubt that this indicates deliberate suicide, although that is not necessarily ruled out. Though Venus has a sacrificial quality and might indicate self-martyrdom in some form, we think it more probable that Hitler will sooner or later stake his life in some desperate gamble and lose. The afflictions from Saturn in the M.C. indicate that death may be expected at the height of his power.

As indicated above, the conjunction of Mars with Venus in this case is an element of violence that otherwise could not be expected to result from Venus alone. For several years, we have considered that the pairing of certain planets (as by conjunction) produces a composite influence comparable to that of some other planet alone, and in following out this theory we arranged the planets in groups of three, according to the following diagram:



Without attempting to go into a detailed discussion of this diagram, which is, after all, almost self-explanatory to the occult or astrological student, we merely call attention to the fact that on this theory Uranus, from the physical point of view, symbolizes a combination, or union, of the positive and negative forces of Mars and Venus, through which is received in modified form the expansive power of Jupiter—the principle of growth. From the mental point of view, Uranus draws on the inspirational power of Neptune through the Moon and Mercury. The natural conclusion that follows is that a conjunction of Mars and Venus may be accepted as producing effects somewhat similar to those which would follow from the position of Uranus alone in the degree of the conjunction. Therefore we may read Hitler's forthcoming progressions as though he had Uranus (instead of Mars conjunct Venus) at 16+ Taurus.

As previously explained, in his natal chart, the conjunction falls on the cusp of his eighth house; in his primary progressed chart, it falls on the cusp of his sixth house, the departments which, in a personal sense, govern health and death. From a mundane point of view, the sixth governs the workers of the nation, the labor party, the army and the health of the people. The eighth house governs resources (financial) within his environment. This includes the resources of both partners (allies) and open enemies. If there ever was a combination ideally designed to precipitate economic collapse, it surely is this. The Uranian quality further indicates that, whatever happens, whether it be personal or national or both, it will be a sudden, unexpected and surprising development.

Following through on the theory that the natal Mars-Venus conjunction in Taurus is the key to Hitler's destiny as a war lord, and the transiting Jupiter-Saturn conjunction of August and October is the environmental focal point for these forces, we may reasonably look to the horoscopes of other national leaders for individual points of contact, i.e., those who have planets close to 15° Taurus, also of Leo and Scorpio. Among the Taurean contacts, we find President Roosevelt, Stalin, King Victor Emmanuel, Queen Wilhelmina, and the Crown Prince of Sweden. Among the Scorpio contacts, we find Stalin, King Gustave of Sweden and King George of England. Finally, the most striking contrast is found in the chart of King Haakon of Norway, with Sun, Jupiter and Venus closely conjunct Hitler's Saturn in Leo. King George

of England also has Jupiter in Leo, but not so close as is that of King Haakon.

Within Hitler's own camp, past and present, we must take note of the strange inharmonies coming from the charts of his military leaders, viz., Von Brauchitsch, with Saturn conjunct Neptune in 11 and 16 Taurus respectively; Von Raeder, with Uranus in 15 Leo; and last, but by no means least, Fritz Thyssen, with Sun 17 Scorpio, Uranus 11 Leo and Nodes 16:48 Taurus-Scorpio.

From the above we might reasonably draw the conclusion that Hitler's fate may yet be finally decided in Norway or Norwegian waters, with Sweden and Holland not far behind, and Stalin a potent factor behind the scenes, to say nothing of U. S. (President Roosevelt) support to Britain. King Haakon and King George hold some high (astrological) cards here. The afflictions focused in the charts of Von Brauchitsch and Von Raeder, and particularly the persistent menace to Hitler revealed in the chart of (the now exiled) Fritz Thyssen—German industrialist—completes a picture of well-nigh uncontrollable forces, so far as Hitler is concerned.

It is interesting to note that the Russo-German Pact, consummated August 19, 1939, coincided with the progression of Hitler's Moon into Scorpio, August 23rd, and was engineered by von Ribbentrop, born April 30 (10:20 Taurus), 1893. Goebbels, born October 29 (6:21 Scorpio), 1897, would also seem to be a probable factor in what would appear to have been the commencement of a relatively new regime in Nazi Germany. Goebbels has not so far (June 15, 1940) figured prominently in the news. But when all the facts are known, it may be revealed that Hitler, in August, 1939, came more directly under the influence of these two men (to the relative exclusion of others), with the result that he radically changed his plans and policies. Instead of devoting the next few years to the task of consolidating his previous gains, he determined rather to finish the job, establishing German supremacy, even though it involved entering upon a series of campaigns for military conquest, and it is reasonable to assume that the harvest he reaps during the autumn months of 1940 will be the natural and direct result of this decision, astrologically a sequential development in line with the further progression of his Moon through Scorpio.

Having completed our study of Hitler's progressions, primary and secondary, it is necessary that we also consider the transits coincident therewith, because only thus can we hope to arrive at a true estimate of the situation. As explained in our June, 1939, issue, page 22 (sub-head "Key Cycle"), progressions are only one half of the story. The progressions reveal the individual reaction pattern, but the transits, as indicative of environmental conditions that must be met with that pattern, are equally important.

In our July issue and again in this analysis, we have called attention to the Lunation of May 7th, in 16:46 Taurus, marking the commencement of his Netherlands campaign. We repeat that it is difficult for us to see how the results of such a venture, although immediately successful, could ultimately be other than disastrous, and the seed then sown may be expected to mature and bear fruit under the major conjunctions of Jupiter and Saturn (by transit) on that point in August to October of this year. This detailed analysis of Hitler's progressions points to August as the most critical month.

There is another major transit that bears a most significant relation to Hitler's activities, both in the recent past and immediate future, viz., Pluto. The transiting Pluto has, during the past three years, been in the process of changing signs (entering Leo) and in doing so has been squaring Hitler's natal Sun.

It may be pointed out that the cusps of all fixed signs have special significance in Hitler's chart, because of the fact of his natal Sun being in the 1st degree of one of them—Taurus. Therefore, in our analysis of the transits in relation to him, we shall emphasize transits over the cusps of these fixed signs, viz., Taurus, Scorpio, Aquarius and Leo.

The first major transit over one of the above points since Hitler came to power was that of Uranus in June, 1934. It will be recalled that we previously called attention to this Uranian transit in our August, 1934, issue, page 12, and November 1934 issue, page 23, pointing out that it provided the opportunity for Hitler to become at that time the most powerful ruler on earth, and in connection therewith we forecast that the transit of Saturn over that point in 1939 and 1940 would ring down the curtain. The important fact in connection therewith that was *not* noted was that in the drama of life the last act usually marks the apex of the individual career. Saturn in transit over the natal Sun may therefore further indicate the highest point of the curve of individual achievement. This does not, however, alter the fact that thereafter the curve (of power) must decline. Whether such decline is im-

mediate and therefore gradual, or sudden after a delay depends on other factors. The point we wish to make is that Saturn can grant success, but the price is heavy and with that success comes an ever increasing load of responsibility, that eventually, inevitably results in collapse in some form, unless —and this is the only hope of escape—there is a gradual transition from the autocratic Saturnine regime to the democratic Jupiterian order. This involves a transfer of responsibilities by delegating such to capable associates or subordinates, but such a transfer of responsibility also involves corresponding loss of power which Saturn is loath to relinquish. Hence, in the best mythological tradition, Jupiter is usually obliged to take over by force with the result that Saturn loses everything. The conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn by transit this year and next is additional testimony that the time for such readjustment in totalitarian regimes in general is close at hand—the results should be interesting.

At this writing (June, 1940), the last act is still not finished. The transit of Saturn over his natal Sun has so far resulted in added increase in power and responsibilities, and the curtain has not yet descended, but we still believe the show will soon be over, at least temporarily and so far as Hitler individually is concerned. Whether or not, like Napoleon, he will risk his career by excessive ambition remains to be seen. He has repeatedly stated that he will not make Napoleon's mistake—we shall see. Of one thing we may be sure, the price of escape (and safety) will be high—from Hitler's point of view.

Getting back to the Pluto transit, which is the major transiting key to this latest phase of Hitler's career, Pluto first contacted Leo in October, 1937, but promptly retrograded back into Cancer. Again it re-entered Leo in August, 1938, only to again retrograde back into Cancer in March, 1939, finally moving over into Leo (this time to stay) in July, 1939. These successive transits of Pluto square Hitler's natal Sun (coinciding with the successive transits of Saturn conjunct his natal Sun) give in broad outlines a fairly accurate picture of the crises of the past couple of years. For instance, the Munich crisis of 1938 coincided almost exactly with the second transit of Pluto into Leo. That scrap of paper went into discard when Pluto left Leo again in March the following year. The crisis was revived when Pluto re-entered Leo in the summer of 1939.

The transit of Pluto (the Dictator) into Leo, square Hitler's natal Sun, was in itself a fairly ominous portent, and quite adequately accounts for the odium attached to the name of Hitler in all democratic nations, yet it really became a deadly menace to the liberty and peace of the world as a more complex pattern developed with the transits of other planets into that area of squares and oppositions.

Saturn added his depressing colors to the general picture of gloom with his transit into Taurus (conjunct Hitler's natal Sun, square transiting Pluto) in July, 1939.

In September, 1939, Saturn retrograded back into Aries, re-entering Taurus in March (21st) 1940.

Mars entered Aquarius in May, 1939, turning retrograde shortly thereafter and squaring the transiting Saturn (conjunct Hitler's Sun) in July. Mars re-entered Aquarius in September, 1939, thus completing a cross with the transiting Pluto and Saturn on Hitler's Sun—a cross that had extended over several months—throughout the spring and summer of 1939.

In February, 1940, Mars entered Taurus and conjoined Hitler's Sun. This may be the key to the Altmark incident and the actual seed of Hitler's invasion of Norway.

On July 3, 1940, Mars will enter Leo to square Hitler's Sun and to conjunct the transiting Pluto (July 6th). Shall this be the opening gong for another invasion—possibly of Britain? In passing, we may note that Mars will transit Hitler's natal Saturn, July 24th, which will be followed by the lunation of August 3rd in the 11th degree of Leo, also conjunct Hitler's natal Saturn. The last transit of Mars over this point was in August, 1938, and, of course, lunations repeat in approximately the same degree every 19 years. In August, 1921, there was a lunation also in the 11th degree of Leo.

Continuing with current transits over the cusps of fixed signs, we find that Venus entered Taurus on March 9, 1940, coinciding with the cessation of hostilities in Finland. Venus will enter Leo on September 9th, to conjunct the transiting Pluto on September 12th.

The transits of Mercury and Jupiter are interesting in relation to the Netherlands' campaign. Mercury and Jupiter entered Taurus to conjunct Hitler's Sun and, of course, square transiting Pluto May 7th and 20th respectively. As previously noted, Jupiter thereafter moves to the conjunction with Saturn in August, while Mercury enters Leo June 26th, to conjunct the transiting Pluto June 28th; thereafter Mercury retrogrades and again conjuncts Pluto July 17th, in the

meantime conjoining Mars July 11th, moving forward again by direct motion to a third and final conjunction with Pluto on August 14th.

Thus, from June 26th to August 14th, the transiting Mercury is practically in continuous conjunction with the transiting Pluto square Hitler's natal Sun. With reference to this we can only say, God help the vanquished when Pluto dictates terms.

Finally, with reference to current transits, the mutual planetary conjunctions are important. From May to September, exclusive of the Plutonian conjunctions already listed, the various other mutual conjunctions are:

May 5th—Mercury conjunct Jupiter—27+ Aries
May 10th—Mercury conjunct Saturn—6+ Taurus
May 17th—Mercury conjunct Uranus—22+ Taurus
May 21st—Mercury conjunct Sun—0 Gemini
June 6th (late evening)—Venus conjunct Mars—13+ Cancer
June 11th—Mercury conjunct Venus—12+ Cancer
June 16th—Mercury conjunct Mars—19+ Cancer
June 26th—Sun conjunct Venus—4+ Cancer
July 11th—Mercury conjunct Mars—5+ Leo
July 22nd—Mercury conjunct Sun—29+ Cancer
July 25th—Sun conjunct Pluto—2+ Leo
July 28th—Occultation of Saturn—14+ Taurus
July 31st—Occultation of Venus—29+ Gemini
Aug. 8th—Jupiter conjunct Saturn—14+ Taurus
Aug. 24th—Occultation of Saturn—14+ Taurus
Aug. 30th—Sun conjunct Mars—7 Virgo
Sept. 3rd—Mercury conjunct Mars—9+ Virgo

One interesting fact in connection with the above is the extraordinary predominance of Mercury conjunctions during May, with a Mars blend added in June and July, and continuing up to September. Truly a fitting symbol of this "War of Movement."

The Mercury-Jupiter conjunction of May 5th took place on Hitler's natal Mercury and near his seventh cusp, widely sextile his progressed Sun. The Sun-Mercury conjunction of May 21st conjoined Hitler's natal Neptune, sextile transiting Pluto.

The Lunation of June 5th conjunct Mussolini's Mars brought Duce into the war; following this the Mercury-Mars conjunction of June 16th occurs square Hitler's Uranus and conjunct Mussolini's well aspected natal Jupiter. This should give Duce the lion's share of whatever immediate spoils there may be. This is further borne out by the Lunation of July 5th, also conjunct his natal Jupiter. The Mars-Mercury conjunction of July 11th conjoins Mussolini's Sun. Does that mean a flare-up in the Balkans inspired by Stalin and directed at Mussolini, or vice versa?

The conjunction of Venus and the Sun, June 26th, takes place conjunct Hitler's progressed Mercury, sextile his progressed Venus, opposition his natal Moon and Jupiter. This might well present Hitler with the best opportunity for a profitable and victorious peace that he is likely to have in this present cycle. This is further emphasized by the position of the transiting Jupiter at that time, viz., conjunct his progressed Venus and trine his natal Jupiter—June 24th.

The Sun-Mercury conjunction of July 22nd conjoins the transiting Pluto, square Hitler's natal Sun. That surely means bad news for Der Führer, although in all these contacts with Hitler's natal Sun, we must not lose sight of that natal trine of Moon and Jupiter to his Sun. In any case, this July 22nd conjunction may be expected to speak in no uncertain terms, *through*, or to Hitler—or both—and "them" will be harsh words.

The occultations of Saturn July 28th and August 24th are, of course, directly linked with the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction of August 8th, and may be expected to emphasize that conjunction on those dates.

By way of a summary of the above, we would say that Hitler's Blitzkrieg war may show signs of going haywire about the first week of July, or during the last few days of June. Coincident with the transit of Mercury and Mars into Leo, by the same token Mussolini stands to gain greatly from the developments of June, but may be inclined to take the initiative from Hitler under those transits of Leo. Whether this implies a spread of the war to the Balkans under Mussolini's direction we can only hazard a guess, but might add that this seems probable.

In conclusion, the question remains, what will all this do to, or through, Hitler? There seems to be little doubt but that he holds the key to the world's future, although it also appears that upon Mussolini's shoulders rests the actual responsibility for peace or war. The transits during June over Duce's well aspected eighth house Cancer planets—

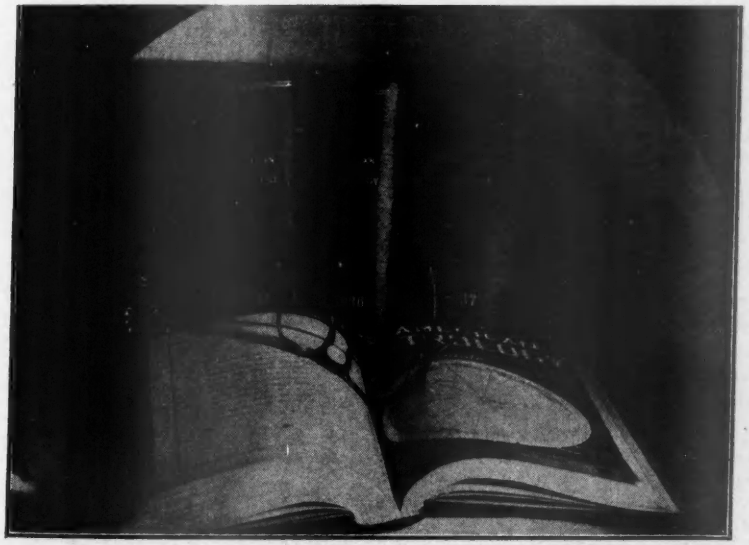
Jupiter and Venus—promise to drop some rich plums in his vicinity, with comparatively little effort required on his part. What may happen in July under the martial stimulation of his Leo Sun and Mercury is another story and, truth to tell, it is difficult to see how any belligerent action on Duce's part could be other than detrimental to Hitler. Mussolini's horoscope does not favor war or ultimate victory from armed conflict any more than does Hitler's. Both dictators have charts admirably designed for bloodless conflict and would have been well advised to be satisfied with what they could get by diplomatic bluffing—always short of actual warfare. In response to this, we may well be reminded that "so far they haven't done so badly," to which we would reply, "Granted," but we are now considering results. The game is not over until the cards are all played, and the war is not over until the last battle has been fought, and it will be remembered that the higher they climb the further they fall.

If, prior to August 1, 1940, Hitler achieves a complete victory over both France and Britain and succeeds in forcing a peace settlement (even a temporary one) on both those countries, that would place Mussolini in a position to drive an excellent bargain for himself and his partner. In that case, Hitler may weather the August storm by the simple process of doing nothing. He could afford simply to sit tight and wait for the clouds to pass, although that would not necessarily protect him from any tendencies to a personal (physical) breakdown or dissension within his own ranks. With such huge spoils as there would then be to divide, the likelihood of "thieves falling out" is, of course, increased—perhaps the next bomb won't miss.

On the other hand, if even Britain alone hangs on and can continue to fight through July and into August, or if Mussolini should go out after other fields of conquest, the chances for a wreckage of the Hitler War Machine increases daily after July 1st.

In the last analysis, none of the above may exactly describe the event because, as previously explained, such interpretations can never be other than tentative, yet we may be assured that, in a general sense, Saturn in Hitler's natal tenth will collect a debt of destiny, and what actually does happen will therefore necessarily depend upon how much or what he owes, and how long payment has been delayed. The interest rates on debts of destiny are usually quite heavy. Furthermore, because of the Uranian coloring, whatever happens will be as sudden and unexpected as a bolt from the blue.

It must be borne in mind that, while these deductions are based on Hitler's personal chart, and Hitler's personal collapse does not necessarily imply defeat of the German armies, yet on the assumption that he is their commander-in-chief and that their success is predicated upon his continuance as such, they must to that extent share his fate.



The Science of the Ages

An Encyclopaedic Outline of Astrology in Its Many Branches and Associated Arts

VII. TWO MORE TRIPLICITIES

Marc Edmund Jones

THE AIR SIGNS

Libra

LIBRA is the cardinal sign in the air group and this means that in any horoscope it indicates the fundamental functioning through which the native meets the crises of his experience in his efforts to establish his own identity in practical reference. The keyword for this idea is *equilibrium*. The air signs express the continuing struggle of man to resolve his doubts of himself. The distinction from the substantiation of identity indicated by Sagittarius and Leo is that, in their case, no recognition is given the real existence of anything specifically separate from the self.

The fire signs identify the self in its reordering of its own pure identity. The air signs measure the function by which identity becomes real, and it is in this respect that they become the intellectual signs, since the process of self-in-self contemplation, or consciousness, is mental, vicarious and imaginative in nature. The "reality" involved at this point is conplementary to another type, ruled by earth signs yet to be described. Under air the effort of existence is to have manipulative knowledge of the self's capabilities in its discrete or individual existence. Air signs indicate the processes which take place in consciousness, or self-focused experience, and these are active as long as life continues. The presence of consciousness, however, as compared with its lack, is a distinction of circumstances in a particular case, and is shown by the houses.

Libra in any chart indicates the degree to which an individual demonstrates his conscious personality in the critical relations of everyday life. Any considerable emphasis here will demand a precipitation of issues, if none happen to exist, or some measure of actual excitement always. The equilibrium of Libra is an ordering of things on a basis where the self has importance as a link between them, or a reconciler among them. The coupling function of Libra is over-literalized when meaning is assimilated from the seventh house, however, since Libra is no more a ruler of partnerships than any other sign. The cardinal-air facet of being is that function in which relationship to the general situation is always maneuvered in some way to produce recognition for selfhood. Thus the Libra type will be involved in marriage no more often, by and large, than any other, but the Libra focus in every chart will indicate the manner in which any individual in question will seek to be noticed, consulted, or otherwise revealed to himself as real through the agency of some problem immediately at hand.

The process of involvement in situations for the sake of certifying self-identity indicates not only the capacity for excitement in the usual sense, but also proneness to interior excitation or upset. Thus Libra shows the capacity for mood in any native's case. In consequence Libra is the point of essential spirituality in every horoscope because spiritual capacity is the degree to which an individual can sustain a creative mood of more than usual proportions. By the same token, Libra is the seat of love or affection in a functional or mood-manipulation sense. The sign is the real focus in the identity's self-discovery, and as a result the sign indicates whatever there is of charm in the being, or of power to establish an enduring reality in its own total personality. At the same time great pettiness will be disclosed in a life of lesser achievement, and this differs strikingly from the smallness found under the fire signs because it recognizes other existents and therefore can be desperately vindictive.

The Libra Type

The Libra type of individual, in the case where this sign is rising or contains the sun,

moon or an unusual concentration of planets, is the epitome of this air-cardinal focus. The Libra above everything else is an enthusiast, seeking with every ounce of strength to put himself into the situations at hand. This makes him an ideal politician. He is a successful manager because of his capacity to make contact with all the people in a given grouping. He may be as down in spirits as up, and with equal energy; hence the Libra, of all types, is blackest in disatunement. Ruthless beyond all measure at his worst, he is indefatigable in a mobilization of constructive energy at his best. He is utterly opportunistic, or non-dependable, because his obsession is always with an immediate situation, and so never with any ultimate goal or final values. Like all air signs in this essentially mental temperament, Libra's concentration is wholly on the subject focused in consciousness.

Thus he is highly partisan, but his attachment is momentary in time, and superficial in other respects. He never responds to people or ideas according to their intrinsic worth, but only on the basis of their significance to the issue in which he effects his reality. He has no patience with things out of context or in remote reference. He may be faithless as a friend, but delightful as a companion. He is often inconsistent in his thinking, but usually stimulating in mental contact. He appreciates beauty, splendor and all high qualities of value, yet his little sense of the effort going into the establishment of these things or representing a responsibility for their maintenance. He is shallow from any long or real perspective, but immeasurably deep in every immediate relation. His chameleon-like capacity for change enables him to participate more broadly, widely and effectively in experience than any other of the twelve types, but like Aries his effort primarily ends up in little more than the persistence of his own bare identity. The one forward step beyond Aries in Libra is that the Libra is aware of his identity, whereas Aries only possesses it.

Gemini

Gemini is the common sign in the air group and this means that in any horoscope it indicates the fundamental functioning through which the native focuses his experience with people in his efforts to establish his own identity in practical reference. The keyword for this idea is *vivification*. Gemini is an enthusiast, like Libra, but in particular reference to people and in definitely personal relations. Gemini is therefore not as opportunistic or superficially changeable as Libra, but characterized by more direct encouragement to personal self-expression in others. The air signs indicate a recognition of identity apart from the self and, in the case of the human interaction in a common sign, a high and true sympathy. In this sense Gemini is consistently vivifying, and it shows the point in any chart through which the individual functions in his recognition of other expressive or creative effort. Here is the extreme of personal intercourse, as the self finds some aspect of its own reality enlarged in the pattern of an associate or neighbor. As a result the native's highest degree of general possible cooperation with the effort of others is indicated.

Thus Gemini reveals the fundamental craftsmanship of self because such is a technical skill, or an ability to perform operations essentially ramified among many different individuals. The difference from Libra is that the interest is in a differentiation of detail, or the use of individual talents rather than the manipulation of a situation as a whole. The symbol of the twins for Gemini implies a tendency to do or be two things at once, and this is an important if only a partial truth. A strong emphasis in Gemini enables any native to accomplish a host of things simultaneously because he can recognize capacity or opportunity in quite discrete aspects, and so can meet many different things, each point-to-point according to his own particular genius. The emphasis of this sign identifies the individual capacity for finding a highly personal significance in everything touched by experience. All objects become the symbols of a reality held by self and others in a continual and practical human relationship.

The Gemini Type

The Gemini type of individual, in the case where this sign is rising or contains the sun, moon, or an unusual concentration of planets, is the epitome of this air-common focus. The Gemini is the lesser enthusiast, in comparison with Libra, and he is essentially the outstanding "man of affairs" type. At worst he is the busybody, at best the friend-in-need. He sets the pace for business in general, and in conventional terms is the merchant or trader who works in first-hand contact with people, especially in lines where he succeeds by making their own reality more real to them. He has a gift for advertising techniques, and is a professional comforter in most superficial affairs. On higher levels of effort he is an artist or mechanical genius, the person able to catch some facet

of reality and make it his own through a portrait, a machine or some form of projective identity. Like Libra he is very vocal but, unlike Libra, he is devoid of moods. Libra's interest at root does not orient itself to any particular person, whereas Gemini's does. Therefore Gemini is not faithless. However, he is inclined to be casual and to see no more in another than that he can call to life within his own personality. Thus, like Sagittarius, Gemini sees himself in the activities of all other people, but as a sort of twin relation where the externally real is inwardly assuring, and in consequence he continually seeks to establish or strengthen the likenesses or cooperations among men.

Gemini is therefore a great joiner. He encourages clubs, fraternities, and organizations of every sort. He is a great admirer of words and names as an easy way to get hold of "other reality." This leads to an improper assimilation of the affairs of the third house of Gemini, but Gemini is in no degree concerned with the mere transmission or movements of things. Rather he strives to confirm the reality of human experience by persuading as many people as possible to do as many given things as possible. Gemini's main objective in life is to keep everything active, to avoid dullness or insignificance.

Aquarius

Aquarius is the fixed sign in the air group and this means that in any horoscope it indicates the fundamental functioning through which the native focuses his vicarious or mental experience in his efforts to establish his own identity in practical reference. The keyword for this idea is *loyalty*. The principal concern here is with ideas that seem to establish some measure of ultimate reality in the general world of man's experience, and the effort of the being in its emphasis at Aquarius is to determine a pattern of enduring values in which the self can order its own realization for once and all. The sign Aquarius is principal indicator of the end-results sought in the given life, and this is far more than the hopes and wishes of the eleventh house to which there is a general but superficial correspondence. Reality must ultimately be established in a system of ideas as a "pattern of potentials," and in its largest aspect the sign indicates this general potentiality.

Aquarius is the point of man's greatest visualization of his ideal, and it shows the degree of his individual achievement in any out-groping towards a superior realization of self-identity. This reveals the practical obsession with immediate ends. Here is insight into the native's love for truth, his capacity for self-sacrifice at the call of an ideal. But since Aquarius identifies the life in terms of its greatest ultimate perspective, it discloses the loss of self in the remote or the purely theoretical, and so in any betrayal of individual self-certainty. It is also the focal point from which the self, if it functions through inadequacy and disillusion, gains its false concepts, or embraces the erroneous ideas by which the whole being is led astray through what outwardly seem to be "perverse" notions.

The Aquarius Type

The Aquarius type of individual, in the case where this sign is rising or contains the sun, moon, or an unusual concentration of planets, is the epitome of this air-fixed focus. This is the one of the twelve types most consistently over-idealized. He is painted as a person of great vision, presented as one of exalted insight or cosmic humanity. In superficial writings he appears commonly as the altruist. Actually he is a seeker after truth when his highest potentiality is achieved, but in general the Aquarius is apt to be a person of high passions on a rather low or ordinary level. As a type he is interested in ideals or ideas only to the degree in which his own identity may have safe refuge in them. This means that he will give great loyalty to all sorts of "causes," but it also shows that he is very prone to indulge in wishful thinking and to surrender easily to a rationalizing philosophy.

In common with all fixed signs, the Aquarius is inclined to speculative thinking. This may take the form of idle day dreaming as well as profound intuition. The Aquarius seeks confirmation of his own identity by the discovery of acceptable ideas or inner experience of reality, and this is in no way conducive to the activity characterizing Libra or Gemini. As a result the Aquarius is often lazy, and usually most conventional. At his best he makes a contribution to everyone around him by his active allegiance to those ideas which serve him as a basis for his self-realization. He may accomplish much by this activity, both in research and in teaching. By and large, however, the Aquarius seeks the significance of experience rather than experience itself, and so becomes one of the more quiet types among the twelve, less commonly observed and less frequently understood.

THE WATER SIGNS

Cancer

Cancer is the cardinal sign in the water group and this means that in any horoscope it indicates the fundamental functioning through which the native meets the crises of his experience in any matter concerning his intuition of perfect wholeness. The keyword for this idea is *expansion*. The six signs now to be described alternate around the circle in a distribution of basic self-persistence in wholeness, and so in a negative rather than positive aspect. The negative consideration is always the total potentiality of existence. The fundamental difference between positive and negative functioning is that "positive" effort is to maintain changelessness, whereas "negative" activity is a more basic cooperation with change, or the free flow of life possibilities. The self in fire and air has sought to "be" what it is, apart from any necessity of "becoming" what it is. The new idea is the equal necessity that being continue to "be" through these changes that complete its being, so that the concept of "being" gives way to the idea of "becoming." The self here includes its world more creatively, less centers its reality in a psychological projection of its own experience.

The water signs, therefore, and the earth signs with them, deal with the actualities of life, or things which "come into being." The focus of all self-awakening to pure actuality is indicated in the chart by Cancer. In the larger sense this is an expansion of experience in every possible way, hence Cancer gives clue to the individual's capacity for learning or teaching, and for everything else implied in any broadening of the reference in experience. Cancer is the simple manifestation of wholeness in the individual case, and where there is great emphasis of Cancer in the horoscope the being is so filled with his "wholeness" that it reaches out to wrap everything into itself. The tenacity associated with the sign, and symbolically expressed in the crab, is an expression of this power of enfoldment. The crab's power to regenerate a lost member is a symbol of Cancer's capacity to bring all things to whole actuality. Some assimilation of fourth-house meaning to Cancer has distorted this significance to an extent, because Cancer is no more particularly home-loving than many other signs, but there is correlation between the whole "rounding out" of circumstances in the fourth house, and the functional bringing of all things within the periphery of self, which is the fundamental significance of this water-cardinal focus.

The degree of Cancer emphasis, in every chart, indicates the native's capacity to bring problems or issues to ultimate solution. He may do this by a direct expansion of self, or by an enlargement of the given milieu in which an issue has arisen and in which the self regards itself as focal. In any case the basic resources are found in capacities of the selfhood, so that in this respect the sign is definitely negative. The fundamental capability of the individual to learn, or expand, as in distinction from his opportunity for learning, is revealed by Cancer. To the degree there is any lack of capacity to bring a given situation into whole actuality, an enfoldment of a different sort takes place in the psuedo-actuality which is also indicated by water signs. The test of wholeness is its satisfactory functioning in the consciousness of the given person. All things being equal, the whole enfoldment will take place in a context of actuality, but what is only fantasy in the individual case may yet have immortal contribution for life in general, so that any distinction between "actual" and "phantasmal" is ultimately academic. The dreamers of dreams very often make solid reality out of their dream substance. Cancer indicates the point of whole enfoldment in its unquestioned resolution of the given situation, without any external distinction of actuality.

The Cancer Type

The Cancer type of individual, in the case where this sign is rising or contains the sun, moon, or an unusual concentration of planets, is the epitome of this water-cardinal focus. The Cancer individual, like the Aries, is exceedingly sure of himself. He is set in his ways, and in general is much more "fixed" than most fixed signs because he is so definitely conscious of a wholeness in which all reality may rest. He is neither hurried nor excited by the normal passing of events. Because he speaks out of a complete orientation within his own consciousness, he continually offers the world an explanation, however imaginative it may be, of the unresolved elements in its progress. For this reason he is the ideal teacher, and may become a true prophet. He has the surface placidity of ordinary water, but like this water he can rise to turbulence and reveal immense force against opposition or in the face of great difficulties. Cancer therefore becomes one of the rather violent signs, a characteristic of the entire water group.

The Cancer person represents a primitive focus, like the Aries. As the Aries is a pioneer in physical realms, the Cancer blazes new trails in the wholeness of great "spiritual realities" on a higher psychological level. He is a very "physical" individual because he manifests the whole actuality of his understanding in the immediate and practical situation. Yet, more often than not, he becomes the driving wedge of some new urge in the racial unfoldment, and is an effective agitator or malcontent because of his very power to establish the imaginative as the real.

Pisces

Pisces is the common sign in the water group and this means that in any horoscope it indicates the fundamental functioning through which the native focuses his experience with people in any matter concerning his intuition of perfect wholeness. The keyword for this idea is *appreciation*. With a common-sign emphasis the water idea of wholeness becomes personal. The individual at this point in his chart tends to exalt all human relations, and as a result any emphasis of Pisces indicates an encouragement of all sorts of human graces. Pisces is primarily a sign of poetic understanding, and when it is strong it gives a tremendous gift for entering into the consciousness of people generally, and for finding a real basis for common existence or wholeness among the most diverse of individuals.

Pisces is incorrectly understood if the idea of the twelfth house is assimilated to it to the extent of making it a weak, soft and easily frightened focus of selfhood. Pisces is like all water signs in remaining exceedingly firm within itself, and escaping all influence by considerations apart from its own inner functioning wholeness. The effort of Pisces to endow any company of people with solidarity is strongly marked, and the sign delineates the discursive rationalization by which men explain other men, and apologize for them. It becomes the point of extreme tolerance in the chart, the focus for maximum general appreciation in every phase of reality. It reveals the extreme of capacity to accept other people, other divergent human expression.

The Pisces Type

The Pisces type of individual, in the case where this sign is rising or contains the sun, moon, or an unusual concentration of planets, is the epitome of this water-common focus. The Pisces, like the Cancer, is utterly sure of himself, and like the Sagittarius, is at complete ease among people generally. As the Sagittarius finds himself in other people, the Pisces finds the others in himself, and so accepts them to the degree they are willing to enter into the pattern he has for them. Like Sagittarius, he dismisses those who do not fit into his scheme of things, and he does this with equal ease. When the Pisces is seen in this respect, he gives an impression of hardness or selfishness, but this is a definite misapprehension of the simple wholeness he lives and expresses. He is exceedingly sensitive, but only to the concepts or reality which exist within himself.

Pisces is inclined to mystical tendencies because of the degree to which he can find means for building others into his own reality. In this sense he becomes the poet, the articulator of general race experience. He is the individual by whom all others are brought to the greatest degree of common fellowship because he makes the least of distinctions among others. His voice is universal because it is seated in a sure sense of wholeness, and yet it is focused in a definite personal interest. The Pisces is the most essentially intimate of the common types because he is so uninhibited by any sense of anything alien.

Scorpio

Scorpio is the fixed sign in the water group and this means that in any horoscope it indicates the fundamental functioning through which the native focuses his vicarious or mental experience in any matter concerning his intuition of perfect wholeness. The keyword for this idea is *creativity*. Scorpio has become the most interesting sign in the zodiac because it has been so dreaded in astrological history. Earlier literature actually identifies it as the accursed sign, ranking it in evil tradition with the twelfth house. The difficulty has resulted from the lack of real insight into the nature of creativeness. Creative ability is no more, and no less, than the power to establish a basic whole idea, rather than functioning in one which in a sense is inherited or compelled upon the being. The ultimate capacity of the individual to shape his own life according to his own ideas is shown in every chart by Scorpio.

No matter what necessity may arise in life, Scorpio indicates how an adequate enfolding concept may be gained. In the realm of ideas any distinction between actual and

(Continued on page 78)

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

ASTROLOGY

"Doctors on Horseback," by James Thomas Flexner, is a book that should be read by every astrologer because it gives such a graphic picture of the difficulties under which the (now eminently respectable) medical profession labored as recently as 1850 and later, difficulties which parallel to a truly amazing degree those now confronting astrology.

Referring to conditions existing prior to 1850, Flexner has this to say:

"Indeed, it would have been practically impossible to find a spot in the whole nation where doctors were not at each other's throats. The more civilized east was no better than the wild frontier; even the University of Pennsylvania, that father of medical schools, was brawling hysterically with a newcomer in Philadelphia, the Jefferson Medical College. Nor were jealousies between rival faculties required to start the professional quarreling. Dr. Gross thus described his colleagues in a sleepy Pennsylvania town: 'The medical profession of Easton at the period in question (about 1850) was in a decidedly mediocre condition, without science, without learning, without progress and apparently without ambition. Every man seemed to live in, and for, himself.. Hardly any two could be found willing to meet each other in consultation. Jealousy and ill-feeling were the order of the day. Each physician had, of course, his little clique or faction. This poor fellow had this fault, that one that. Very few of them ever read a medical book, and as to social intercourse (within the profession), that was of course wholly out of the question under the circumstances.'

"In an essay on the subject, Drake (Dr. Daniel Drake, 1785-1852) stated that the battles which racked his profession were due to rivalry, envy and controversy over methods of treatment. Since their fees increased with their popularity, doctors tried to climb over each other's head into public notice, while disagreements between different schools of medical thought—the kind that would today be settled by recourse to test tubes and microscope—*immediately descended into personalities because, as Drake realized with amazing level-headedness,* few methods of treatment were based on scientific facts that could be demonstrated. Doctors could support their methods only by boasting of their cures: *naturally each clique tried to magnify its own and depreciate its opponents triumphs.* This situation, *Drake foresaw, would continue until science acquired* 'Fixed principles.'

"Realizing that medical schools were fought over because of the financial advantages they brought their faculties, Drake pointed out: 'If professors withdrew from practice on being appointed, they would be viewed with different feelings,' a startling prophecy of the full-time system that has been adopted by the most progressive medical schools within the last few years.

"The only way to put an end to strife, Drake believed, was to set up an impartial *body, some medical association that would arbitrate disputes and protect ethical practitioners from quacks. In the absence of such a safeguard, medical feuds were unavoidable* and to the public advantage. They originated 'in the resistance of the good against the arts and encroachments of the bad' and 'were the most efficient means of maintaining purity of the profession.' *Indeed he was unable to see 'in what respect they seriously degrade the profession or injure society.'*

"It is against the background of such warfare as Drake knew that we must evaluate modern medical ethics. There has been much criticism of the code which makes doctors, whatever their disagreement, present a united front to the public, and it has often been pointed out that by frowning on publicity, the medical associations make it difficult for newspapers to find anyone who will sponsor the truth about public health, but we must remember that the alternative is continual internecine warfare which makes an ignorant public the judge of matters beyond its comprehension."

The last paragraph contains a broad hint as to what may be the best course for modern astrology to follow. However, if we are to follow the path which the medical profession has found so satisfactory, it is evident that an

astrological association which could fill the requirements has certain obligations that cannot be ignored—even from its inception—and these obligations preclude an attitude of tolerance toward anything or anyone whose ethics or practices are in any way open to question by the standards accepted by the association as the measure of ethical and scientific procedure. To our way of thinking, the first duty of *the* astrological association is to decide *impartially* as to what such standards shall be and, second, *admit of no compromise, but enforce them rigidly—without fear or favor, and from the beginning.* Kept free from the contamination incident to even a minor infraction of the rules accepted by it as fundamental, such an association (from its inception), though small at the beginning and unable to exert a controlling influence, would eventually, inevitably grow and become representative of all that is best in astrology and powerful enough to control the profession, with the ultimate result that in time it would win the confidence of the public, and the astrological profession would finally attain that dignity which is the prerogative of any profession worthy of the notice of intelligent people.

In the last analysis, "medicine," even in these enlightened days, is not an exact science, nor will doctors claim that for it. There are scientists who devote their lives to an investigation of the subject and scientific methods are used in such investigations, but the average doctor is scarcely more scientific in his diagnosis than is the average astrologer. There is one important point in which the practicing physician *does* differ from the practicing astrologer. That is that we know the fact that a man is licensed to practice medicine is in itself proof that he comes to us with the best academic training available and that if he hopes to retain his license to practice he will not apply any methods that have not been rigidly tested and proved, beyond resonable doubt, safe and effective. That any doctor worthy of the name would risk his reputation and means of livelihood by any other mode of procedure is rendered highly improbable upon a consideration of the time and effort required to pass the tests that will permit him to even call in the role of physician. Of course, the medical profession is not free from quacks nor will the astrological profession ever be entirely free of charlatans. But at least things are so organized and arranged that anyone who does consult a medical quack may do so with his eyes open and at his own risk—to say nothing of the fact that the quack himself also takes a serious risk. He had better get satisfactory results if he hopes to avoid consequences that are dire indeed.

HITLER

To the Editor:

A few thoughts on Hitler's chart, after reading your remarks commencing on page 30 of the July number.

With all due respect to your calculations and those of others, I disagree that the charts which I have seen in use are correct. There are many reasons for this belief which space does not permit me to give. The chart I use for Hitler has 25 Cancer as Midheaven, 18:51 Libra as Ascendant. And in this connection I wish to recommend that the latitude of 52 degrees North be used (Berlin), rather than that of his origin in Austria.

You will note that Uranus is placed within a degree of the Ascendant, having by retrograde movement crossed that point. Mr. A. Hitler, it should be noted by this time, has Uranus on the Ascendant, and not in the frustrated and lonely Twelfth House. As an illustration, the progressed Mars formed a trine aspect to the Ascendant at the time of his undertaking Germany's re-armament schedule, this soon afterward to take the form of the same progressed Mars in trine to his Uranus (mechanized war equipment), as the world has had reason to observe.

Just as an interlude, note that all of this Uranian personality complex is in sextile to his Saturn in the Tenth, explaining his rise to governmental authority and fame by reason of remarkably well organized personal technique and efficiency (not to speak of astrology, by the way).

Now if I am correct, of which one can never be certain, keeping this important Ascendant well in mind, we next consider the progression of the Sun to a trine with the Ascendant and Uranus, occurring during the period of 1938-39-40, bringing to light the remarkable labors which theretofore the progressed Mars formulated during the 1933-38 period. So far as I know, these very important factors (if my figures still are correct) have not been publicly advanced.

Another most important detail is the progression of Venus, as ruler of the Ascendant, to a trine with the radical Jupiter. It is not necessary for me to state that this indicates wealth and good fortune. Venus in Hitler's chart is an Eighth house planet, which further accentuates the matter of financial reserves, and Venus operates at this time through the Seventh house of war and conquest, having been at his birth a planet inharmonious to the established methods of financial accumulation. Consequently, the Venus rulership of the Ascendant can, through this square, add little to our admiration of his personality,

as strong, as dynamic, as re-inforced as that may be. Still the expansive effect of Venus in its progressed trine to Jupiter must be considered; and to me this is as important as the progressions of Mars and the Sun which have occurred.

Astrology has suffered a great deal more than I would want to contemplate right now—undoubtedly at my hands as much as anyone else's; but I have never seen any reason recently for predicting Hitler's death, downfall, explosion or suicide during this period. I haven't any love for him, but it's a case of "giving the devil his dues," so to speak—something evidently neglected by his opponents.

For example, the eclipse of October, 1939, which you deal with in your comments, diverted his entire personality into the war situation (seventh house), where his Sun was experiencing the perfecting, organizing and training discipline of Saturn with its accompanying responsibility. The eclipse of April, 1940 reversed these conditions, apparently throwing him back into normal after his advantages gained through Saturn's transit, which probably brought considerable improvement, because I view Saturn as a mighty friendly planet to him in a personal sense, even considering its square to the Venus-Mars conjunction—or, in other words, Saturn isn't all bad. It should be understood, furthermore, that a progression of the Sun to Uranus is extremely important, tending to accept the good and immunize against the ill of an adverse aspect (and this included the square of Pluto). I am not mentioning whether my location of the Ascendant in his chart is correct in this particular, which would of course multiply his good fortune by about two. At any rate, as we learn, his Sun apparently accepted some of Saturn's better qualities. A progression I consider of prime importance in this case, transits being secondary. The progressed Sun electrified his destiny with its trine to Uranus (in a personal, not a twelfth house sense).

The remainder of the war picture appears to be peaceful after the Full Moon of June 19, 1940, which (I hesitate to say) brings his achievement to a climax, furnishing the most likely chance for peace and the conflict's end that I can find. There isn't anything in the world at this time to stop him. Jupiter is trine its natal place after passing over the Sun, and during the last days of this month contacts the progressed Venus, already in trine to the natal Jupiter. His victory should be surpassed only by his own enthusiasm and happiness over the episode. The war will have a dramatic and unforseen conclusion—quite a sudden one. I would say that the 22nd of June (this letter is written June 12th) will see him in contact with the enemy chieftains over peace proposals; the 23rd and 24th of June should bring all major features of the conflict to a close, and the 26th should end the war. At least I would say that Hitler reaches an agreement for armistice at that point.

However, if there is any satisfaction to be derived from further predictions, I will say that during the remainder of his life he will fail to receive the sensational Uranian benefits heretofore accorded except in minor personal phases; and that early August, 1940, commences a period of distaste for hopelessly cumbersome governmental obstacles and financial problems (not so much bad health to which you allude, unless being downcast and sorrowful is any index to that, in which case I thoroughly agree with you). In fact, he will at that time seriously consider resigning, to take effect during November, 1940, it appearing to him that his methods are unequipped to cope with existing governmental detail. His death, I think, will not occur for several years, to be caused by a throat operation (perhaps to some extent self-inflicted).

You mention, "War can have no place in a civilized world." I am not to judge this. The planet Mars has its place in the Heavens. We simple folk often, in times of severe stress, fail to recall the great, unalterable laws operating so strangely, bringing perhaps vast suffering, destruction and death, overshadowing temporarily the advantages later to be gained, the lessons to be derived from the situation itself. Hitler as an individual is only of the human tribe, therefore operating under stellar regulations as a certain factor during a certain period of time. He must abide, as have the other conquerors, with the restraining hand which limits him as a mortal creature; he must in turn suffer his own defeats, retribution and collapse—for he has feasted with the Gods and must remit for the banquet. And, in so doing, he will accomplish certain purposes, purposes which neither he, nor you, nor I—only the Stars—really understand.

Understand?

Most sincerely,
James E. Bothne.

ANSWER: Upon reference to our June, 1940 issue, page 6, it will be noted that by the method of secondary progression we have rectified Hitler's chart to 6:04 P.M., T.L.T., M.C. 27:55 Cancer, Ascendant 22:01 Libra—52 N., Asc. 21:41 Libra.

MUSSOLINI

To the Editor:

Re Mussolini's directions, don't you think it is significant that his Mercury is changing direction next year? Thought you might like to consider it, since there seems to be quite a reaction to the "Mercury Magic" article, also because I think it works—not only with Mercury, but with all planets. In this case, Mussolini's converse Mercury changed direction, going DIRECT *in 1922—and in 1941 Secondary Mercury goes* RETROGRADE. *Also on change of direction, Mussolini's Saturn changed direction last year (1939)—at the same time progressed Sun entered Libra, which makes an interesting point when you consider that the one who formerly was something of a lone wolf tied himself up to a partner—his defense mechanism or safety urge going to work at the same time his ego began to take on a cooperative color? In his progressions, progressed Mars going from a conjunction to Jupiter to a conjunction to Venus looks very protective, doesn't it?*

M. M.

ANSWER: So—Il Duce finally jumped off the deep end—so what?—so I think they're all crazy.

Let us take a look at the venerable Cæsar's secondary progressions for the next twelve months.

Basing our calculations on a birthchart erected for July 29, 1883, 2 P.M., T.L.T., which is the hour given in a biography of the Italian Dictator which we read some years ago, we find that his secondary M.C. for June 10th is 19:18 Virgo, significantly close to his natal Uranus (20:52 Virgo), with 29:33 Scorpio ascending, and natal Saturn 7:34 Gemini, all of which does not appear to be so promising.

For the convenience of students, we are reproducing herewith Mussolini's secondary progressed chart for the date of his declaration of war.

On the outside of the chart we have marked the dates when the natal Saturn, Moon and Mars successively contact the secondary 7th cusp, also when this seventh cusp completes its square to the natal Uranus. This last aspect would seem to acquire additional significance from the fact that on the date of his entering the war, the transiting Sun was exactly on this degree.

All things considered, it would appear that the early days of this campaign are not likely to be very satisfactory to the Italians. The weather may be very stormy indeed up to and

Mussolini
Secondary House Cusps for June 10, 1940

through July 5th—9th. A sudden and radical change in the tide of war during this first month of Italy's campaign might well prove disastrous to Mussolini, but in the long run his progressions are quite good, albeit the best of these do not become very effective until late fall. These progressions and dates are as follows:

December 3 1940—Prog. Moon conjunct natal Jupiter.

January 15, 1941—Prog. Moon conjunct Prog. Mars.

February 7, 1941—Prog. Moon sextile Prog. Neptune.

February 8, 1941—Prog. Moon sextile Natal Uranus.

February 9, 1941—Prog. Moon sextile Natal Neptune.

March 1, 1941—Prog. Moon conjunct Natal Venus.

March 6, 1941—Prog. Moon square Prog. Mercury.

May 13, 1941—Prog. Moon sextile Prog. Uranus.

Nothing much wrong with that set-up. The only sour note is the square to the progressed Mercury early in March, 1941, but it is so overwhelmingly outnumbered by favorable aspects to natal planets that it may not be more than a temporary crossing of wires with a foreign power—progressed Mercury will be in the primary Ninth House.

Just what the immediate developments may be is difficult to say, since this recent hitching of the Italian ship of State to Nazi Swastika necessarily involves Italy in whatever may be

the immediate fate of Germany. However, in view of these excellent progressions in Mussolini's chart during the winter months of 1941, it would appear to be fairly certain that, granted he is then at war, Il Duce will live up to his reputation for luck and shrewd bargaining. Perhaps, if he is still at war he may negotiate a very profitable peace—probably around March 1st of next year.

In view of his recent looting expedition, it is difficult to see how he could get anything out of this that he does not take by force, but however that may be, he seems to be well protected in so far as the eventual outcome is concerned—to which we must add—"God only knows" why.

PROGRESSIONS

To the Editor:

In setting up a progressed chart, I find the Midheaven is the same in latitude and longitude of the birth place as it is in some entirely different residence, but the ascendant is entirely different. Would you please tell me if the latitude and longitude of the birth place or the latitude and longitude of the present residence should be used for a proper progressed chart? I have always read that the Midheaven progressed one degree a year, but when I use the Sidereal time for the progressed birth date for a chart, I find there are about three degrees difference. Would there be this difference in a number of years? I am trying to study astrology by myself and am often puzzled.

My progressed Moon is conjunct my Neptune and Pluto. Last time it was there I was defrauded of an inheritance, so I thought I would try and avoid anything like that this time, but it seems to work out through my husband's income (eighth house). Each time there has been a Pisces person involved. Although my Neptune and Pluto are trine to my Sun, it doesn't seem to help any.

I know you are supposed to look for the good aspects and make the most of them, but I don't seem to be able to see them in my own chart as well as I would in another's. So many planets are afflicted this year and next that I have tried to look beyond, and then I find Uranus and Saturn will transit Neptune and Pluto in my chart, and Saturn and Pluto in my husband's chart. That doesn't look very promising. We are not financially able to take many losses and not young enough to make a new start.

Mrs. P. B.

P. S. Could you give the birth time of Ambasador William C. Bullitt? I am very interested in his career as I understand he was born on the exact date of my birth. According to the newspapers at this time he is not having an easy time either.

ANSWER: 1 — Re. progressed Horoscopes. These should always be erected for the latitude and longitude of the place of residence *at the time the progression was completed.* For instance, in most cases this means the place of birth because the progressions for an entire life span of 90 years would be completed within 90 days (3 months) following birth. Hence only in such rare instances wherein the child is moved permanently to another locality within 3 months of birth, would it be necessary to consider a change of locality.

2—There would always be a variation between a progressed M.C. arrived at by the 1° per year method and one calculated by applying the radical birth time to the Sidereal Time of the progressed birthdate. We consider the latter method more scientifically valid.

3—In studying the significance of transits and progressions in your own and husband's chart, you will find it helpful to get first the proper perspective on these configurations, differentiating clearly between progressions and transits. We would advise you to consider well our explanation of these principles and the varying functions of transits and progressions which appeared in our June, 1939, issue, pages 22-23, under sub-title "Key Cycle."

4—We do not have the birth hour of Ambassador Bullitt. Possibly our publication of your request may bring us this information from some of our readers.

WAR HOROSCOPES

To the Editor:

Do you think it is significant that both Wilhelmina (August 31, 1880) and King Leopold (November 3, 1901) have Jupiter conjunct Saturn in the natal charts? Have been trying to do a little private work on whether a transiting conjunction which duplicates a natal configuration does not have an extra effect of the native. So far, I think so. Note von Brauchitsch's Neptune on Hitler's Mars-Venus conjunction. Does Hitler pick his men by astrology? A nice set up for a double cross.

It didn't take very long to discover what that lunation (May 7th) on Hitler's Mars Venus meant, did it? Incidentally, the Full Moon on May 21st, in 0:19 Sagittarius, fell directly opposition his natal Neptune.

M. M.

ANSWER: For the convenience of our readers, we are herewith presenting 12 horoscopes

of individuals who have figured most prominently in the most recent developments in Europe. By recent we mean prior to this writing—June 5th. (See pages 25, 26 and 27.)

With reference to these charts, we might call attention to the grand trines in the charts of Gamelin and Chamberlain and the curious way in which those grand trines are linked with Hitler's chart in each case.

Churchill's Uranus and Weygand's Moon on Hitler's Saturn appears to be a tough combination for Saturn to overcome.

Premier Reynaud has all those Libra planets on Hitler's Uranus and Ascendant, square Jupiter on Hitler's Fourth, forming a cross with Hitler's Mercury. M.C. lacking; this might well drive a wedge (Jupiter) between Hitler and his objective and rob Der Feuhrer of the fruits of victory, yet much depends upon what interpretation we place upon Reynaud's Jupiter square his Libra planets. Our judgment would be that such a Jupiter influence would cause Hitler to underestimate Reynaud as an enemy or over estimate him as a friend, luring Uranus (Blitzkrieg) into dangerous experiments—action on unsound premises. By the same token Reynaud would ever need to guard against a tendency to over estimate his own powers. We have always considered a mutual conjunction of Sun and Uranus between two charts as indicating a powerful magnetic attraction between the individuals involved. However, even granting the validity of this interpretation, we fail to see how it can benefit Hitler to attract a Jupiter square his Uranus.

Incidentally, in view of Chamberlain's Mars conjunct Hitler's Saturn, there would seem to be little doubt that Chamberlain detested Hitler with all the intensity that could result from the repeated humiliations which that Mars inevitably suffered at the hands of Saturn, yet in face of all that humiliation and facts which shouted denial, that impractical grand (fire) trine (Chamberlain) persistently hoped for what he *knew* was against all precedent and completely visionary.

In this connection, we must take cognizance of the apparent grand trine in Weygand's chart. Without his correct ascendant the complete trine is problematical, since the exact degree of the Moon in this chart is not known, and Venus 9° separating from the trine to Neptune weakens the idealistic tendencies of that aspect, or at any rate makes them subservient to other considerations. Also, what is most important, the practical planets Saturn (organization) and Mars (action) are fortunately not involved in this configuration.

In answer to our correspondent re. the conjunctions in the charts of Leopold and Wilhelmina, we may say that we do believe that major transiting conjunctions do most readily find expression through individuals in whose natal charts the conjunction occurs. Certainly Leopold's Saturn and Jupiter on Hitler's Moon and Jupiter have been well borne out by events. Wilhelmina's Saturn and Jupiter on Hitler's seventh house Mercury would seem to indicate that this was the rock upon which Hitler's diplomatic offensive foundered. It is probable that Der Feuhrer tried a diplomatic (Mercury) Blitzkrieg before he put his Uranus into action. In consideration of these three charts, it is probable that Leopold may have been willing but Wilhelmina would have none of it. Since Belgium was useless without Holland, Hitler had no choice if he wanted to break through.

Finally, we have repeatedly emphasized the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction of August 8th as the major key to this war, and by the end of August we will know the answer. We must add that it is difficult to see how the result could possibly be favorable to Hitler with that conjunction in 14 Taurus on his natal Mars-Venus square Saturn, and as previously noted (July issue), the commencement of the Netherland's campaign under the Lunation of May 7th, in 16:46 Taurus, presents an interesting astrological problem.

For the convenience of students who may wish to experiment with the Heliocentric system in relation to Hitler, we are giving herewith the Heliocentric positions for Hitler's birthdate, his Polish Campaign, Norwegian Campaign and Netherland's Invasion.

Heliocentric Positions

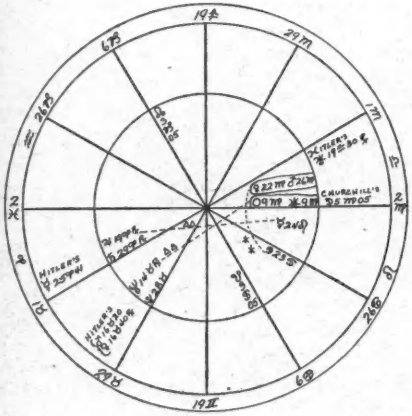
	Central European time 7 p.m. Apr. 20, 1889			0h UT (GCT) Sept. 1, 1939			0h UT (GCT) Apr. 9, 1940			0h UT (GCT) May 10, 1940			0h UT (GCT) Aug. 8, 1940		
☿ Mercury	10°	24′	10♈24	60°	56′	0♊56	252°	35′	12♐35	355°	22′	25♓22	81°	24′	21♊24
♀ Venus	204	23	24♎23	154	29	4♍29	148	28	28♌28	198	42	18♎42	207	44	27♎44
⊕ Earth	210	52	0♏52	337	39	7♓39	199	0	19♎	229	11	19♏11	315	3	15♒03
♂ Mars	56	59	26♉59	324	24	24♒24	91	52	1♋52	106	39	16♋39	337	8	7♓08
♃ Jupiter	268	4	28♐04	1	18	1♈18	21	35	21♈35	24	25	24♈25	65	34	5♊34
♄ Saturn	139	36	19♌36	25	59	25♈18	33	49	3♉49	34	57	4♉57	51	20	21♉20
♅ Uranus	200	6	20♎06	49	7	19♉07	51	37	21♉37	51	57	21♉57	57	8	27♉08
♆ Neptune	61	49	1♊49	172	58	22♍58	174	17	24♍17	174	28	24♍28	177	11	27♍11
♇ Pluto	65	8	5♊08	121	3	1♌03	122	1	2♌01	122	5	2♌05	121½		1♌30

Mussolini
July 29, 1883
2 P.M. 45 N.
Provine of Emilia

Weygand
January 21, 1867
Note: 1—Moon conjunct Hitler's Saturn
2—Mars conjunct Hitler's North Node

Churchill
November 30, 1874
Note: Uranus on Hitler's Saturn

Reynaud
October 15, 1878—2 P.M.
Barcelonette, France
Data from Demain, April, 1940, issue



Wilhelmina
August 31, 1880
Data from 1001 Nativities

Gamelin
Solar Chart
September 20, 1872

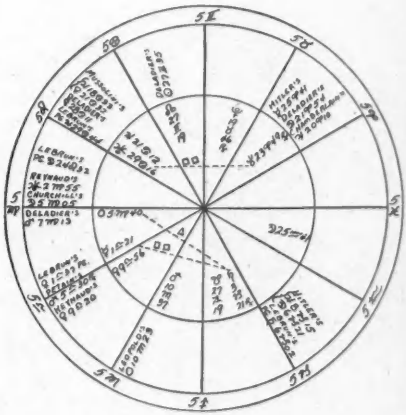
Von Brauchitsch
Solar Chart
October 4, 1881

Chamberlain
Solar Chart
March 18, 1869

Daladier
Solar Chart
June 18, 1884

Petain*
Solar Chart
April 24, 1856

Leopold
Solar Chart
November 3, 1901



Lebrun
Solar Chart
August 29, 1871

*Encyclopaedia Britannica gives May 24, 1856. However, Who's Who, Encyclopaedia Italiana and Brockhaus give April 24, 1856.

Twentieth Century Astrology

Saturn, the Seed

II.

Dane Rudhyar

As I stated last month, the third Saturn cycle begins around the age of 59. At this time, Saturn begins to show a new countenance. He who had been the Taskmaster during middle age, who held the man or woman chained to a life-job through the everyday routine of individual and social preservation, becomes now, for whomsoever was set afire as a creative Individual by Uranus, the mystic symbol of the Seed—the gate to immortality.

In the last issue, I studied briefly the 29½-year cycle of Saturn, stressing the periodical relationship between transiting and natal Saturn in the chart of an individual man or woman. I have shown how Saturn can be considered as the very Power which gives to every life-cycle a structural pattern which reveals the nature of Time itself—Time which is past, present and future. Likewise, Saturn is triune, and the three 29½-year cycles which it can make in a human life reveal serially this threefold nature.

During the first cycle, Saturn is seen as *Karma;* that is, as that which sums up the racial past and produces through such a synthesis the particular conditions determining the heredity and environment of a new being. He is the basic determinant of character and destiny—but also, that out of which he who will become a truly creative Individual must emerge as a rebel, yet also, indirectly at least, as a fulfiller. This rebellious emergence of the creative Individual out of the racial womb—out of the eternal "Mother"—marks the birth of the Christos within man, of the "Son of God."

The second cycle of Saturn, the middle part of life, sees Saturn in the function of Taskmaster. Every man and woman normally has a job; works for the maintenance of self and of the race. But through Jupiter and, in the case of creative Individuals, through Uranus, human consciousness overcomes the limitations of Saturn while occupied by the relatively creative (or recreative) activities of the spirit. In the middle forties, a crisis of revaluation sets in. If the individual can face it understandingly and objectively, he reaches the acme of his creative power and is ready to enter significantly and creatively the third cycle of Saturn—around the age of 59 or 60. Then Saturn becomes the Seed.

The symbolism of the seed is most complex and all-embracing. Suffice it to say here that, in the seed, an organism fulfills itself and acquires a species of immortality. In the plant's life, the seed alone remains after the fall—the death of the ephemeral leaves. The seed is a very small portion of the plant's substance; but in the seed, the entire life of the species is concentrated. The seed defies death and is the one assurance of immortality. The development of the seed is the preparation for death—and immortality.

In the Orient, where death has usually been regarded without fear, it is well understood—or at least it was so understood for long ages—that after the fifties had passed, and even since the age of 50 or thereabouts, the life of a man was to be lived as a preparation for death. In Tibet especially, the "art of dying" was one of paramount significance. It was the art of bringing an individual life to its seed-culmination in the "last thought before death." It was believed that this "last thought before death" was actually the seed whence would spring forth in due time the next incarnation. This "last thought"—synthesis of all the thoughts of the whole life—*created* the Karma of the next life on earth (and before that of the post-mortem states of consciousness).

The third cycle of Saturn—after 59—is thus the cycle of pure consciousness; wherefore it was said in Greece that 60 was the "age of philosophy." It is the age of wisdom, because through real "wisdom" the creative

fire of the Individual and the collective needs of the Race (of which the Individual should be not only a part, but the "seed") are reconciled, harmonized, integrated. Saturn presides to this integration in wisdom. He is then the End of the cycle, that which gathers in the "best" of the cycle into a receptacle, a form of consciousness, a seed-symbol, which will be the guarantee of immortality. Saturn is then Noah, the Preserver of the seed. And out of Noah will be born Abraham—Saturn again, but as the Father (the *Karma*) of a new cycle.

Saturn, in the first cycle, is then the "Lord of Boundaries"; the father; the *Karma;* the original pattern of destiny and character; the synthesis of heredity; the PAST. In the second cycle, he becomes that which constrains and steadies the PRESENT; which forces to act according to principle; the technician, the logician, the taskmaster, the compulsive routine of existence. In the third cycle, he is—or may become for those who have won the battle of the forties and moved creatively toward the FUTURE—the Wise Man, the Sage, the Seed and the Preserver of the Seed, the Guarantor of Immortality. In this function he is associated with Pluto, symbol of rebirth and ultimate integration—while in the first cycle, he was associated with Mars, symbol of generation and desire. In the second cycle, he acts together with Jupiter, his counterpart or polar opposite.

These interactions seem particularly in evidence when transiting Saturn squares (and to a lesser extent, trines) the natal Saturn. The two squares occurring in the first cycle (around 7-8 and 22-23) have often the character of a critical Mars-aspect. In the second cycle, they partake more of Jupiter's characteristics; while in the third cycle, they are more likely Plutonian in essence.

It must be remembered, however, that what is important here is the direction of the cyclic process, rather than special times or phases with which set types of events would have to be expected. Such deductions as have been made can easily be found corroborated in experience, but one must realize that what will be found will have value only in function of the astrologer's understanding of Saturn as a triune factor. The knowledge of these cycles *adds* to the significance of Saturn in the nativity—but the basic thing is and always remains Saturn. And to understand thoroughly Saturn is to grasp the complete meaning of Time—of past, present and future—of the beginning, middle and end of each and all cycles.

An Interesting Correlation

It is interesting to note, in addition to the preceding, that the 29½-year cycle of Saturn equals practically the cycle of the "progressed lunation" in an individual's chart. The Moon and the Sun form conjunctions (New Moon) every 29½ days; and as, in the technique of "secondary progressions" a day corresponds to a year (an equivalence easy to justify on philosophical-astronomical principles), it follows that the progressed Moon and progressed Sun form conjunctions every 29½ years on an average (with discrepancies due to the inequality of motion of these two "lights" throughout the year).

Thus, the progressed Moon and Sun are found on the same *relative* position (form the same aspect) at the beginning of each Saturn-Cycle, and at corresponding periods of these cycles. Now, this relative position of Moon and Sun indicates of course the phase of the Moon; in other words, a particular moment in the lunation-cycle—just as a degree of the zodiac indicates a certain point in the yearly cycle of the Sun. Modern astrology is based on the principle of "position in the zodiac"—that is, it interprets every astrological factor (planet, cusps, nodes, "parts") in terms of the position it occupies by reference to the vernal equinox and the yearly cycle of the Sun. Thus, when people say glibly: "He is an Aquarian," they describe the "phase" of the Sun in its cycle of apparent motion (or in astronomical terms, the point of its orbit reached by the Earth when a man is born).

They would say: "He is a Full Moon person"—if the man happened to be born at a full moon and if "position in the lunation cycle" were considered the *most* important thing astrologically. It is not the most important factor to consider, yet it is undoubtedly a very important point in determining the *psychological reactions* of an individual—as I have suggested briefly in a previous article on the "Cycle of the Part of Fortune."

An Example

What I wish to stress here is the fact that the Saturn cycle in an individual life and the "progressed lunation" cycle have practically the same duration—which at least suggests a relation of some kind between the two factors. The simplest case to illustrate the point is that of a person born at the New Moon; let us say, March 31, 1938. Late on that day Sun and Moon were conjunct on the eleventh degree of Aries—and Saturn stood nearly on Aries 8° 17′. When the native will

reach the latter part of his thirtieth year, his progressed Sun and his progressed Moon will become conjunct on Taurus 9 *plus* and Saturn will then be located about Aries 6, having returned to its natal place.

Such a "progressed New Moon" is a very significant factor, especially in terms of the process of integration of the Personality; for such a process implies a correlation of the "lunar" and "solar" forces of the being, of the psychic and volitional factors of the personality, of memories of the past (Moon) and vital efforts to energize the present life-activities (Sun), etc. Nearly every "progressed New Moon" occurs in a new zodiacal cycle and it marks a new phase of the process of Personality-integration.

When Saturn and the New Moon are conjunct at birth we have the most accentuated case of relationship between the two cycles. A "progressed Full Moon" (a period of increased personal awareness) occurs then about the time transiting Saturn opposes natal Saturn—the latter configuration having been studied in the preceding article.

In ordinary cases, there is not such a close tie between Saturn and the lunation, but the two cycles are still moving with the same average speed and they should be considered in relation to each other when the development of the process of individual development and Personality-integration is studied. We might say that the cycle of Saturn deals with the development of the ego—the particular viewpoint of the particular "I am" which is the center of the consciousness of a particular person; while the "progressed lunation" cycle refers to the physiological-psychological changes which feed, sustain and condition this ego-development Saturn, in other words, refers to *abstract structure;* while the "progressed lunation" cycle correlates with the *energies* animating and filling in that structure.

* * *

The cycle of Saturn in terms of world-conditions or mundane astrology can be studied along the lines established in my first article on the Jupiter Cycle (May, 1940, issue). While Elbert Benjamine considers in his mundane astrological work the cycles begun when planets move from either Southern to Northern, or Northern to Southern declinations—a procedure which undoubtedly releases data of great significance—I have suggested a study of the heliocentric cycles of the planets. These are starting from the moment when the planet considered comes to *heliocentric longitude 0°*. The cycles of Saturn last 29½ years. Such cycles began on October 8, 1878; March 15, 1908; August 5, 1937. The first ones reached the "opposition point" (heliocentric longitude 180°) respectively on June 19, 1892; November 19, 1921. We are at present in the first part of the last one.

The fact that Jupiter's cycle lasts very close to twelve years brought an obvious correspondence between it and the twelve-month solar cycle (the zodiac). We thus used this correspondence to analyze the inner workings of this Jupiter-cycle, giving to its twelve years a quasi-zodiacal meaning. Thus, the first year of the cycle was called an "Aries year"; the second, a "Taurus year," etc. This was true, of course, irrespective of whether Jupiter was actually found in one sign of the zodiac or another—as was shown clearly when this twelvefold analysis was applied to the Jupiter-cycle in an individual chart; in which case the natal Jupiter's position gave the starting point of the "Aries year" of the cycle.

Jupiter's cycle can be analyzed by using the twelvefold pattern of the *solar* cycle. Saturn's cycle can be analyzed by using the pattern presented by the *lunation* cycle. Let me stress at once the point that I did not say the Moon's sidereal period (of 27 days less than 8 hours)—but the lunation cycle (synodic period of 29½ days), which is produced by the Moon's motion around the earth relative to the Sun.

As the zodiacal cycle is the cycle produced by the Sun's motion (apparent) around the earth relative to the Sun's Northward crossing of the equator (vernal equinox), it becomes clear that the cycle of Jupiter has basic *solar* characteristics, while the cycle of Saturn has equally deep *lunar* characteristics. During the primeval stages of human development—the fabled Golden Age ruled by Saturn—astrology seems to have featured the Moon rather than the Sun. In the Greek myth, Jupiter dethrones Saturn. Likewise the solar zodiac has superseded almost everywhere the lunar zodiac. Saturn and the Moon symbolize the Past. Yet the Past ever lives as *memory*—and the *constructive use* of memory is the main attribute differentiating man from the animals. It is the "time-binding" faculty—called thus by Count Korzybsky—which is the basis of all civilization.

"Karmic" Cycles

Saturn's cycles—racially considered—are, in their deepest aspect, *cycles of race-memory:*

(Continued on page 54)

Sun-Typed Personality

Astrological Appearance and What It Means

Part II.

Marc Edmund Jones

In my days of bachelor residence in New York City, I lived in a hotel on Washington Square which was famous for its literary and artistic clientele. I returned home one Saturday evening about midnight, and observed a rather odd expression on the night clerk's face. He consulted a slip of paper in his hands.

"You're to call Miss Peters right away."

I use a fictitious name, of course. The lady in question was a young and exceedingly successful commercial artist, and she represented a nodding acquaintance. I sat in the back of the dining room at a table of writers and correspondents, and she had a place directly by the door. Hardly less than two or three times a day at least, we had exchanged nods as I came in or out. Now I looked at the clock over the desk. It was twelve-ten.

"Do you mean at this time of night?"

"That's what she said. She gave me this list of five men who live here, said the first one in was to call her no matter how late it was."

I went to the house phone, and was asked up in a hurry. Rather expecting to find injury, sickness or some species of serious trouble, I found instead a gorgeous person in white toque and silver slippers. She was all dressed to go places.

"Listen," she said, "it took me two hours to put on this makeup and I'm not going to go to bed before I go out. Will you get in dinner clothes, and take me somewhere, so I don't have to waste the war-paint?"

I laughed. Without the aid of cosmetics she was never anything at which to look a second time. She had a tendency to freckles, a pasty complexion. But there was no question that with her "war-paint" she was spectacular.

"What happened?" I asked.

Mentioning a man I knew casually, who lived up in Connecticut, she explained. "He was coming down to take me to dinner and a fancy club affair, and he's stood me up. I've been ready ever since seven."

"Then you haven't had anything to eat?"

"Oh yes, I have." There was a glint in her eyes, and this is the point of real importance in my narrative. "I waited until five minutes before the dining room closed, then I had them send up my dinner."

The fact that I actually went to my room, dressed and took her out, is all aside from the present consideration. What is significant is the typical way Miss Peters acted in her social dilemma. She was a strongly marked case of sun-typed personality, and the purpose of this article is to illustrate just what that means in everyday life.

In a preceding article we have seen that when a person's appearance is best described by the sign containing his moon, rather than the sun sign or ascendant, his life is always found developing along unusual lines. Now we turn to the sun. We must remember again that the distinctions are sharper, and so clearer for illustrative purposes, when the moon, sun and ascendant are in different signs; and also that we are referring to the more general or characteristic impression given by the appearance, since the mark of all the factors is present in every case to some degree.

In astrology the value of appearance is not its confirmation of the chart's correctness, but rather its clue to the deeper possibilities in the relationships revealed by the chart. It is rather silly, after all, to think of the horoscope as a way to tell a person what he looks like, which he knows already. Rather its purpose is to inform him of potentialities in his pattern of being, opportunities he has not yet employed to his own full advantage.

As I have done in the case of the moon, I can give the simple principle involved in the sun type. While these rules are perhaps too arbitrary to fit all the borderline cases, they yet are an almost magical guide in astrological practice. The new statement is as matter-of-fact as the one preceding.

Reactions of Sun-Typed Personality

When the native looks like his sun sign, he commonly reacts to practical considerations.

The sun-typed personality is not as psychologically complex as the moon-type, and I might describe it as that form of life expression which always has a "social emphasis." It is important to note in this connection that "social" refers to relationships in a group of people who are gathered together in a common interest, and does not indicate something merely friendly and pleasurable. The sun-typed person directs his efforts according to external factors, or things right at hand, and always prefers very tangible and conventional reasons for anything he does. He is "practical" in the sense of his directness and courage of response to any given situation, and so is almost "superficial" in some ways. He is more effectively aware of his own capacity, and the degree to which he can enlist the casual cooperation of others about him, than either of the two other basic types.

Let us return to Miss Peters. I have her horoscope before me, as I rectified it, very carefully, at the time of our acquaintance. Her ascendant is in Sagittarius, her sun in Pisces, her moon in Aries. The related elements of fire and air are emphasized by six planets, as against four in water-earth, and therefore the ascendant and moon emphasis of fire is characteristic of the whole chart, while the sun in a water sign is a somewhat discordant element. In other words, the fact that she looked most like her sun-sign meant that she was an extreme case of sun-typing, and so particularly valuable for our present purposes.

It will be interesting, in consequence, to examine her appearance carefully. The rising Sagittarius was noticeable in her general stature, was marked by her teeth, and was suggested surprisingly by the receding hair at the temples, since this is usually so very much more obvious in men. There was a consideration suggestion of her moon sign, Aries, in the form of her nose and the way in which she held her head. However, all these marks were wholly subordinated to her Pisces coloring. There were the unmistakable eyes of the twelfth sign, together with an appreciable rounding and broadening of the features which, under the fire emphasis, had tended toward the narrowed rectangle. Above everything else, there was the extraordinary tendency for the whole facial complex to fade into indistinction whenever she found herself detached from the focal emphasis in a given situation; perhaps the most typical of Pisces features.

In temperament she manfested all the emotional capacity of the water signs, their ability to dramatize some sort of whole idea. This was driven home to me when she went to an artists' costume ball as a "flame." Her artistic specialty was in women's fashions, a predominantly Pisces gift, and to this was added the keen orientation sense of the sun-typed personality.

Thus both Sagittarius and Aries were subordinated. When she found herself left "high and dry" on this Saturday evening, she watched the clock carefully so as not to miss her dinner, and ate in her room to escape embarrassing explanations. Making a list of the unattached men in the hotel she knew, and whom she could presume to own evening clothes, she sat down with an interesting book to wait until one of them would arrive, and prove of a disposition to take her out. Sagittarius was marked in the fact that she cared little where she went, and Aries in the circumstance that she would not just be cast aside by another individual. But Sagittarius would have removed the makeup, and rationalized an acceptance of some inferior situation, while Aries would no less have written off the experience early, either in wrath or in a psychological substitution. Only Pisces waited and schemed, conserved and revalued, until the situation was saved in at once a practical and poetic manner. In a chart as strongly fire-weighted as hers, it is a superlative demonstration of the nature of sign-typing.

Prominent Sun-Typed Examples

From this it may be seen that the external adjustment which characterizes the sun-typed personality is probably the principal basis for getting the world's work done, at least in the more normal channels. Of prominent figures whose charts lie before me, and who belong in this category by the consensus of opinion on which I have drawn for the purpose of these articles, Mussolini is sun-typed in Leo and Franklin Roosevelt is most effectively described by his sun in Aquarius. John L. Lewis, the labor leader, is also sun-typed in Aquarius, and Alfred E. Smith, the New York politician, is strongly marked by his sun in Capricorn. All of these have extraordinary gifts of practical executive capacity, and the reader can supply himself with many more out of his own experience. In the four instances here, sufficient

for me to cite, we have men of outstanding prominence among their fellows, but their psychological self-organization and their almost rough-shod frontal approach to problems, or response to opposition, are dramatically different from the operation of the moon-typed personality, almost insidious when seen in this comparison.

Thus a friend of mine, long resident in Italy, explains the general Italian reaction to Il Duce as based on a common belief in his leonine honesty of patriotic motive. There is no divine worship such as a moon-typed personality might demand, and no confusion through any difficulty in recognizing and understanding the motivation in his sun-typed or external and practical activity. In the case of our President, complicated as any judgment must be by political feelings, there seems to be a general agreement on the fact of his external transparency of motive and his lack of essential originality; and the same judgment may be made of John L. Lewis, whose sun is also in Aquarius. I include Al Smith in the picture because he so perfectly exemplifies the sun-typed capacity to get things done according to the genius of his sun in Capricorn, which is preeminently the trouble-shooting department in the zodiac.

The special value of Aquarius for sun-typing illustration is due to the sign's rulership of practical idealization. This tends to give lives which are ordered by long-range planning, for better or worse, and so to afford sharp contrast in degrees of life success. I have two charts before me of this order. One of these is the motion picture star whose pictures made my presence possible in New York at the time of my experience with Miss Peters. Her story is typical of early days in the studios, since her origins were nondescript, and her road to fame had been up through beauty-parlor work, and then a certain compliance in the transient relations which constitute a certain fringe of society. Thus, while voyaging in reasonable style, she met a man prominent in the picture industry, and he conceived the idea of making her a star; so far, a rather ordinary "true story" pattern.

This girl had far better stuff than the mere lady of compromise. Yet her ascendant was Sagittarius, which encouraged a very superficial rationalization of her actions. The planets in her chart were loosely joined in their various aspects, encouraging the easier surrenders of life. Her moon was in Aries, which would operate to make her strong-headed in the self-indulgence of her ascendant and basic planetary pattern. Had she been moon-typed, a cold ambition would certainly have overshadowed her particular charm, and perhaps transformed a golden good nature into a hard or calculating dishonesty. To be "unusual" she could not have been conventionally compliant. Instead, she had the greatest possible capacity for setting a given situation into its larger ideal possibility.

She looked like Aquarius, with that spreading regularity of feature and sense of wide-open frankness and cosmic understanding which is this sign at its very best, and by the emphasis of its particular abilities she was able to make the very best of a rather weak chart and an unusually deficient background. She conceived the idea of a character, played by her, who went around to meet prominent people, and to display the latest fashions or gadgets, and it still remains one of the cleverest productions in motion picture history. Her sun-typed personality directed her life according to its best practical genius in every respect, not by cancelling any other testimony of the chart, but by enhancing the very nature of her other characteristics, and putting them into the best of possible settings.

The other illustration of Aquarius sun-typing is a financial expert who came to California, after some rather large-scale irregularities in the east. He was able to avoid the penitentiary by driving a special deal which revealed the genius of his ascendant in Capricorn. However, had Capricorn dominated his life, he might never have walked out of the situation, but might rather have sought to master it, or to go down trying to do so. The temperamental optimism and over-rationalization of his moon in Pisces had led to his involvement in the first place, and if he had been moon-typed he would have traveled an unusual path, enacting high drama perhaps, or at the best making something very exceptional out of his manipulations. But he was sun-typed in Aquarius, and because the old situation no longer held any potentiality for him, he was able to drop it altogether, and to enter into an entirely different setup.

This opportunistic detachment is a mark of the sun-typing. These people are able to select certain phases of their experience, and to put forth effective effort with a minimum sense of hampering obligation in personal ties or idealistic ambition. The principal purpose of these articles is to further astrological therapy, i.e., to aid the student in assisting people with problems to solve. When sun-typed people fail to express the

genius of this emphasis, it is necessary to encourage them, and to indicate the constructive opportunism of which they are capable.

To illustrate the problems of therapy, or astrological problem-solving, I take two charts with a sun-typing in Capricorn. This cardinal-earth sign is exceptionally useful because it gives an emphasis of personality in the sharp situations of life, and so shows clearly what can be done, and also what could have been done, in a given individual history. The one case is a professional man of rare gifts along two lines, in engineering and in an artistic field. His life has been a continual thwarting, and loss of opportunity, because he has never succeeded in keeping these two interests from cancelling each other. The other case is a woman stenographer who saw the possibilities in every situation of her career, and kept on cool-headedly through a maze of adjustments which involved no less than four marriages and an uncounted number of positions and occupations. Through her exceedingly competent training and promotion of a child with whom she was deserted, she has secured a top position for both of them in Hollywood.

The gentleman's chart has a Cancer ascendant and a Leo moon. His emphasis is preponderantly fire, with six planets therein, to which two in air must be added, and in consequence his life is marked by a high basic individuality. It is interesting to note that he comes from fine family background, and has had the aid of a splendid education, a single happy marriage, a beautiful home and every necessary business contact. His Cancer ascendant, however, has endowed him with the urge to perfection of water signs, and with the cardinal critical emphasis which in his case has permitted the diffusion of effort.

The lady's chart has an ascendant in Virgo and a moon in Cancer. Her emphasis of planetary elements is the reverse of his, since she has three in water, forming a close grand trine, and three in earth to supplement them. She is therefore much more universalized from the start, coming out of a relatively inferior background and having nowhere near the same opportunity in any department of life. Her Virgo ascendant has endowed her with a gift for manipulating personal relationships, and this wide capacity has greatly aided her success.

If we compare the two charts, we see that the similar sun-typing in Capricorn has led both to make the practical or opportunistic approach to their respective situations. These could have been success or failure in either case. The sun-typing gave the practical capacity. However, the effort in his life was toward reconciling two interests so tremendously divergent that the goal was quite beyond his ordinary reach. My advice that he concentrate in one field went unheeded, and therapy failed. In his case a moon-typing would have made success far easier because the Leo emphasis would have called for self-centered sufficiency and unusual achievement which automatically would have eliminated one or the other discordant element. In her case, a moon-typing, by placing an emphasis in Cancer, would not have been at all helpful. The grand trine would have been made more focal, and a probable greater diffusion of energies might even have put her in his pass. The point I emphasize here is that certain typings make achievement easier in the terms of a particular chart, and so dictate the nature of any therapy.

Can Typing Be Changed?

In view of this, the question at once rises whether it is possible to change the typing. It can be done within reasonable limitations, but it must be remembered that it is usually the result of an entire life up to the time of consultation. My final illustration will serve to demonstrate the point.

An artist of high qualification, brought up in an unconventional but brilliant environment, faced real failure because she was unable to fit into any normal field of effort. Her moon was in Scorpio. Had she looked like this sign, her deviate background would have been a high asset. Then she could have employed it uniquely, and my first effort at therapy was to get her into the spirit of Scorpio, to help her build upon the real genius of her past. I accomplished nothing because she was lonely, her heart cried out for the comfort of the conventional, and she couldn't even begin to take on a Scorpio look or manner.

Her ascendant is Leo, and her drift has been to the type of personality emphasized by the ascendant, or to the sort of self-complacent defeatism which an ascendant-Leo typing would produce. While consideration of ascendant-typing must be left to the following and final article, it is interesting to note here that in the first dozen of the past fifteen years this artist had really come to have more and more the appearance of Leo. Her sun in Sagittarius best describes her, however, and this means that she has a high capacity for self-orientation among

(Continued on page 47)

Zodiacal Hierarchies

LEO: The Vital Force of the Universe

Thomas G. Hansen

There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for one star differeth from another star in glory. (I Cor. 15.41.)

EVERY living being is a demonstration of the magic power of life. When man gains an understanding of the truth, and knowledge of how to control this power of life, and when he learns to work consciously in harmony, instead of merely submitting unconsciously to its influence, he will become a true creator, and he will control the processes of life in his own body.

Esoteric teaching is desirable with respect to the deeper wisdom, and as man evolves, he becomes increasingly aware that "knowledge is power." The public presentation of deep, intellectual, philosophical works of a nature sufficient to train an already highly developed intellect must not bring harm nor injure anyone. The philosophy that can gain the allegiance of a lofty mind must also combine the principles of Cosmic Usefulness with the reasoning power of the intellect.

A philosophy, no matter how intellectual, that is dedicated in the *Spirit of Service* can be preached without hesitation, because it does not attract the self-seeking, nor the ignorant who turn away from it as dull, without reward, dry, stiff and uninteresting. Study and work of this character will make man free and open an avenue of expression (Cancer) for the Universal Life Force (Aries), the power of creation (Taurus), and the will (Gemini) of God, the Supreme Being.

Control of Natural Energies

Esoteric training gives control over natural energies. The knowledge gained on this straight and narrow path of initiation, like the brilliance of the rays from the lamp of Eternal Wisdom, grows and gradually diffuses until self-created limitation and crystallization is recognized, fulfilled, and revivified by the aspiring Ego. The man or woman who possesses this understanding of life is enabled to direct these natural forces to valuable ends. Such knowledge may be very useful to the highly developed intellect, and it may greatly increase the power of serving the race.

If such knowledge is placed in the hands of selfish intellectual giants, they would become a menace to society. In early times, on the continent of Atlantis, this knowledge of esoteric truth was given to all who were intellectually qualified. With the intellect developed beyond the capacity of the soul, the result was that men became giants in knowledge but also giants in evil. Then followed the destruction of Atlantis. While the Atlantean civilization reached a new high in the development of latent faculties, the willful abuse of cosmic principles led to the final disintegration of an entire continent. It is interesting to note that the savages of today are not our ancestral types; they are the degenerated offsprings of great civilizations and of civilized stocks of the past (both ancient Lemuria and Atlantis).

Thus, it is always necessary that any teacher able to impart occult knowledge must discriminate carefully and, if necessary, withhold final and complete instructions from those who, morally and spiritually, are as yet unfitted to receive them. Words clothed in the language of the spirit and hints given to further development will forever remain a darkened door to those who would turn knowledge into power for self-gratification.

The occultist is aptly found in masculine signs, particularly the first of the fire signs, Aries, the Great Creative Hierarchy which manifests as the Life Force of the Universe, but within the heart of man and the center of light in the universe lies a far more potent force which, while propelled by the first, unites heart and mind in the enlightened and

illumined power of LEO, the Creative Hierarchy whose free and willing sacrifice gave man the germinal impulse of physical form, the dense body.

The true occultist is one who has first mastered intellectually the fundamental theories of the constitution of man and the universe, and secondly has developed within himself the powers of life that are latent in everyone. Once these powers are universally recognized the very foundation of life broadens beyond conception and the general physical principles of daily life become literally dwarfed in the immensity of the whole. Every aspect of creation considered in relation to these Creative Powers, the Zodiacal Hierarchies, can be developed *by anyone* who will train and discipline the faculties of the spirit. Soul power is continually generated in the life of God and of man and when the fire of life (Aries) blends with its feminine counterpart (Taurus), the vast realm of countless spheres of action springs forth for the ultimate purpose of teaching man to walk erect, head free and purpose bent to his exalted post as a self-conscious creator.

Is not man God-in-the-making? Truly it is said that "what is to be, will be" and the utilization of the power of the VITAL principle in Life, Leo, the Vital Force of the Universe, will be recognized in the increased flow of the creative power of the awakened spirit.

Leo is the creative principle in manifestation and this hierarchy may be considered as a great throbbing heart, moving as a fiery channel of love and creation. In all action Leo presents a force and power that can only be designated in the dignity and bearing of a king. Leo walks like a king; a ruler in every deed, for he subdues the most exalted as they bend before his throne.

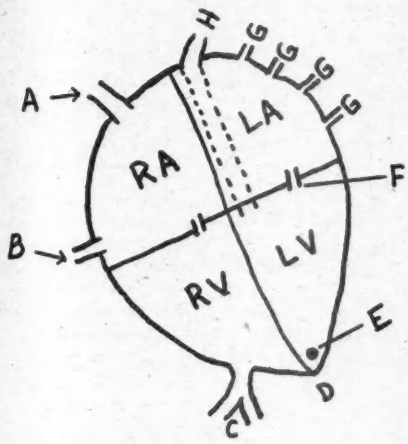
As the immortal spirit of man goes forth on the descent into matter, it passes from the source of its oneness with the all-pervading consciousness of God into succeeding spheres of increasing density. This entrance into the cycle of rebirth is made through the bosom of Cancer, the Cosmic Mother, where the seed of life is nurtured and sown to be taken further into manifestation through the administrations of the "Lords of Flame," the Leo Hierarchy.

The kingdom of Leo is the world, not confined to man's limited physical comprehension, but the world of life in and around our entire scheme of evolution. Leo *gives* his greatest gift to man to use or abuse; the gift of creation from the heart. Yet, so few even recognize the potential force contained in the heart of every living person. So few use it or even know of its existence; but within the heart of man lies the immortal spark of spiritual life that was first given to infant humanity ages ago when the Leo Hierarchy gave man the *seed atom* of the dense physical body.

In succeeding ages and through great cosmic periods man has gradually evolved this tiny atom into the perfected vehicle we now use (or should use) to full advantage. The human body, our dense physical body, has the greatest evolution behind it and of all the powers of man this instrument for personal life and action contains the fullest means of individualization.

Now, as each Ego, or spirit, prepares for rebirth through the bosom of Cancer, our Cosmic Mother, it is first baptized with the full force of its past action (or Karma), when it is reunited with the permanent seed atom, held and preserved by Leo, the "Lords of Flame." It is not sufficient to merely know that this is true but it is possible to go on to demonstrate the actual procedure in which this tiny seed atom, a permanent record of every thought and action in life, is protected within the inner structure of the human heart. For, remember, those who can use this great creative power can give life and inspiration to cold and dull minds. Leo gives the power to rule and the power of life. Leo is the vital spark that condenses the soul essence, man's purified experiences, into spiritual gold in the crucible of life.

Leo rules the heart, the heart in man and in the universe. The heart of Leo pulsates to all nature, for he is in all and all in him. Leo will burn up and destroy the unfaithful, for he forever gives to man what man has created. The justice of this sign is swift—not revenge, but strict justice and honesty is the pleasure of Leo. This magnificent force is not to be found in all things; but deep in the bowels of the earth, Leo is held captive in resplendent glory in the glowing heart of the ruby. Once seen, this power is never released, for Leo is the flaming heart, that creative principle of splendor *in man* which unites with the power of being in the greatest detail. Every aspect of life, to the finest point, every thought, word, action and reaction, is recorded upon the seed atom posited in the left ventricle of the heart.



A—Superior Venacava.
B—Inferior Venacava.
C—Pulmonary Arteries to Lungs.
D—Apex.
E—Seed Atom.
F—Mitrol Valve.
G—4 Pulmonary veins from lungs.
H—Aorta (to entire body).

The diagram of the heart herewith given is very simple and probably nothing better than a rough sketch of the four chambers of this organ plus the designation of the various functions of each and the flow of the blood through the whole; but we do have the means of recognizing the wisdom of God in manifestation as we go on to learn how the purpose of existence, experience, is fully stamped on the seed atom so that the individual spirit may receive every consideration and opportunity for progress.

In this regard we learn that there is but one part of the human body which belongs to man himself—and that is the blood. In the other parts of the body, other beings (the creative hierarchies) work (in Leo the Heart, for example); but in these other parts man will become master in the distant future. The Ego, or Spirit, controls the dense physical body by means of the blood—this is its own individual means of expression. *The Ego regulates the blood* and the blood is stamped with definite impressions according to the particular emanations brought to man through the lungs (Gemini) and the air we breathe (Mercury).

With this understanding in mind we turn to the diagram and find that the heart is divided into four chambers: two auricles and two ventricles; the left side giving the purified arterial blood (ruled by Jupiter) and the right side the impure venous blood (ruled by Venus). The impure blood goes from the body to the Right Auricle (R. A.) from the upper part of the body, above the diaphragm, through the superior venacava and from the lower part of the body, below the diaphragm, to the Right Auricle through the inferior venacava. From the Right Auricle the blood is pumped to the Right Ventricle (R.V.); and from the Right Ventricle the blood goes to the lungs (Gemini) via the pulmonary arteries for oxygenation. Here the breath (ruled by Mercury and Gemini), charged with the subtle spiritual emanations of that moment, bring added experience for the advancing spark of divinity, man, and these impressions are carried by the blood direct to the heart. As each breath is carried to the lungs the creative principles of these Zodiacal Hierarchies are amalgamated and used according to the ability of the spirit to respond to the existing forces.

From the lungs the purified blood enters the Left Auricle (L.A.) by way of the four pulmonary veins, and then, through the Mitrol Valve, to the Left Ventricle (L.V.), where the impression of every thought and act is stamped on the seed atom as an indelible imprint upon the sands of time. From the Left Ventricle the purified blood is pumped through the Aorta to the entire body. The life of the body depends upon the continual function of the vital principle in the heart (Leo). The same permanent atom originally given to man, when, as a naked spirit, he first poised upon the brink of eternity ready to delve into matter for the ultimate purpose of gaining *full waking consciousness* in the sight of God, this same atom is located in the left ventricle of the heart of the individualized spark of God. This permanent seed atom stands as a monument to the progress of the spirit. It is to be particularly noticed that there is no outside avenue of entrance to the left ventricle and the seed atom. This concentrated spirit essence is fully protected in the apex of the left ventricle and no possible disturbance can penetrate to this secluded chamber. The economy of nature and the wisdom of God thoroughly protect this sacred record of the spirit's journey through eternity.

Therefore, without question, *Leo is the indicator of past karma* and this creative hierarchy, this sign and house in the horoscope, represents accumulated conditions brought

forth from the past. These conditions, indelibly stamped upon the seed atom, add one to another to form the power of life; or, if unrecognized, the barrier to progress. Leo, of itself, gathers all that has been experienced in the past, and with this structural foundation of spiritual power, the Ego takes each succeeding turn on the wheel of rebirth with firmer strength and added consciousness, self-conscious of his own integral sense of unity with the Creator.

Armor of Leo

Pure gold is the armor of Leo; the molten radiance of the Sun covers this sign as a mantle, ever presenting the all-powerful symbol of its majesty. Leo is that great source of golden light that is signified as the home of the pure-laden spirit in its rest between physical manifestations at the throne of the Father. Leo, or the Sun, softly kisses all growing things to give them their release —birth or death, call it what you will, they are equal in value. Life is the reward in either case, one physical, the other spiritual.

Leo tells us that his light and power have been sacrificed on the altar of the personal self and he commands that we rise to the height of our full glory and unite with the fire of life. It is only when Leo GIVES that his power heals and creates and makes all things new; when power is forced from his hands, it makes men mad. The will to create must come from the heart; the power to rule and the power of life cannot be torn from the body. If man will but listen to the honor and uprighteousness of Leo's pleading, there will be no destruction nor sacrifices; but a life for a life is the law of the land (Jehovah), and one will balance another. To be tied to the past means to pay for the past; let the future love of mankind follow the principles of the heart.

Leo is the symbol of pure radiant fire that glows in the heart of all men good and pure. This represents the path of glorification of God through living in honor and justice, with fairness to all as they have merited through attention to duties in times long past. Every aspect of divinity weaves the golden garment of love and devotion, every stitch in the Golden Wedding Garment adds to the strength of spirit and the power of God in the universe.

In humble spirit we turn with reverence to the beautiful soul who represents our example of this creative principle in manifestation:

Male
July 23, 1865
4:32 A.M.
56°N—13°E

In previous delineations of charts used in this series, Zodiacal Hierarchies, it has been shown that planets above the horizon (in 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, and 12th houses) act upon the objective consciousness, bringing success and favor in life, also noticeably stressing spiritual inclinations. In a like manner, we have also found that planets below the horizon (in 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th houses) tend toward subjective activity, where the individual has created material experiences and the spirit struggles for expression. We also have two other important divisions, one of which is illustrated in this chart. Planets in the six houses from the Midheaven (10th cusp) over the Ascendant to the Nadir (4th cusp) give greater control over circumstances in life and this individual will be able to express his own nature to the fullest extent. Planets concentrated in the other six houses, particularly the 8th house, often relate to charts of people who are "victims of circumstance."

Nevertheless, our masculine figure would certainly express Leo qualities with not only the Sun, but also the Moon and Ascendant in Leo; a concentration of creative power sufficient to produce a definite mark in the world. This boy was born of noble parents (his father was previously connected with the German Court), and when 6 years of age the father died, leaving the family in difficult circumstances. The mother carried self-denial to an extreme (Saturn in the home, 4th house) in order to afford her chil-

dren the means of taking a place in society suitable to the standard of nobility; but this Leo child was not satisfied in this condition.

He left home at 16 and entered the shipyards in Scotland, where he learned the engineering profession, marine (Neptune on the Midheaven) engineering (in the sign *Aries*). He was soon traveling all over the world. For many years he was Chief Engineer on a large passenger steamer plying between America and Europe. Between 1895 and 1901, he was a consulting engineer in the city of New York. In 1903 he came to Los Angeles and a first marriage ended by the death of his wife in 1905 (Mars progressed to 1-19 Libra square Uranus, Uranus the ruler of the 7th and 8th houses). Mercury progressed to a square to Jupiter (both planets trine at birth) at this time was a strong release acting upon his creative consciousness (Jupiter in Sagittarius in the 5th, the house of Leo).

Theosophical Interests

An intense interest in metaphysics and a deep longing for the knowledge of the deeper mysteries of life led him into the Theosophical Society of Los Angeles. Neptune exactly conjunct the Midheaven would be bound to bring him into spiritual study, but sorrow and privation (Saturn in 4th square Sun) was necessary to bend him to the point of thoroughly realizing the sufferings of humanity. Neptune is retrograde and this would delay entrance into spiritual work; the potentiality is ever present, but the retrograde planet withholds fulfillment until the proper time and until soul-yearning is experienced.

Overwork and privation brought on heart trouble (Sun in *Leo* square Saturn) in 1905 (see progressions above), and he lay at the point of death for months. Recovery brought increased vigor in behalf of humanity and he started a lecture tour which eventually took him to Germany. After being thoroughly tested he was finally chosen as the messenger who was to bring a vital spiritual teaching to humanity. From this time on our Leo friend devoted his entire life to the promulgation of the work he had promised to give faithfully to humanity. Writing under a pen name he successfully completed several textbooks on both Astrology (Mars sextile Uranus) and philosophy (Venus sextile Neptune from Gemini; Mercury trine Jupiter), and today he is recognized as the greatest western mystic of the twentieth century. A very interesting observation can be made from this chart: Many people with Neptune in the 10th house have been known to change their names; in this case a pen name was adopted under which he is widely known today.

Venus in Gemini gives an easy flow of words and Jupiter in Sagittarius in the 5th house favors publication. Both planets are in intercepted signs and this delayed his writing until the period in life that followed the inspirational association with spiritual beings of an illumined character. Leo is the sign of the leader, also a teacher, and this Leo native fully lived up to both as he established a world headquarters for this teaching in Southern California.

Leo 6° (Ascelli) is an important eye point, and the Asc. conjunct the Ascelli with the Moon in close conjunction and the Sun also in orb, and the Sun square Saturn, made it necessary for him to use bifocal glasses. A strong compensating advantage for poor physical eyesight, however, was spiritual sight (Neptune in elevation and trine Ascelli) over which he had perfect control (Mercury, the best fortified planet in the horoscope). It is the ray of Neptune, the octave of Mercury, which put him in touch with the spiritual worlds.

Spiritual knowledge is dependent upon the mind (Mercury) for concrete expression. The aspects of Neptune determine the grade and nature of spiritual sight that may be developed. In this chart Neptune is sextile Venus, trine Moon and Ascendant and conjunct the Midheaven—all very constructive; the Sun's orb being stronger than other planets and the Sun applying to the trine to Neptune also adds to the strength of the spirit in manifestation. Mercury's sextile to Saturn gives persistence and concentration, and the trine by Jupiter to Mercury expands the mind; the sextile of Mercury to Venus adds kindliness, harmony, and love of beauty. It is quite evident, therefore, that Mercury and Neptune lend mental harmony and balance in physical and spiritual expression. Neptune is the most highly elevated planet, definitely pointing to the ultimate spiritual trend in the life, and Mercury is the most strongly aspected. Neither planet is afflicted and experiences gained on the spiritual planes (occult investigation in the memory of nature, etc.) are carefully weighed in the scale of logic. The warmth of the mystic heart of Leo was reflected in this person's life through his love for humanity.

Mars, ruling the Midheaven, sextile Uranus, shows the tremendous influence that astrology has played in the life of our Leo friend and naturally the Leo nature takes this creative

study as a means of *giving* to humanity the full spiritual aspect of this science of the soul. The Part of Fortune in the Ascendant, trine to Neptune and the Midheaven, adds to the magnetic character of Leo and further signifies opportunities for growth and development far beyond the mortal significance of ordinary vision.

The full waking consciousness of this Leo native was focused on both physical and spiritual planes and the creative power of the vital spark of life in manifestation (Sun, Moon, and Ascendant in Leo) has produced a set of ideals and a philosophy that is recognized on all sides as an inspired work. The healing power of life is focused through the creative hierarchy of Leo and this force is TO BE GIVEN FREELY to mankind exactly in proportion to the extent that man will open his heart and accept the key to health and happiness. Probably the greatest desire of our Leo friend has been fulfilled in the establishment of a healing center that thoroughly administers to every phase of healing, on all planes, physical, mental, emotional and spiritual.

The Sun in the horoscope is the symbol of the Creator. This is the main indication, but it can also be represented as the spiritual incarnation of God (in man). Likewise, the Sun may act as any of the great messengers who represent the will of God, similar to the manner in which an ambassador represents his nation.

The Sun in the chart shows the potential power of the spirit and the planets show the channels in which the Ego may express itself in furthering the work of its own creation. The conjunction of the Sun and Moon strengthen the whole chart, adding to the character and moral fibre of the native. Yet, with all of this tremendous power of Leo, our friend owes the foundation of his work to the loyal help and devotion of his wife (he married in August, 1910), a spiritual and physical helpmate, who was largely instrumental in coordinating the early activities of their work. A very strong connecting link in human association is found between opposites, and our Leo friend married an Aquarian woman (Sun and Moon in Aquarius and Leo rising).

The planets, or individuals, are attracted to the Sun, or to each other, because they all contain the same elements (to a varying degree) seeking to reunite, and the power of gravitation is nothing else than the power of love. Man is attracted to woman and woman to man because they see in each other the elements of their own highest ideal. The more their common ideal becomes manifest in each, the more they love each other and become fully contented. Our masculine Leo, with the three elements, Sun, Moon and Ascendant in Leo, formed a deep and lasting tie with his Aquarian ideal (Sun and Moon in Aquarius) and between these two the positive (Sun) and negative (Moon) principles of life were thoroughly developed and bound in love and devotion to a great ideal. A man and woman can only truly love each other if they are both either consciously or unconsciously attracted by the same ideal. This ideal may be high or low, but the higher it is the more permanent will it be, and the greater will be their mutual happiness.

The foundation and organization of the spiritual teaching of our Leo friend were not without great struggles, but in everything the persistence (fixed signs involved) and devotion to an ideal (Neptune conjunct Midheaven) carried him through every necessary experience. Recurrent heart trouble made every effort a struggle, and death by apoplexy came in early January of 1919.

One final and important lesson can be gained from a further study of this chart. The law of Cause and Effect and Karma (Consequence) can be investigated in the light of this person's physical handicap which persisted despite spiritual initiation and despite an inner nature developed and powerful far beyond the limits of the physical structure.

The action or result of past action may not always follow immediately after the cause; it may not even accrue during one incarnation, but sooner or later it will appear. A result in the physical world, an effect experienced through the physical consciousness, is the final outcome of a cause set in motion in the past. It is the ripened fruit on the tree of life. When a particular force becomes manifest and it exhausts itself entirely, that force has been working outwards; its effects are already over in the mind once it appears in the body. The bodily manifestation, its appearance in the physical world, is a sign of the completion of its course.

A physical ailment is the last expression of a past ill-doing, the final working out of karma; the mental or moral outworking has been completed and the physical suffering is brought about by the agency of a power, as an administrator of the law, which brings into completion the release through physical means. The correction must be made through the subtler realms and the final relief is

(Continued on page 44)

Satan Unmasked:

The Influence of the Planet Saturn in the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac

Frederic van Norstrand

DON PEDRO: Who, pray, is this formidable friend of thine?
MERCURIO: A man of the very rarest discernment.
DON PEDRO: Such, indeed, are rare; but albeit I have heard of such, yet I have never glimpsed one.
MERCURIO: Ha! there is surely a treat in store for Your Excellency. Imagine one of stately port, somber-browed, benign of mood yet critical, and neither very old nor yet young looking. Why, his eyes are the livest part of him! 'Struth, he is so put together as justly to portray the deepest intellect; yea, he doth appear like reason wrung out dry.
DON PEDRO: Fie upon him! Thou describest an astringent, not a man.

OLD WINE IN NEW BOTTLES: Act III.

Saturn in Virgo—Wisdom

WHEN reigning in Virgo, Saturn is in his own Ninth House with relation to his rulership of Capricorn, his tenure of Aquarius having largely been superseded by that of Uranus since the advent of this Aquarian Age. True, there are not lacking those who dispute this, in fact there are at least as many hypotheses as there are wavy lines in the Sign Aquarius in regard to this one issue alone. There are those who will dispute anything if given half a chance. But as the ins and outs of such a discussion cannot possibly interest any other than astrologers, let us return to our cabbages, to Saturn when posited in the Sign of the Virgin at birth.

YOU HAVE SATURN IN VIRGO

If you were born in any of the following periods:

1860	Aug.	26	through	Dec.	31
1861	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31
1862	Jan.	1	"	Oct.	22
1863	Apr.	23	"	July	9
1889	Oct.	7	"	Dec.	31
1890	Jan.	1	"	Feb.	24
	June	28	"	Dec.	31
1891	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	26
1892	Jan.	23	"	Aug.	29
1919	Aug.	12	"	Dec.	31
1920	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31
1921	Jan.	1	"	Oct.	7

When tenanting this Mercurean asterism, the Lord of Bondage may be said to relax his sinister frown for the benign aspect of the philosopher, to exchange his scorpion whips and fetters for the slippers and the skull-cap of the thinker, to doff his horns in favor of the mortarboard, to cast aside his bludgeon to grasp the pen. In short, the Lord of Retribution becomes in Virgo the Master of Wisdom, the Lord of Conscience! A most welcome metamorphosis to be sure. In fact, by and large, and considered from every angle, when tenanting the Sign of the Virgin, Saturn is better found, sweeter natured, more amenable to purpose, and very probably far less of an affliction than when found in any other Sign, not even excepting his own rulership of Capricorn. Being an earthy, or practical, asterism and exerting a decidedly mental influence, tough old Saturn feels quite at home in cavernous, valleyed Virgo, forgets his grouch and has even been known to essay a sour smile or two! Indeed, of all the planetary bodies, Mercury is doubtless the most companionable to Saturn, irks him less, agrees with him more. Whence it comes that the House of the Virgin, fleet Mercury's domain by night, is hospitable to Saturn and favors his tranquil intensity.

Indeed, Saturn and Mercury may in many ways be considered the Damon and Pythias of the planets, for both influence the mind of man, the latter's sway being paramount in youth, the vibration of the former exerting its greatest intensity from latter middle age on down to the very end of life itself. Mercury symbolizes youth, in particular the years from four to fourteen, while grim Saturn

portrays age, more especially from the sixty-eighth year onward. As if Ralph Waldo Emerson — the very greatest amongst the philosophers of the New World — were to establish a deep friendship with Mickey Rooney, the sort of *camaraderie* seen every now and again between the benevolent old wizard and the precocious youngster, a type of friendship which is bound to benefit both through the opportunity it presents for the one to renew his youth whilst the other gains in knowledge and experience. Saturn in Virgo: the taskmaster turned philosopher.

To be sure, the Lord of Heights is also the Gerund of Depths, and so that he who glories in the grave and rugged peaks of Earth (Capricorn), who treads the broad and fertile plains (Taurus) with so sure a step, is bound to feel at home amongst the deep valleys (Virgo), where lie hidden so many nameless secrets of nature overshadowed by the aged sadness of glacial heights.

I have read with no little amusement numerous ancient treatises dealing with the influence of Saturn in Virgo, the greater number of which sadly misrepresented his principal tendency when vibrating in this asterism. From good old Master William Lilly on down through the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries, by far the greater number of these authors completely misrepresent Saturn's influence here, describe his trend as "generally unfortunate, inclined to melancholy; a projector of many curious matters to little purpose," etc., etc., whereas he would have to be mightily afflicted here before he would slide so far down the scale. These curious old writers clung too tenaciously to their rulerships and exaltations, their trines and conjunctions, to be able impersonally to observe and solely to analyze the trends of planets in Signs considered in the light of these two factors alone. Their writings show it. Indeed I do not recollect to have either discovered or heard of a single writer before Alan Leo's time (*circa* 1890), who described the general characteristics of the various planets in the Twelve Signs to any extent worth mentioning. It appears to have required the analytical-psychological trend of the present age to treat these matters with any degree of correctness.

Of course when afflicted it is, alas, but too true that Saturn in Virgo tends towards melancholy added to hermit-like proclivities, servility, expediency at the cost of honor, and all the rest of it. However, there is not a single one of the planets which, being afflicted and badly cast in its role, would fail to manifest unfortunately, particularly were its influence not offset by beneficent vibrations elsewhere in the Nativity. What I especially desire to call attention to is the fact that, with Saturn in this asterism at birth, the native would appear to be equipped with a better leverage toward the acquisition of real wisdom allied to practical methods for applying the same than when Saturn is found in any other Sign, generally speaking.

Practical Wisdom

The general direction of the Virginian-Saturnian vibration is very definitely exerted in behalf of *practical wisdom*, with about all of the connotations this term implies. The Lord of Experience here makes for reserve, prudence, tranquillity of spirit, discretion, caution, a generally serious cast of mind, frugal habits, a very considerable thrift and economy, a marked ability in the management of others and their affairs, allied to all of which he proposes an innately deep and serious mentality and one very well adapted to scientific study in general and to the exploration of the occult and the mysterious in particular. Naturally, the better placed and aspected Saturn is here, more especially in relation to Mercury, the more vividly will he portray the above qualities. Moreover, Saturn here attends in great measure to the stabilizing of the moral viewpoint. In the case of the philosopher, this is an ideal position for Saturn; so, too, in the case of the operative occultist. Indeed, it would be difficult to imagine a better Saturnian vibration for such as are obliged at all times to keep their wits about them. Here the mind is naturally endowed with all the depth of perception requisite for dissecting most of the deeper problems of life.

At least two great operative occultists were born with this position of Saturn: Madame Helena Petrovna Blavatsky and Herr Professor Rudolf Steiner, the first the prime mover in the reestablishment of Theosophy in our day, the second the great German exponent of arcane learning and wisdom. Our own Ralph Waldo Emerson, occultist and philosopher, the glory of American philosophical thought and culture, and Sir Edward Bulwer-Lytton, the English novelist of the '50s and '60s of the last century, almost every one of whose novels had an occult or a semi-occult background, also had this position of Saturn at birth. Many other eminent personages had it likewise, among whom I might mention the greatest, to date, amongst the novelists of all time, Victor Hugo, perhaps the most sympathetic and somber of

the anatomists of human character and history. Of the four celebrities above mentioned, Steiner, Emerson and Hugo had Saturn in the Tenth House, where he was bound to exert a profound influence upon the career, while H. P. B. had him almost immediately upon the cusp of the Third.

Taste for Solitude

But perhaps the most recognizable trait vouchsafed by Saturn in Virgo is the manner in which he notably endows his natives with a taste for solitude, for Saturn posited amidst the vales of Virgo is certainly the very personification of a hermit. So much is this the case that this configuration might well be called the hallmark of the recluse, the seal of the anchorite. Surely Saint Simon Stylites must have been born with this position of the Lord of Solitude to help him maintain his balance atop his pillar in the Libyan Desert for forty years! It is Saturn in Virgo that is responsible for his natives' supreme taste for solitude, that aloneness wherein great thoughts are born, great resolutions made and the measures worked out whereby to effect them.

Saturn-in-Virgo natives all have the germ —and most of them have the burgeoning plant—of highly personal and even somewhat original views on religion and philosophy in the relation of these to human thought and development. These views may be orthodox or the contrary, neo-platonistic or even forthright atheistical as the case may be, though there is almost certain to be more or less of a puritanical tinge to them coupled to something of a dry-as-dust attitude, a somber joylessness that inclines towards the enthronement of duty and reason as twin deities. Saturn in Virgo squared by the Moon, while trined by Mercury, could well "wring reason dry." A just judge indeed, and one it would be hard to fool. Were Mercury also to be squared by Mars it is to be feared that the quality of mercy would be lacking.

Love of Order

Virgo being the mouse Sign, as is evident from the fact that in the animal kingdom it rules small animals, particularly those of the rodent species, it is tinged with the quality of nibbling, worrying and fearsomeness, which propensity toward gnawing and scurrying around in more or less concentric circles is matched again in the human species by worry and nagging, truly two Saturn-in-Virgo attributes that could well be spared and which it would be well to crush before they obtained the upper hand. For these are a brace of qualities which may easily prove fatal to one's own peace of mind, let alone that of others. From this is derived the notable love of order of a-place-for-everything-and-everything-in-its-place sort which is typical of Saturn in this asterism.

Live with a strong Saturn-in-Virgo person and if their intense love of order doesn't very shortly get on your nerves, it will either be because you have become accustomed to it through long association or because you have nerves of steel. The same applies to their propensity to fret, worry and nag. Frequently it becomes a cross to be compelled to live with them. I believe this holds good particularly during the first half of life, when it becomes especially noticeable both by reason of the many difficulties, struggles, obstacles and even sorrows these people have usually to face, as also from the fact that one scarcely expects youngsters to exhibit traits more associated with the middle years of life. These people very often suffer from severe fits of melancholia or the "blues," always the case when Saturn is afflicted here. If the Nativity shows anything like a well defined suicide-complex, an afflicted Saturn in Virgo will scarcely help any in overcoming it. It then becomes quite a problematical position. All too often this position of Saturn points to occupational difficulties, frequently to an unsympathetic father, almost always to thwarted ambitions of one sort or another. Often, too, the health suffers due to nervous reactions consequent upon the mental depression to which this configuration gives rise.

With fair aspects from one or more of the other planets in the Scheme, Saturn here points to gain through careful investment.

Health Conditions

When in any way notably afflicted, there is a liability to more or less mental derangement, headaches and bowel weakness, or at least to some form of intestinal disease such as colitis, very probably consequent upon chronic constipation. To offset such afflictions, one must ever remember to cultivate a uniformly cheerful viewpoint—sometimes easier said than done, it is true—drink fruit and vegetable juices (particularly orange and prune juice, sauerkraut juice and the like) and plenty of water, too, three quarts per day being recommended, thoroughly masticate all food and cultivate regular habits, come what may. When constipated it is best these natives dose themselves with pure

mineral oil. The use of plenty of olive oil in the preparation of their food is also most heartily recommended.

Saturn in Virgo in some instances points towards hypochondriasis, the pathological term descriptive of a morbid state of depression consequent upon a causeless anxiety concerning one's health. In other words it means that once these people become ill they are liable to remain ill, due in great measure to their imagination. They then become the best customers that unscrupulous physicians, nostrum venders and drug store proprietors could possibly desire. Moliére's famous *Malade Imaginaire* was written around just such an afflicted Saturn-in-Virgo native, to the delight of innumerable audiences. The frequently strong trend toward self-centeredness, pessimism, cynicism and gloom in general and in particular must be curbed early as otherwise it threatens to ruin the life and disposition of these people. Finally troubles in employment and with or through servants and inferiors is not an unusual consequence of Saturn's affliction when in this asterism, particularly when he is afflicted by Mercury or the Moon. This position of the dark planet also points to troubles and misfortunes through marriage or, indeed, partnerships of any sort; all the more so if Saturn be obliged to contend against any strong affliction.

It is certainly true that Saturn when posited in Virgo at birth proposes selfishness and self-pity, these tending to cause an acid condition to be set up in the system which either directly or indirectly will adversely influence both the mentality and the physique. Nevertheless, it is also true that due to Saturn's natural dignity in this Sign, unless he be too adversely afflicted, he bestows great self-control, a very active sense of justice, an exceedingly well ordered mind adapted to concrete and technical thinking, patience allied to consummate prudence, a natural reserve along with considerable inhibitions, a veritable talent for detail and, in fact, about all the equipment ideal for the worker in the field of intellect.

Occupations

Regarding the occupations best suited to Saturn-in-Virgo people, a veritable miscellany is seen to be at their disposal. In the first place, this planetary position favors authorship, whether as a novelist or as a writer on technical subjects, though probably more the latter than the former. It also favors work as a statistician, a librarian, a psychiatrist, a chemist, a scientist, a promoter of group activities (though not this last if Saturn be squared by the Moon), as a teacher or technician, or as an administrator of activities along the above lines and their several allied branches. However, as conservatism is ever a strong adjunct to Saturn in Virgo innovations, unless these come extremely well recommended, they will be apt to fare badly under the authority of these people.

As the Lord of Wisdom surrounded by his volumes and parchments and enthroned within the portico of the Temple of Isis proposes research and investigation coupled to patience, discrimination, caution, reserve and plenty of tact, it is indicated that *perception* is his watchword, surely the requisite attribute to perfection of scholarship.

Zodiacal Hierarchies

(Continued from page 40)

physical. Therefore, when one learns his lesson by suffering and does not make fresh evil karma by impatience under the result of past bad karma, then it is thoroughly exhausted and absolutely eliminated from every phase of consciousness.

Leo is the tie with the past. Spirit (Sun), soul (Moon), and body (Ascendant) operating through Leo bring all past action into sharp focus. To receive spiritual illumination or initiation, to act as a probationer or disciple, to serve as a lay brother to the exalted spiritual leaders of humanity, our Elder Brothers, to whom our Leo friend dedicated his life, is to consciously recognize and accept the limitations of the past and to avoid making the same mistakes in the future. Serving as a channel for the Creative Hierarchies is a sacrifice of self on the altar of life—the reward! Yes, there is a reward!

Love, Healing, the power of life and creation from the heart is a reward and a gift to be given to mankind. The vital spark of Leo reawakens man to oneness with his Creator and in this our Leo friend is measured in resplendent glory as he walks the winged paths of night clothed in spiritual gold, returning to the home of the Father treasure-laden with the rich experiences of an expanded consciousness, leaving behind a beacon light for thousands upon thousands of seeking souls on the path of life.

The Lunations of the Year 1940

in Relation to Events at Home and Abroad

(Continued from May, 1940 Issue)

Frederic van Norstrand

VII. The Lunation of August 3, 1940 in 11° Leo 20′

Calculated for
3:01 P.M.
Washington, D. C.

The rising zodiacal degree in the Lunation Figure this month is symbolized by its keyword, which is *"Activity dominated by Fate."* Accordingly, one would expect to find the planetary configurations bearing out this symbol, these being discovered in the conjoined Lights squaring Jupiter-conjunction-Saturn, while the latter conjunction squares Mars. Indeed, it is these two planetary conjunctions both in square to one another, along with the additional square to Mars, that form the three most notable features of this lunar period.

Judging from these and related configurations in force at the instant of the lunation at Washington, what is proposed during the coming month is that the Administration, while retaining its power, steadily loses in popularity throughout the country, more especially amongst the higher orders of society. Primarily, however, trade, labor and more especially questions of finance occupy the national interest, our foreign trade being seen to suffer extensively due to the various blockades, embargoes and pronouncements relative to contraband merchandise by the belligerent powers at war with one another across the seas. Indeed, at this time all such matters loom as very acute questions.

As in previous lunation maps, so, too, in this Figure, strikes and labor troubles of various descriptions vie with the European war situation in engaging the national interest and attention. What is increasingly borne out in all the Lunation Figures thus far this year is the fact that what has been called World War II threatens to be not so much a question of victory in the field as in the slow wearing down of opponents through adverse measures applied to the field of commercial operations due to blockades and kindred acts of national attrition. At times, too, various Cabinet officers should play an increasingly prominent part in Administrational activities in this country. The Stock Market and the investment field in general may be expected to become the subjects of laws designed to curb unreasonable speculations at the risk of the investor.

The general import of this lunation is unfortunate for this country, particularly throughout the western states. Business and commerce suffer, revenues decline and there threatens to be increased taxation, some unpopular taxes being very liable to be imposed and accepted as necessary evils coincidental with the times. Our financial relations with other countries suffer acutely; taxation on the estates of the deceased is particularly seen to increase as many wealthy people die. The probable death of a member of the Cabinet is also foreseen as occurring at this time. Critical changes affect the nation's finances, and it would really appear as if some notable

bankruptcies are due to take place under the sovereignty of this lunation.

Organized religion—the Roman Church in particular—is forecast as bound to suffer from the adverse action of governments abroad, whereof there threatens to be repercussions in this country. As Mars at the time of this lunation squares Pius XII's radical Moon, while the lunation itself opposes his radical Mercury, it is forecast that some papal pronouncement and efforts will come to naught and that the Church will suffer through some sequestration of ecclesiastical property, the probability being that some Catholic Action society will sustain a severe reversal at this time.

Some notable crimes of violence are foreseen as committed at this time, women and particularly children being under extremely adverse planetary government during the tenure of this lunation.

Again, many traffic accidents will occur during this period both by rail and motor, and there would now appear to be another attempt made very similar to that of August 12, 1939, when the Streamliner "City of San Francisco" was wrecked by saboteurs near Harney, Nevada; also a configuration similar in nature to the one in force at the time of the lunation of July 16th last year is apparent in the present Lunation Figure.

A king, or other highly placed government official, is foreseen to be in imminent danger of assassination during the course of this month. It is proposed that the King of Italy, Victor Emmanuel III, will be the monarch whose life and career will be most endangered during the hegemony of this lunation, many very pronouncedly adverse configurations having been noted as occurring this year in both his radical and progressed Birth Figures which the lack of space forbids recounting here.

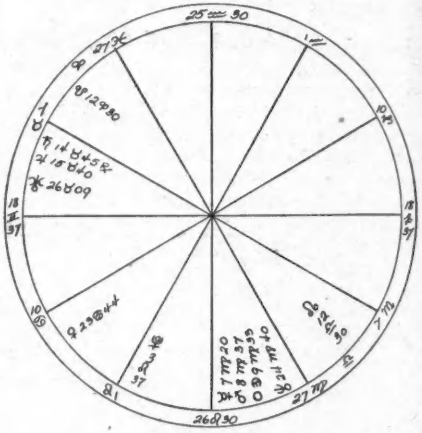
Great Britain

At London, the lunation falls in the Sixth House, Mars being very close to the cusp of the Descendant, indicating severe economic repercussions, labor troubles and desperate measures taken by Parliament to allay popular discontent while the foreign relations of Britain are distinctly under a cloud.

Japan

At Tokio, the lunation falls near the Ascendant, thus proposing a very considerable popular discontent allied to severe economic threats against the stability of the government while the public health suffers severely.

VIII. The Lunation of September 1, 1940 in 9° Virgo 33′



Calculated for
11:07 P.M.
Washington, D. C.

The nineteenth degree of Gemini ascends at the moment of this lunation at Washington. This second decan of the Sign of the Twins expresses *fidelity to principles*, while the nineteenth degree symbolizes the *deference due to past experience*. The Mars-Mercury second magnitude star **BELLATRIX ascends in the East in parallel with the Moon. This star by its name signifies the "Quickly Coming or Swiftly Destroying One." At this time Mercury and Mars are joined with the Lights in the Fourth House of the Lunation Figure.

Thus we may judge this lunation to be of mingled trends, particularly as it squares the Ascendant-conjunction-Uranus in the Great Horoscope of the United States, the U. S. radical Mars rising at the instant of lunation over the nation's capitol. This is primarily an influence directly concerned with the national trade and finances, including taxation, revenue, land values, banks, the army and navy and the working classes, the latter in particular. Some radical changes are certain to be proposed by the President, all tending toward the further socialization of governmental administration in a last effort to win adherents to the New Deal.

Public discussion and considerable excitement will be aroused throughout the length and breadth of the land, speech-making and

propaganda of all sorts abounding at every turn of the road. Political bids for the support of the masses will go to extreme lengths in a last effort to bolster up the morale and carry the Party's campaign through to a successful conclusion in the forthcoming November elections. In fact, about all the extremist elements in the country will rally to the support of one side, lest their own individual aims crash to defeat with the downfall of all that the past eight years has stood for and accomplished. Political promises will be made that cannot possibly be kept, a determined attempt being made to carry through the electional program if possible.

Accidents while traveling are bound to be numerous at this time and many deaths will occur due to insanity, mania and nervous disease, such afflictions being particularly on the increase at this time. Trade prospers for the time being while our relations with foreign countries should improve slightly in spots. Secret preparations and plans by our army and navy general staffs will, in all probability, be formulated, if not, indeed, perfected during the period ruled by this lunar government.

The Allies and Peace

This lunation also favors the Allied campaign to a considerable extent, and it is even seen that possible *pourparlers* apropos of peace between the various belligerents may be seriously proposed at this time, in which event either President Roosevelt or, as would appear more likely, Russia's Stalin may offer his services as a mediator between the Powers at war. The lunation, Mars and Mercury all fall very closely conjunct Stalin's Uranus on the cusp of his radical Eighth House in trine to his Sun and Neptune, thus reemphasizing this judgment, though it is very probable he will be working behind the scenes rather than in the full glare of publicity.

Germany

This lunation occurs on the Ascendant at Berlin and, judging from the aspects it makes in the Nativity of the Third Reich, it is proposed as very probable the German Government will itself make a strong bid for peace at this time.

However, these would appear to be more in the nature of tactical moves, a lasting peace being foreseen as highly improbable at this stage of operations.

(To be continued)

Sun-Typed Personalities

(Continued from page 34)

people and through life at large. Her planets are evenly divided among the fire, air, water and earth groups, so that she has unusual potentiality for moving in any convenient life-direction.

In my second effort at therapy, after careful investigation, I found a point of orientation common to her present and past circumstances, and on the basis of this advised her to go to school for a special training which has given her an automatic reorientation in everyday life. She has been able to make spectacular progress in finding a real place for herself, and the instance is another score for the magic lying in a proper employment of the horoscope pattern.

(To be continued in September)

BOUND VOLUMES

of

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

for the years

1934	**1936**	**1938**
1935	**1937**	**1939**

$3.00 each

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Where Is Your Venus?

VIII.—Venus in Leo

Charles H. Hubbard

At your birth, Venus, the Goddess of Love, was in your Sign of Leo, which Sign has the Sun for its Ruler, and a Lion for its symbol. In Astrology, the Sun symbolizes Power and Authority, and the Sign of Leo is the Zodiac's Fifth House, ruling Love. Therefore these combinations cause you who are born with Venus in Leo at your birth, to express the nature of the Goddess of Love in a powerful (Sun) way. You have an ardent love nature, one that can be very aggressive, and then express much tenderness, coupled with an exquisite sympathy for those you love. You are also very kind and generous, and on the other hand you can be quite decided about having your own way to the point that you display considerable temperament. It is difficult for you to be dominated by another, as domination in its largest sense may be your own particular trait.

With Venus in Leo, you have creative and dramatic talent of no mean degree. You possess a great love for children, and a talent for teaching them successfully. Your own children should possess beauty and outstanding talents, exhibiting culture and refinement.

You are an excellent host, fond of ostentatious display, and are refined in your affections for the opposite sex.

You have an outstanding desire for comfort in your old age, and you are intelligent enough to secure this coveted goal through the virtue of a conscious preparation period. If Venus is unafflicted in your birthchart, your investments should result favorably for you, but you are inclined to spend too much money on pleasures. You are inclined to be too generous, for you have a kind and sympathetic heart, which, when appealed to, finds it difficult to refuse a request. This is particularly true in connection with your loved ones and close friends.

Romance

In romantic matters, Venus tempers your nature with a refined passion, in which beauty and elegance express with a kingly or queenly flourish. If you are a woman, you should have a very beautiful form, that expresses much vitality. You have a very active body and should enjoy good physical health. You can live on romance, so it seems to you, and enjoy your day-dreams as though they were real. Sentimental stories and plays are your delight—in fact, all life is one grand continuous story or play of love.

You should retain your youthful appearance even to an age when one usually looks his or her years.

If a man, Venus gives you a soft, refined nature, a well built form, good looks, plenty of the "Romeo" type of speech, and a royal bearing that commands the attention of the opposite sex.

Both sexes are very keen in their desire to secure all the pleasures possible in life, and are naturally fond of society and dress.

You dislike strife, arguments and discord, for your kind and sympathetic heart is easily hurt by harsh or unkind words. For underneath your more or less aggressive nature there beats a heart of love that is truly royal.

You have a sense of showmanship that you can use successfully to clear up any perplexing situation, for you know how to express yourself dramatically at the psychological moment. Although you may flare up quickly and be angered, you can also cool down appreciably when approached with an appeal to the sympathies of your heart. Kind words to you are like choice viands to a connoisseur of foods. All anyone has to do to get along successfully with you is to appeal to the sympathies of your heart through the use of kind, ardent and sincere words. You can easily sense deceit or untruths in another, for your intuitions are highly developed.

Dates When Venus Was in Leo

LOOK FOR YOUR BIRTHDATE BELOW

If you were not born during any of the following periods then you do not have Venus in Leo and your Birthdate will be found in an earlier or later issue corresponding to your Birth Venus.

1860—June 11 through July 12
Sep. 6 through Oct. 8

1861—July 7 through July 30

1862—Aug. 21 through Sep. 14

1863—June 10 through July 7

1864—July 22 through Aug. 14

1865—Sep. 3 through Sep. 28

1866—June 22 through July 16

1867—Aug. 7 through Aug. 30

1868—June 13 through July 6
Sep. 7 through Oct. 8

1869—July 6 through July 30

1870—Aug. 21 through Sep. 13

1871—June 10 through July 6

1872—July 21 through Aug. 13

1873—Sep. 3 through Sep. 27

1874—June 22 through July 16

1875—Aug. 6 through Aug. 29

1876—June 18 through June 27
Sep. 7 through Oct. 7

1877—July 6 through July 29

1878—Aug. 20 through Sep. 13

1879—June 9 through July 6

1880—July 21 through Aug. 13

1881—Sep. 2 through Sep. 27

1882—June 21 through July 15

1883—Aug. 5 through Aug. 29

1884—Sep. 8 through Oct. 7

1885—July 5 through July 29

1886—Aug. 20 through Sep. 12

1887—June 9 through July 6

1888—July 20 through Aug. 12

1889—Sep. 2 through Sep. 26

1890—June 21 through July 15

1891—Aug. 5 through Aug. 28

1892—Sep. 8 through Oct. 7

1893—July 5 through July 28

1894—Aug. 19 through Sep. 12

1895—June 8 through July 6

1896—July 20 through Aug. 12

1897—Sep. 1 through Sep. 26

1898—June 20 through July 14

1899—Aug. 4 through Aug. 28

1900—Sep. 9 through Oct. 8

1901—July 5 through July 29

1902—Aug. 20 through Sep. 12

1903—June 9 through July 7

1904—July 20 through Aug. 12

1905—Sep. 2 through Sep. 26

1906—June 21 through July 15

1907—Aug. 5 through Aug. 28

1908—Sep. 9 through Oct. 7

1909—July 5 through July 28

1910—Aug. 19 through Sep. 12

1911—June 9 through July 7

1912—July 19 through Aug. 12

1913—Sep. 1 through Sep. 26

1914—June 20 through July 15

1915—Aug. 4 through Aug. 28

1916—Sep. 9 through Oct. 7

1917—July 4 through July 28

1918—Aug. 19 through Sep. 11

1919—June 8 through July 7

1920—July 19 through Aug. 11

1921—Sep. 1 through Sep. 25

1922—June 20 through July 14

1923—Aug. 4 through Aug. 27

1924—Sep. 9 through Oct. 7

1925—July 4 through July 27

1926—Aug. 18 through Sep. 11

1927—June 8 through July 7

1928—July 18 through Aug. 11

1929—Aug. 31 through Sep. 25

1930—June 19 through July 14

Strong Parental Instincts

In home affairs, you make an admirable mother and protecting father. As a mother, you are apt to spoil your children by being unable to refuse their requests. You are also inclined to be fearful for their welfare—to worry about your children even when you know them to be safely at play. If your husband is a wee bit late in coming home, or later, it is then that you walk the floor like the proverbial lioness, worrying yourself to a state almost of hysteria. But, on the whole, as a wife and mother, your kindness, sympathy and wonderful understanding endears you to your husband and children, and though you may often think you are not fully appreciated by them the contrary is the truth. For no husband or child can live with a Venus in Leo mother and not be able to appreciate her qualities of character, which are truly self-sacrificing in many instances. For a Venus in Leo mother unselfishly devotes herself to the task of making her home radiate the glory of love.

As a sweetheart, Venus in Leo gives a woman an artistic, polished manner, that appeals to those of the opposite sex who can fully appreciate the worth of a refined feminine woman. You are extremely gracious, affable and courteous, and command respect. You are inclined to do anything within reason for the one you love, and therefore, if not cautious, can often be imposed upon because of this trait. You can be led by your sweetheart, but never "driven." If your sweetheart treats your true "Juliet" character "according to Hoyle," then all is well. But if it happens that he does not conform to your ways or ideas of form and ceremony, you can be like the proverbial lioness robbed of her cubs. For the Venus in Leo woman, despite the softening influences present, can still exhibit a temper, which, to say the least, is one that any man should faithfully sidestep if he wishes to keep her respect. On the other hand, such temperamental display can be a rarity if her sweetheart will only take the time and trouble to study her, and work to harmonize himself with her ideas. For her ideas are more often the wiser, because of her fine intuitions.

As a wife, the same applies to the husband, as above related, plus the fact that any romantic designs he may entertain toward another woman had better be pigeonholed at the beginning, otherwise it will be "really just too bad." For her jealousy, once fully aroused to its highest pitch, can spend itself upon him to the point that he may virtually wish he "had never been born."

A Venus in Leo father is a very indulgent one, proud of his family, especially of his wife, whom he loves to parade proudly before other men, to show them what a fine, good-looking wife he has. As a husband he is inclined to be one that is easy to get along with if he is allowed to have his own way, for the Venus in Leo nature is fundamentally one that refuses to be "bossed." He is quite a "Romeo," as a rule, remaining always a sweetheart to his wife. If a girl desires a lasting married romance, she is quite apt to be blessed in this respect if she secures a husband with an unafflicted Venus in Leo. For first of all, he is able to keep romantically interested throughout their marriage. And this feature is always a very pleasing, welcome one in married life to every girl.

Social Ambitions

Many Venus in Leo natives wish to be seen and heard in choice social circles, for you have considerable social ambition and, if a woman, you can shine quite successfully as a society leader. You have a real queenly bearing, and the ability to be charming and popular.

Many of you are lovers of the great outdoors—nature to you is always wonderful. Traveling, therefore, is of much aid in your development, and you should grasp every opportunity to take trips, near and far.

The speech of one particular Venus in Leo type may be colored with quite a romantic flourish, and many of you should be well able to succeed as writers or as poets. You should be able to live a well-ordered and peaceful life, finding much pleasure alone, day-dreaming, or engaged in some artistic work or reading.

Finances

This position of Venus should promise many of you a lovely home, if Venus is not afflicted in your birthchart. Many of you should be able to marry well, with money coming to you through marriage, and find harmony throughout your life in your financial affairs. In fact, money should usually come easily to you, and it also can go just as easily. But somehow you don't mind that, for you have found that in some way you are always amply provided for, through experiences that taught you this fact.

Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

NOTICE—Commencing with our September issue, *this department will no longer be devoted solely to personal service, but will be designed primarily as a research feature to assist students in the application of Astrology to vocational problems. Two to four representative charts will be vocationally analyzed in detail each month, and commencing August 1st personal questions will no longer be accepted for a free reply in this department. Those desiring personal vocational guidance are advised to communicate with our PERSONAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT.*

Detective Work

A. *B. H. My very bright and changeable son was born April 28, 1918, at 12:02 P.M. D. S. T., Auburn, N. Y. He graduated from high school and completed a course in fingerprinting. Experience consists of seven years in a grocery store. He married secretly in 1936 and now has a child.*

Vocational problems of this type are extremely difficult, for the chart cannot be considered solely in the light of its potentialities; here is the task of fitting the possibilities into a specific and practical pattern. Of course, this boy is highstrung and changeable. The Moon in Sagittarius opposes Jupiter and Mars squares the same planet, so he certainly is not going to miss any opportunity to collect experiences. Tradition means absolutely nothing to him. This tendency to over-projection of self into life could be put to constructive use, in fiction or reportorial writing. A good deal of bravado is present, without a genuine self-confidence to back it up. Your son is a first class opportunist, and if forced to stand on his own feet, will eventually land right side up, although he will surely lose out a few times before he learns not to overreach his capacities. Detective work would be excellent for him. He can also do any kind of detail work and should be a good practical salesman.

Chemistry, Mechanics

A.D.W. My son, born June 18, 1914 at 4:55 P.M., Columbus, Ohio, has been employed by Civil Service as a transit man and steam roller operator. He has one year of college and has continued to study some subject constantly since leaving school. He graduated in a Diesel Engineering Course and is now working on a mechanical drafting course. If possible, he would prefer to be in chemical or mechanical research.

Your son's chart is creative, and if he can manage to procure the necessary education, he should direct his talents to original work, to new lines of development in either chemistry or mechanics. The former is slightly more favorable. His love of order and conservatism draw him to research. The sensitivity and hesitancy in personal contacts can be a drawback unless these can be overcome. He must cultivate objectivity and try to conquer his feeling of inability to meet the demands of life; otherwise, there is some danger that he will seek compensation in withdrawal to an imaginary world of his own.

Cocktail Lounge in Home

V. L. I was born March 14, 1891 in Salt Lake City, Utah, and my mother's date was June 6, 1859. Born into a family of performers, I spent my life on the stage. The recent death of my husband left me with a big house which my friends want me to turn into a cocktail lounge where they can entertain their bridge clubs and so forth. I feel I would like this work, but would like confirmation of my choice.

The Libra midheaven and several other factors in your chart show that you are on the right track. The peculiar way Mars, ruler of your 4th house of home and placed in this same house, is tied into both crosses (one fixed, one mutable) in your chart indicates that you can make a success of this type of venture if you observe the danger signals. Make a rigid set of rules and abide by them—making no exceptions for friends. Your friends can fill or empty your cash drawer, depending on how you control the situation. Details are tedious, but of great importance. Go over your plans thoroughly, searching for flaws in the foundation. You are launching your bark when the

current will swing it safely off shore, if you will be content to work toward a stable rather than a spectacular goal.

Aviation—Music

MRS. W. T. My son is interested in becoming an aviation pilot. He is difficult to understand and I cannot see where anything about his life leads to this sort of work. He plays the viola in the high school orchestra, and recently started lessons on the trumpet. He is enthused about this and is doing very well. He is also inclined to draw. The birthdata is November 25, 1920 at 9:15 P.M., Joliet, Ill.

Does this boy excel in mathematics? Is he interested in trigonometry? These are two questions to put before him with regard to his present ambitions. Send him to an aviation ground school for a talk with the instructors on requirements. Other methods of persuasion will be of no avail while the critical directions of the present period are stirring up rebellion against life in general and surrounding conditions in particular. The boy has a tendency to jump at ideas and will stumble over his own feet many times before reaching maturity. With his natal Sun opposition Moon he should be taught that emotions must be completely divorced from reason in every situation if a constructive conclusion is to be reached. He has a capacity for analytical thinking which could be used in the electrical line. This might be an asset in aviation, yet this chart as a whole is creative and music would be one answer. Newspaper reporting is also excellent, while fiction writing, mechanical designing, and law are possibilities. His music should see him through college quite easily, and the second house position of Saturn shows the necessity for learning the real value of money.

Military Service

MRS. A. R. My son, born May 17, 1918 at 7:15 A.M., Montreal, Canada, has never expressed any specific desires or displayed any particular inclinations toward any subject. Had two years of high school and has no wish for further education. His experience consists of jobs as messenger, usher, elevator operator, gardener and salesman. He is a good chauffeur and can make minor repairs on his car.

The combination of Taurus Sun and Leo Moon usually makes speedy headway in the army or navy. In view of the general attitude, one of these would appear to be the best solution. Both branches of the service offer the added attraction of the opportunity to learn trades which can be used later in civil life. The Ordnance or Remount departments in the army hold the best possibilities. City jobs in the Sanitation Department present similar but more limited opportunities, as do positions such as mechanic or caretaker on a large estate. The boy dreads criticism and may be willful. Make suggestions in such a manner that they will seem to have originated in his mind—not in yours.

Acting—Modeling

D. M. Q. My birthdata is August 14, 1923 at 1:30 P.M., Glencoe, Minn. I am attending high school now, taking only four subjects, for it is hard for me to learn. Recently some movie photographers came to our school and selected me from among 400 to pose alone. Later the same thing happened at a local theater. Does this mean anything with regard to my future? I am also interested in nursing.

The stage or screen is the place for the million-dollar type of personality and beauty such as the Sun-Neptune, Mars-Venus conjunction in Leo should bestow on you. Prepare yourself by learning correct posture and diction. The radio should aid you in the latter. The nearest stock company should be your goal for the present. Don't be taken in by rash promises of any kind. You must choose your companions carefully at all times and need to make a constant effort to see things in their practical and true light. Nursing is not unfavorable, but most hospitals now require full high school credits before entry into training school. You could also consider modeling, tea room or beauty parlor work, or raising flowers if you remain in a rural district.

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation to Human Destiny

PRICE 25 CENTS

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

August, 1940 Transits

Lunation

Effective August 3rd to 17th

THE Lunation of the month on August 3rd, at 3:09 P.M., E.S.T., in 11°18′ Leo, squares the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction which is now forming in Taurus, while Mars is only slightly ahead of the Lunation degree, and forming a square to Uranus. These indicate that rather severe readjustments are in store for those who have birth planets near or in opposition to the Lunation degree, giving the radical tendencies somewhat of an upper hand over the conservative.

Full Moon

Effective August 17th to September 1st

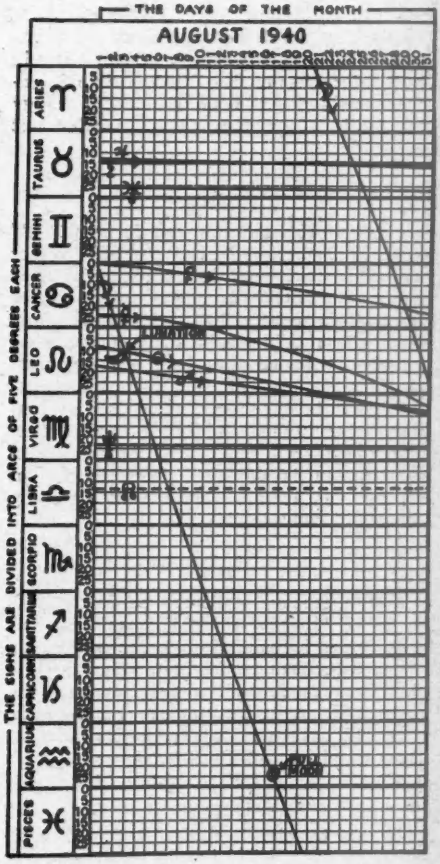
The Full Moon of August 17th occurs at 6:02 P.M., E.S.T., in 24°51′ Aquarius, the Sun now within 4° of the transiting Mars position. Those with birth planets in or aspecting the last 7 degrees of Aquarius should make up their minds to accept the inevitable events with the best grace they can muster—and the least possible display of futile temper.

Mercury

Mercury, which had slowed down in its retrograde to a stationary point in 24° Cancer, now resumes direct motion on the 3rd, re-enters Leo on the 11th, Virgo on the 29th, and advances to 5° Virgo on the 31st. In Virgo it makes one health-conscious, and may suggest travel or a change of environment as a corrective. Speculative ideas are unsafe, but those regarding work are reliable. The sextile to Uranus on the 6th is one of constructive and original ideas. The square to the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction on the 21st is one of exaggerated extremes, made premature by the square to Uranus on the 27th—which also makes one impervious to advice.

Venus

Venus transits the first 22 degrees of Cancer during August, uncomplicated by aspects except for the week ending the 23rd, when it sextiles the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction, making us take love too seriously—just as



for months past it has been making everybody take life in general too seriously. A thousand years ago one Omar cautioned: "When you and I beyond the vale have passed—O what a long, long while the world shall last."

Mars

Mars advances from 18°9′ Leo to 7°13′ Virgo. On the 13th it squares Uranus, causing a severe nervous stimulation that will be complicated by the fact that on the 6th,

when within an orb of 4 degrees, it transits the sensitive degree created by the Lunation of August 14th, 1939, at 21°26′ Leo. Mars in Virgo, when uncomplicated by aspects, is shrewd and practical; but prone to generate digestive irregularities. When Mars conjoins the Sun on August 30th, in 7° Virgo, it is within 2° of the degree position of the Lunation that follows two days later. This should turn the desires of this Lunation into determinations—charged with the kind of energy that will "follow through" on whatever it undertakes.

Jupiter

Jupiter. This month's transit, from 13°47′ to 15°39′ Taurus, is still within the arc that will be again covered by a retrograde: September 8th to October 10th of this year, and March 15th to 24th, 1941. No consideration of Jupiter should overlook the current conjunction with Saturn, for no compromise peace is possible while this powerful configuration is in effect: and much less so next year when Jupiter separates from Saturn and applies to Uranus. The Jupiter-Saturn combination is decisively reactionary, but through its extreme severity it generally defeats its own purpose.

Saturn

Saturn becomes stationary on August 28th at 14°47′ Taurus. Since it remains in this 15th degree from July 29th to September 27th, those with birth planets here can expect to feel Saturn's depressive and restrictive influence to an unusual extent. Furthermore, you will have a revisitation of its influence from April 7th to 15th, 1941.

Uranus

Uranus transits from 25°45′ to 26°9′ Taurus, an arc through which it will retrograde next month. The constructive trine to Neptune continues to keep the world determined to make itself over, putting an end to one set of abuses, so the "wise guys" will have to work nights to think up a new set.

Neptune

Neptune transits from 23°26′ to 24°35′ Virgo, an arc covered in October, 1939, and in March, 1940. After the present contact it will not return again to this degree until about the year 2004.

Twentieth Century Astrology

(Continued from page 30)

"Karmic" cycles. At the beginning of such cycles mankind faces a new "slice" of its Past to be neutralized or assimilated (Saturn in Aries); at the apex (Saturn in Libra), the door to liberation through objective understanding is shown more clearly than ever—yet few are those who discover the way. Indeed, the year 1937 (or the period 1936-37-38) witnessed an important precipitation of race-Karma for mankind. The famous solar eclipse of June, 1936, struck the *seed-tone* which opened the period calculated from Pyramid-measurements as beginning in September, 1936. The wars in Ethiopia and China opened the way; to be followed in 1938 by Hitler's marches into Austria, Czechoslovakia—lastly Poland, after the Jupiter-cycle began in August, 1939. Mankind will have a hard time until 1952 extricating itself from this collective hypnosis forced upon it by an unfulfilled Past. The year 1944 may bring many Saturnian issues to a sharp edge, as it includes the "first quarter" period in the Saturn cycle. It corresponds to the year 1915, in the preceding Saturn-cycle.

To give an example of what a symbolical "Full Moon" period can mean in a Saturn-cycle (Saturn in Libra, in the zodiac), we have the winter season 1921-1922: a time of international conferences devised to try to get an objective understanding of, and solution to, the problems of *structural relationship between nations,* particularly emphasized since 1908 (the "New Moon" of the Saturn cycle): the Washington Conference on Disarmament, the Genoa Conference, a Hague Conference and others. *These failed;* and on October 30th, Mussolini slammed the door to international understanding by starting the first Fascist State. In January, 1923, the official formation of the Union of Socialist Soviet Republics was followed by the failure of an Inter-Allied Conference at Paris, and the *occupation of the Ruhr Valley.* This made Hitler's triumphs inescapable—and thus the tragic beginnings of the subsequent Saturn cycle in 1937.

Health Department

Dr. T. A. Lewis

THE INFECTIOUS COLD

A CONSIDERATION of infectious colds, as somewhat distinct from common colds, vasomotor colds, mechanical colds and digestive colds, which were discussed last month, brings us to that subject of violent controversy, whether, and to what extent, germs cause disease. Many medical men prescribe for their patients as if bacteria were the cause of most diseases and as if all it were necessary to do to cure the difficulty were to kill the bacteria. Drugless healers, however, mostly hold that germs are merely secondary factors in the causation of disease. They insist that the condition of the bacteria's environment or soil is of primary consideration in determining whether or not they become a menace. On such grounds they hold that treatment should consist of the endeavor to change the internal environment or soil of the body, instead of trying through drugs to destroy the germs.

From the standpoint of Stellar Treatment, we cannot take as extreme a view in either direction as many do. Microorganisms which invade the human body may be compared to visible insects which at times attack the outer covering of the body. If you live where there are many mosquitoes, it is much better to protect your home with screens and to sleep under a mosquito bar, as they do in the swampy areas of the South. Likewise, the best way of handling bacteria is to keep the blood stream pure and the vitality vigorous so they cannot gain a footing. But if you have neglected to provide screens for the windows and a bar for your bed, or if through some accident a hole is torn in the mosquito netting over your bed, and a horde of mosquitoes enters, the best thing to do is to drive them out and kill them as best you can, and then mend the netting. And if you contract diphtheria, or some such contagious disease—if the bacteria, protozoa or virus gets a foothold—it may be necessary to use some drastic means, even some drug, to kill these invaders off, and give the system a chance to make its repairs. The drawback to such use of medicine, of course, is that medicine powerful enough to kill the invaders so often must be powerful enough to weaken the system, or perhaps even kill body cells and destroy organs.

Colds, whether of the common or the infectious variety, are contracted because the physical body has not the vigor and the chemicals in sufficient strength to destroy invading viruses or bacteria. The lack of vigor is due to toxins in the blood and to the low electrical potential of the nervous system. The lack of chemicals is due to depletion or inadequate functioning of definite endocrine glands. Both the functioning of the endocrine glands and the state of electrical potential of the nervous system are largely determined by the thoughts; not merely by the conscious thoughts, but also by the thought trains of the unconscious mind.

Negative Thoughts Attract Colds

The chart of birth maps the outstanding groups of thought-cells within the unconscious mind. If Saturn is prominent in the birth-chart, this signifies that much of the thinking habitually is of the Saturn kind, relating to fear, security, acquisitiveness, etc. If the Moon is prominent in the birth-chart, this signifies that much of the thinking habitually is of the Moon kind, relating to the home, women, the populace, nutrition, etc. In other words, if the negative planets are prominent in the birth-chart, the individual habitually thinks along lines, and with a low electrical voltage, such as are indicated by these planets. And because his thinking thus tends to be negative, the reactions of his endocrine glands are such as to encourage lack of vigor in his blood stream and tissues. Such prominent planets, and such habitual thoughts and feelings, are constants in the charts of those susceptible to colds.

Even so, as long as the thought-cells of the unconscious mind are harmonious, the body keeps its chemical balance and the thought-cells do not attract virulent germs, and colds and other infections are avoided.

Such an individual may go along for years

in quite good health until there is a progressed aspect to Mars, especially a progressed affliction to Mars, in his chart. This means that the group of thought-cells in his astral form, or unconscious mind, is picking up, radio fashion (due to the astral aerial which the aspect merely maps) a tremendous additional supply of discordant Mars energy.

This accessory Mars energy now added to the Mars thought-cells has an affinity for the nerves leading to the suprarenal glands and the gonad glands. The secretions of the suprarenal glands, intercortin and adrenalin, have several functions, among the most important of which are to provide a chemical in the blood stream which neutralizes toxins and thus helps the phagocytes fight invasion. But under discordant progressed aspects to Mars the constant stimulation of these glands —the feeling of rush and hurry and tension —depletes the adrenalin and intercortin supply. Yet these chemicals are necessary in the blood stream to fight invasion successfully.

In the World War Number I, soldiers became infected and died of mere scratches, thousands of them, because they had previously placed themselves under such a strain that they had used up all their adrenalin and intercortin. Chemical warfare is an essential part of the resistance offered to invasion by the human body. But when the chemicals that must be used are exhausted, or greatly depleted, as so often is the case when, due to a progressed aspect of Mars, the individual feels crowded or rushed or angry or irritable—as if an emergency situation actually existed—they cannot be employed, and an infection that under other circumstances would never get a foothold, easily moves in and overruns the internal regions.

In such infections of various kinds which are characteristic of the influence of progressed aspects of Mars, although the birth-chart constants vary with the different types of contagious and infectious diseases, there is still another factor of tremendous importance. It is a factor affecting other progressed aspects and the events which are attracted by them.

According to investigations recently made by The Brotherhood of Light Astrological Research Department, the indications are that when a group of thought-cells within the unconscious mind acquires additional energy through a progressed aspect to the planet mapping them, this greatly intensifies and extends the field of force about them. This field has an attraction for various other things whose inner-plane fields are similar. Thus, even though the three-dimensional distance between the individual and things which have on the inner plane fields of a similar nature—such as those ruled by Mars—is considerable—the two fields, and therefore the individual and the other condition, through their mutual attractive force, are brought together.

Perhaps I shall explain this more in detail at some future time. The point I here wish to emphasize is that when a person with negative planets prominent at birth has a heavy progressed affliction to Mars, he is actually attracted pronouncedly toward any condition of infection, such as an infectious cold, that is within the sphere of his reasonable environment. And if through permitting irritating or other Mars thoughts he has depleted his intercortin and adrenalin supply and through such discordant thoughts, through errors in diet, through faulty elimination, or impaired circulation, his blood stream is in an imbalanced condition, the mucous membranes are unable to resist viruses or other infection.

The primary treatment of an infectious cold is the same as that given last month for the common cold. In fact, the only difference is in the virulence of the invading organism. In the infectious cold, the power of the invader may be sufficient that even a blood stream that is not so greatly under normal may not have vigor enough to oust the foe. However, such invaders are able to take hold only when the thought processes have been such as to attract them. And just as the World War Number I, through the discordant Mars thinking, attracted the so-called Spanish Influenza, which killed more than did the actual fighting, so we at the Church of Light Headquarters will be agreeably surprised if World War Number II does not attract, before it is over, or immediately following it, a devastating plague.

When a cold does not break with the primary treatment, the successive treatment should follow the procedure given last month for the common cold. But if it is severe, still more drastic methods may be added to assist in overcoming the infection and irritation. To assist in eliminating toxins and to counteract the influence of the negative planets, hot foot baths may be used, or Turkish baths with massage. But the patient should be sure not to leave the bath parlor until the pores of the skin are closed, and must avoid chilling. The throat and nose may be vigorously massaged, and a hot pack

(Continued on page 66)

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

VIII.

PLANETS AS COMPLEMENTARY OPPOSITES

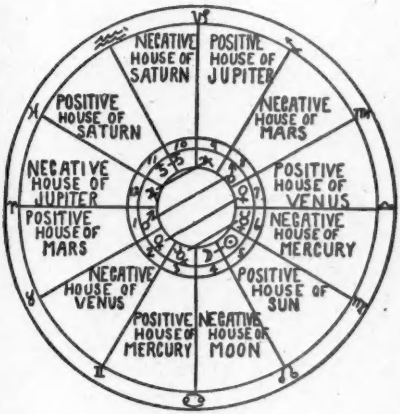


Diagram 19

Note:

1. The positive or masculine signs and houses are opposite the positive and masculine ones.
2. Aries, the positive masculine sign of Mars, is opposite Libra, the positive masculine sign of Venus.
3. Taurus, the feminine or negative sign of Venus, is opposite Scorpio, the feminine negative sign of Mars.
4. Gemini, the positive masculine sign of Mercury, is opposite Sagittarius, the positive masculine sign of Jupiter.
5. Cancer, the negative feminine sign of the Moon, is opposite Capricorn, the negative feminine sign of Saturn.
6. Leo, the positive masculine sign of the Sun, is opposite Aquarius, the positive masculine sign of Saturn.
7. Virgo, the negative feminine sign of Mercury, is opposite Pisces, the negative feminine sign of Jupiter.

Our planets then are in four sets of complementary opposites. In reading a chart, it is always helpful to know these opposites, for opposition is sometimes a very helpful and good thing in a chart.

If you will realize that the planets are in pairs of complementary opposites, you will understand when you come to the signs how this is expressed. The planets are in four pairs of complementary opposites, for Saturn is the opposite of both the Sun and the Moon.

1. *Mars is the complementary opposite of Venus and vice versa.* You will remember when you did Lesson 1, that the planets Mars and Venus had similar symbols, but the symbol of Venus was that of Mars reversed. Mars is masculine, positive and dynamic; Venus is feminine, receptive and static. Venus does not, like Mars, go rushing to the ends of the earth to get what she wants, neither will she fight openly for it, but rather tries to draw things and people to her through her own powers of attraction. Mars expresses himself best in work and things that need ceaseless action and movement, whereas Venus tries to avoid any violent action. Rhythmic motion suits her at times, but she is interested in substance rather than action, and the more beautiful her surroundings the better she is pleased.

2. *Jupiter is the complementary opposite of Mercury and vice versa.* Mercury and Jupiter are both planets of the mind, but the mind of Mercury is that of reason and logic, whereas the mind of Jupiter is that of aspiration and inspiration. Mercury excels at perception, interpretation and exposition of the use to which ideas can be put, but the actual ideas come from Jupiter rather than from Mercury. Mercury gives the ability to reason but Jupiter gives the ability to arrive at a correct judgment.

3. *Saturn is the complementary opposite of the Moon and vice versa.* The Moon rules

growth while Saturn rules rather crystallization and contraction and all that is finished and complete rather than growing. Hence Saturn is said to rule old people. The Moon rules water and everything that is fluidic or subject to change and alteration, whereas Saturn rules everything that is highly organized and permanent. Since Cancer rules motherhood, the element of responsibility comes into being in this sign, manifesting mainly as the desire to provide for offspring, but in Saturn, the sense of duty to all begins to manifest. The Moon is always experiencing something new, always in a state of transition and change, but Saturn merely weeds out and cuts down the things in himself of which he does not approve. He is, therefore, often represented as a man with a scythe.

4. *Saturn is also the complementary opposite of the Sun.* The Sun rules life and vitality, while Saturn rules death. The Sun rules Spirit, whereas Saturn rules matter and material things. The Sun is the life at the innermost center. Saturn is said to be the "Lord of the outermost limit"—that is, he rules the things that are farthest away from Spirit. He rules all that wraps or encloses or keeps things together; he rules the skin, the walls of a house, the organization of a business, the government of a country, etc. The Sun is the ruler of eternity; Saturn is the lord of Time.

The Complementary Signs

Note that if the planets are opposite in nature then the signs they rule are in opposition. Thus, the Venus signs are complementary opposites of the Mars signs and the Mercury signs of the Jupiter signs.

1. *Aries is the complementary opposite of Libra.* Aries is the eastern sign, the sign of sunrise, of all that is new and full of opportunity. Libra is the sign of sunset, of the ending of the day. Aries represents the beginning of self, the start of the day alone. Libra represents the end of the journey and the meeting and contact with others when one's work is done. Thus, nothing could be more opposite in nature than these two signs. If Aries is on the ascendant it will represent a person who is quite happy when he can move about as he pleases, be alone when he wants, enthusiastic about anything new, but never wanting to do anything twice in the same way. Such a person will have Libra on the cusp of his house of marriage. Libra will want company. Libra is not particularly enthusiastic about anything until he has thought all around the subject, but nevertheless he is tolerant of people and things in general, whereas Aries is inclined to be intolerant.

Aries is irresponsible and never wants to carry responsibility. Libra, however, delights in taking on responsibilities. Aries cares little about home and fine surroundings. Libra is never happy without them.

Suppose Libra happened to be the ascendant, then our carefree Arian would come on the seventh cusp and matters would be reversed. Aries exalts the quality of liberty; Libra believes in law and order. Aries is east and Libra is west and apparently the twain can never meet.

How then, we ask, can marriage ever be harmonious? Is it not a wonder under the circumstances that any marriages at all can be happy, since the cosmic order is that unlikes and not likes shall mate? The ascendant is the self in a sense—that is, it governs the physique and the appearance, and since the type of physique is partly a result of the feelings and emotions, the ascendant also gives the type of emotions and the way in which you act and react to various people.

The descending sign is the sign of which you have least in your nature, therefore it represents what you have to learn through others. All alliances then should be complementary. The partner has to help in rounding out your onesided nature, teaching you the lessons you cannot or will not learn for yourself, and doing the work that you do not know how to do, while you do for them the work they do not know how to do.

We sometimes speak of two becoming one, and this is thought by some to be just a poetical view of the case, but none the less it is the cosmic view of the case, and it is cosmicly intended that from two opposites shall be created a power that can interpret not merely one-half of life, but the two halves of life.

Just as there is no flow of electricity or power without the positive and negative poles, so no one individual "finds himself"—that is, is able to know his full powers till he meets and understands his opposite. Aries goes too far to the east and Libra too far to the west, but if they do continue long enough they will meet at the other side of the earth, and if they then continue they will come back to the starting place, and each will have gone the same distance and will have the same experience, but they will have gained that experience by different means of approach. Therefore, they can compare their experience, and they will find the

first step necessary in partnership is to allow the other member to work in the way that is natural to that member and not be continually insisting that something shall be done in the way the one wants.

2. *Taurus is the complementary opposite of Scorpio.* Taurus is the manifestation of Venus in Taurus in the second house, while Scorpio is the manifestation of Mars in the eighth house.

Taurus is substance, form and mass; Scorpio is power. Taurus loves things for themselves; Scorpio only because he wishes to move and to change them and to see how they work. Taurus looks for ease and comfort and a settled life, whereas Scorpio is born for stress and insecurity. Taurus looks for security and safety whereas Scorpio expects martyrdom and usually gets it. Taurus is continually collecting and getting involved in material possessions; Scorpio's final aim is to get rid of materiality and make himself anew. Taurus is a sign of content, whereas Scorpio tears himself to shreds. Taurus can bear a burden patiently to the end of life, whereas Scorpio spends his time getting rid of the burden, not in the irresponsible way that Aries would throw it off, but rather as an engineer learns to use cranes and machinery to supplement man power.

Thus if Taurus is your ascendant, your descendant or seventh house cusp is Scorpio and your partner will act towards you with the nature of the sign of Scorpio. They are more difficult signs to polarize than Aries and Libra because Taurus and Scorpio have more will power; not only that, but the feeling side of nature is very intense in each. Taurus because of her love nature through the planet Venus, and Scorpio through the emotionalism of "water" in the sign.

3. *Gemini is the complementary opposite of Sagittarius.* Gemini is the manifestation of Mercury in the third house while Sagittarius is the manifestation of Jupiter in the ninth house.

Gemini rules the hands, arms, and lungs, and therefore represents all that can be contacted in the immediate environment. Sagittarius rules the thighs, therefore represents the beginning of locomotion and walking, the ability to contact all that is far away. Gemini is interested in the people he meets every day; Sagittarius wants to contact the people from long distances or from foreign lands. Gemini meets people and easily gets acquainted but he rarely knows anything about them but what is on the surface. Sagittarius also meets people easily, but he quickly learns the mainspring of their action. He therefore becomes the diplomat. Gemini bargains and sells commodities, but Sagittarius is a propagandist and is interested in ideas rather than in commodities. He is a better ambassador than salesman. Sagittarius creates the interest; Gemini follows and "sells" the idea.

Gemini rules commonsense, the practical and reasonable view of life, while Sagittarius, at his best, says there is something greater than reason, and this is intuition. Gemini is continually turning things around in his mind, continually flitting from one set of facts to the other, often without digesting the facts or arriving at any real conclusion concerning them. Sagittarius progresses upwards and forwards because he always tries to understand the basic principles and laws that underlie everything in the universe.

Gemini collects facts and data, but Sagittarius puts these into a theory or system or law. He is able to transform facts into the light of truth. Gemini would quickly know the various parts of an automobile or aeroplane, but Sagittarius would know the principles underlying their construction. Gemini would quickly know how a certain business was run, but Sagittarius would know why it had to be run on those particular lines.

So Gemini is mated with Sagittarius and they are very unlike, but being both mental signs and adaptable they rarely make scenes or fight, but each goes his or her own way. Gemini can visit relatives, and Sagittarius can go abroad. Then again it stands to reason that signs connected with mind rather than emotion and material things would not quarrel so violently. There would simply be interminable argument.

4. *Cancer is the complementary opposite of Capricorn and vice versa.* Cancer is the manifestation in the fourth house of the Moon, while Capricorn is the manifestation in the tenth house of Saturn.

Cancer governs the northern part of the chart, and the time of midnight; Capricorn governs the southern part of the chart and the noon time. Cancer then governs what is hidden down in the depths of the nature; Capricorn governs what is open and apparent to all.

Cancer always looks within to get his knowledge. It is an introspective sign. Capricorn looks to externals and is ambitious. Cancer governs the home life; Capricorn the profession or the public life. Cancer is emotional, whereas Capricorn is essentially practical. Cancer feels and senses if things are right or not. Capricorn demands facts.

It would seem as though these two signs

would be very difficult to polarize, but as a matter of fact they are not as hard as some of the others. Cancer, however, often gets very much hurt in the process for it cannot understand the hardness of Capricorn, while Capricorn gets exasperated to the last degree with someone who is continually crying for emotion and affection, when he, Capricorn, merely demands efficiency.

Both signs, however, are alike in one respect. They are acquisitive. They like to collect—of course in different ways and for different purposes—nevertheless they desire material things. But whereas Cancer saves and scrapes for the home and the family and holds on tight (like a crab) rather for sentiment's sake, Capricorn seizes and holds things because they increase his value in the eye of the world. Therefore, when a thing is worn out, Capricorn will throw it out and replace it with something finer and better, whereas Cancer will still cling to it hoping that it may come in useful some day.

Cancer likes variety and change; likes new dresses, but will not give away the old. Capricorn prefers one or two dresses or suits that have been well cut and are correct in every detail.

Cancer will always spend money on food, whereas Capricorn will starve himself to death to live in a fine house.

Cancer is always looking for some one to take care of her or him. Capricorn is self-sufficient. He does not want or ask help, except that he is always on the look-out for people of higher social standing than himself, so that he can climb through them. But Cancerians always want you to be emotionally interested in every little detail of their lives. They have wonderful imaginations and weave wonderful dreams about themselves, their family, ancestry, homes and children, but as a rule Capricorn is very reticent about his private affairs.

5. *Leo is the complementary opposite of Aquarius.* Leo is the manifestation of the Sun in the fifth house, while Aquarius is the manifestation of Saturn in the eleventh house.

Leo radiates warmth and sunshine on all things causing them to glow and to partake of the gift of life. It is the sign of happiness, pleasure, romance, love and children. Leo understands life by living it; Aquarius, being mental, tries to understand life through studying the forms in which life is expressed. Leo is interested in the theatre as a source of pleasure; Aquarius becomes interested in the theatre as an organization, studying its effects on the masses of people, criticizing it and adapting it to special needs.

Leo is interested in children because he loves them; Aquarius largely because he wishes to educate them and watch the process of education. Leo loves and does not question love, but Aquarius wants to analyze and dissect it, usually coming to the conclusion that friendship is saner and more valuable. If we analyze friendship, we find there is mutual help, but Leo loves children who can offer him no return mentally.

Leo has confidence and faith in himself, therefore he believes that he can guide and rule others. Aquarius lacks the implicit faith of Leo. He studies the principles of rulership and government and comes to the conclusion that all men are equally able to govern, which to the autocratic Leo is either rank heresy or food for laughter.

Leo is childlike in nature, enthusiastic, never tries to hide his feelings, takes chances, loves strong drama. He partakes of the nature of the Sun shining on all and never caring, not even noticing people's reactions to him. Aquarius partakes of the old age of Saturn. He has studied all things and gets little joy out of anything, but Saturn helps him to be patient and desire to serve others. In Capricorn Saturn desires to rule but in Aquarius he learns the lesson of service.

Few people question the authority of the Sun, except Aquarius. On the other hand, the rule of Saturn is always resented. Aquarius seems incapable of seeing that the small simple things in life or in emotion are more interesting to the rest of humanity than the great, soulless, lifeless structures which he builds. Leo understands that one living pup is of more value to a child than a mechanical toy.

So if Leo is your ascendant, Aquarius is your seventh house or partner, for each has to learn the lesson of the other. Without Aquarius, Leo would never get beyond seeing the center. Without Leo, Aquarius would never come to a center. Leo will only consider one person, the one he loves. Aquarius wants to study everyone, but forgets that he must study one to get the key to all.

6. *Virgo is the complementary opposite of Pisces.* Virgo is the manifestation of Mercury in the sixth house while Pisces is the manifestation of Jupiter (and Neptune) in the twelfth house.

In Virgo we learn how things should be done. It is the sign of discrimination, the ability to know the exact size, shape and weight of materials that are to be employed in any work. Virgo gives the exactness of touch necessary to the artist to get the right

(Continued on page 62)

Weather Guide

August, 1940

L. H. Weston

On the Pacific coast, the month of August, 1940, is indicated as somewhat above normal as to moisture, most of which may be expected around the last part of the month in the regions north of San Francisco Bay. In general, however, the rainfall is almost zero about the interior valleys this month, yet late in the month there are likely to be a few showers along the coast line and in the northern sections. The temperature should also be not far from normal, somewhat above at first but later slightly below. The warmest days should come near the 7th, 16th and 31st, while the cool periods are indicated as near the 10th and 20th. This time of year is usually almost entirely without storms, but what disturbances do occur should come on the 4th or 5th, and near the 21st.

In the regions east of the Rockies, August, 1940 should be unusually moist, the rains coming in short but frequent showers and mostly distributed about the central states and the Atlantic slope, though more than normal rain is expected in the gulf coast states. The stormiest periods are about the 5th and 22nd. In the south, temperatures are nearer normal throughout the month. In the west, the warmest part of the month is near the 9th to the 24th, while on the Atlantic slope there is a cool spell near the 8th, with warm weather around the 13th, cool the 18th, extremely variable near the 24th, and again cool about the 27th, yet fairly warm during the last few days of the month.

Day by Day Weather Forecast

Following is a day by day weather forecast for the regions east of the Rockies:

Thurs., Aug. 1—In central states, cool and nearly clear; on Atlantic slope, quite warm and in some sections showery rains; south clear, warm.

Fri., Aug. 2—Showery rains in central states, but most of great lakes country clearing; west cool, south and east clear and warm; some rain in far northeast.

Sat., Aug. 3—Some rain about northwest parts of central states and the northeast Atlantic slope, but most of country nearly clear and turning cooler.

Sun., Aug 4—Few showery rains about the central states; south clear, cooler; Atlantic slope, some rain with temperatures much lower.

Mon., Aug. 5—Showery rains in Rockies and the middle west, but most of country clear and cooler; on Atlantic slope, a few light showers; cool.

Tues., Aug. 6—Widely scattered showery rains about central United States and to south; most of Atlantic slope clear; generally cool weather.

Wed., Aug 7—Light showers about central states, but most of the country clear, and in east unusually cool for this time of the year.

Thurs., Aug. 8—A few widely scattered showers or thunder storms in various parts of the country, but nearly everywhere clear and warm; slightly cooler on Atlantic slope.

Fri., Aug. 9—In central states, the Rockies and middle west, some rain, but nearly all east of the Mississippi river clear; nearly everywhere warmer.

Sat., Aug. 10—Light rains in central states and about the great lakes regions, but in south and on Atlantic slope nearly clear and warmer.

Sun., Aug. 11—In central states, about great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys thunder storms, rains, extending to Atlantic slope; warmer.

Mon., Aug. 12—Unusually warm weather in most parts of the country; a few light, showery rains in central states and also about the Atlantic slope.

Tues., Aug. 13—Most of central states and great lakes country clear, but some rain in southwest, south, gulf coast and on Atlantic slope.

Wed., Aug. 14—In southwest, along gulf coast and to east some rain, but nearly all central states fairly clear and rather warm.

Thurs., Aug. 15—Scattering showers in northwest of central states and about the gulf coast regions, but country in general clear and warm.

Fri., Aug. 16—Some rain about central states and great lakes regions, also in south, but most of Atlantic slope clearing; turning warmer.

Sat., Aug. 17—Scattering rains in central states, great lakes country, extending to gulf coast, but nearly all of Atlantic slope clearing; cooler generally.

Sun., Aug. 18—In the northwest, Rockies and great lakes regions, some rain; in central states, south and on Atlantic slope, nearly clear and cooler.

Mon., Aug. 19—In middle west, central states and parts of the great lakes country, some rain, but most of east and south, clear, cooler.

Tues., Aug. 20—About central states and great lakes, thunder storms, rainy, violent winds; also showers on southeast Atlantic slope and gulf coast.

Wed., Aug. 21—General clearing about central United States, but some rain on east great lakes; showery on Atlantic slope and gulf coast.

Thurs., Aug. 22—Nearly clear about great lakes and west central regions, but some rain in Ohio-Tennessee river valleys extending to east gulf coast.

Fri., Aug. 23—Except for a few light showers in central states and about west great lakes country, clear and warmer or with variable temperatures.

Sat., Aug. 24—Showery rains drift to east great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and on to central and northwest Atlantic slope; temperatures variable.

Sun., Aug. 25—Some rain in middle west, but clearing about great lakes regions as stormy conditions drift to Atlantic slope and the gulf coast states.

Mon., Aug. 26—Nearly clear in all the central states and great lakes country, but light showers continue on Atlantic slope and gulf coast; temperatures variable.

Tues., Aug. 27—Central states and great lakes nearly clear; showers about middle west, southwest and on Atlantic slope; turns cooler generally.

Wed., Aug. 28—All central states and great lakes regions nearly clear; light showers on gulf coast and the southeast Atlantic slope; cooler.

Thurs., Aug. 29—Clear, slightly cooler weather nearly everywhere, though light showers in northeast of great lakes and on Atlantic slope; much cooler.

Fri., Aug. 30—Most of central parts of the United States clear, though light showers about great lakes and to northeast; somewhat cooler.

Sat., Aug. 31—Except for a few light showers about middle and northwest, all the country quite clear and turning slightly cooler, or temperatures quite variable.

Students' Department

(Continued from page 60)

effect. Virgo sees life in its minutest details. Pisces, however, sees rather the oneness of life, and cares little for details. He is continually wanting to be free from every restriction.

Virgo is always on time. Pisces thinks that time was made for slaves. Virgo is practical, being an earth sign. Pisces is emotional, being a water sign. Virgo loves service and work, Pisces loves freedom and laughter.

Virgo is inclined only to see the present and to make that good, but Pisces with his psychic powers sees the past and the future, and because he sees the future, nothing of the present contents him for long. He seems to know that the present is not everything, that however beautiful the things that exist, they will some day be destroyed or not wanted. This often gives him a pessimistic turn of mind, and a mind that is apparently always grieving about something that is indefinite and intangible. And this proves a source of great annoyance to the rest of the signs who cannot understand what he is worrying about. So Pisces is often called the sign of self-undoing, because he persists in taking this view of life. He is called the sign of sorrow, whereas this is not really his nature, for he loves at times sociability and pleasure, but however much he likes company he will at times prefer to slide away and let the company entertain itself.

So if Virgo is your ascendant, Pisces will govern your house of partnership and marriage. And of all the two sets of opposites Virgo and Pisces are the hardest to understand one another.

Market Forecast

August, 1940

R. T. A.

"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—PATTON.

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience, is also investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

At this writing (May 24th), holdings in good corporations are worth just as much as they were before the market collapsed regardless of the quotations in the newspapers. One who owns stock owns an interest in a company. The *value* of his interest does not fluctuate with price quotations.

It must be realized that, as an instructor, I cannot urge people to dump good securities on the market. I would be accused of causing the decline. That would end my work as an instructor. The S.E.C. and the Federal Reserve are supposed to prevent panics.

The following is a copy of the telegram which we sent our Senator, the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Federal Reserve, and the Secretary of Agriculture, Henry A. Wallace, etc.

"*May* 17, 1940.

"*Dear Senator:*

"We think the exchanges should be closed if necessary to prevent a destructive crash in the commodity and stock markets. They say at the S.E.C. office that the selling started in Europe. We are being attacked by Europeans economically. What is the matter with our defenses?

"The Government spent large sums of money and several years' work trying to help the farmers. Their wheat finally recovered in price, but now it is down again. Most of the gain has been lost. The S.E.C. set a daily limit of five cents while it was going up, but changed the limit to ten cents while it was going down. Why?

"Thousands of margin accounts are being sold out in the security market, also caused by this European influence.

"Over three billion dollars have been lost in a week in our economic war. That is the amount the Government wants for defense from military attack. If our Government neglects to defend us against economic invasion, what are we to expect it to do if the invaders come with guns? We have already lost the money which would have bought the necessary military equipment for defense.

"We think our country should be defended economically, now."

This telegram was delivered on May 17th, and on May 18th Secretary Wallace asked the Chicago Board of Trade to peg Wheat at the closing price. May 20th, Wheat opened strong. Secretary Wallace is to be congratulated upon "closing the door before *all* the horses got out." This proved beyond a question that the whole decline could have been prevented. The fact that Wheat declined in the face of war demand proves that the decline was contrary to a proper trend. Some stocks went down to a price one half of what their earnings justified. Others were so low that their cash balances would buy back nearly all the outstanding stock. The decline coincided with the transit of Mercury

into Taurus, May 7th, and Jupiter into Taurus, May 16th, both square Pluto in the first degrees of Leo. But since there was no decline in book value we would not have been justified in forecasting such a complete collapse. It was sufficient to forecast the development of a good selling spot in May. Which we did. Meanwhile we have had a good rising trend in earnings and it appears to be continuing. The price of securities is a matter of quotation based upon current bid and asked prices. It is much like an auction.

Leadership

I have mentioned before that the automobile industry showed leadership for the rest of the country. That was before the President made his dramatic appeal for a huge defense program. Now it appears that Detroit is due for an air-boom as well. The tool and precision industry is in Detroit; in fact, there are already more than one hundred plants in the Detroit area engaged in building things from diesel engines to torpedo boats. The mechanized equipment mentioned by the President means motors. The weekly chart of Ex-Cell-O Corporation illustrates what has already happened this year with one Detroit corporation. This company is an almost perfect example of the kind of business that is likely to prosper in the future. While this particular company has already had a big move, some other companies have not as yet had their move.

A FREE MARKET SHOULD BE STREAMLINED TO PARALLEL VALUES. It should be operated under rules which limit excessive speed or volume. Those in the securities business should take a lesson from automobile manufacturers and develop safety as a selling feature. Laws are unnecessary to curb the sane and careful "drivers," but laws are necessary to prevent reckless runaway drivers. There are enough of the irresponsible traders in our markets to endanger the capital for the rest of us. The majority of the dangerous "drivers" are not Americans but Europeans.

The men in our Government should learn how to govern economically. At a time like this we are reminded more emphatically about what I have stated before, regarding economics (including markets) being a recent discovery.

Please look at the chart on the five-year Trend-Cast in the May issue, and note cycle number 3 shows a sharp dip with even a sharper recovery. It is entirely likely that if it had not been for the military and economic war, the trend of prices like that of earnings would have followed cycle number 2. Let us cooperate to prevent "the following of low roads instead of the high."

May I assure you that we have done everything humanly possible to furnish the instructions necessary to cope with the present conditions, which is the limit of our duties and responsibilities. We have also been waging a ceaseless campaign to have the proper Government controls put into operation for your protection.

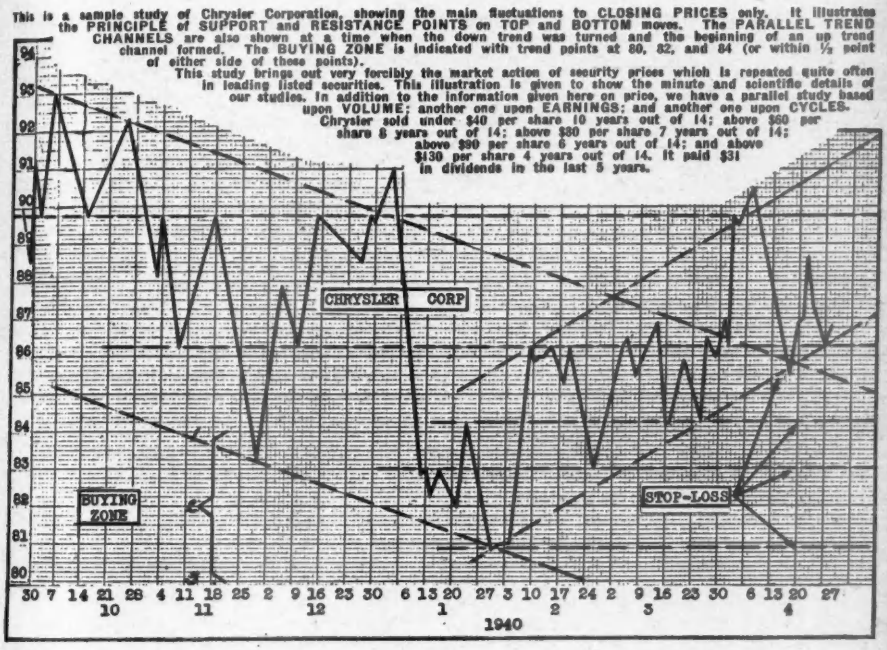
Review

Because of these current complications, I should like to review briefly some of the points covered in these articles. The lesson on trend lines first given in the March 1939 article is still further illustrated in this article with the Chrysler Corporation chart.

Examples of the three million share day rule have shown up in the market three times since it was first given in these articles—at the bottom the last of August 1939, at the top in September 1939, and at the bottom in May 1940. This rule does not work at all tops and all bottoms, but it does work well at many of them.

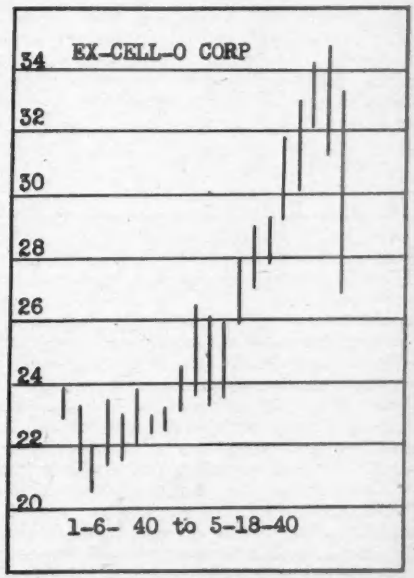
In regard to "The Great Triangle of the Stock Market" illustration in the October 1939 article, the market broke out of this triangle on the up side during September and October 1939, but came down to the top trend line during May 1940. The market formed another apex in May 1940 and shook out on the down side by the war hysteria.

In the March 1940 article I stated "before you are well trained and have overcome fear, buy ⅓ of your quota at a time. Learn how first, unless you are a millionaire." After reading that, one person bought over $2,000 worth of stock on margin with her last $1,000. During the "war scare shakeout" the broker sold her out because she couldn't meet a margin call, then she blamed me for her mistake. (She bought over $2,000 worth or about six times as much as was proper. She was like a driver going six times the speed limit.)



A more detailed explanation of the use of Stop-Loss orders is illustrated by the Chrysler chart given here. This chart was mailed out to all my clients just before Chrysler broke the trend line on the down side, so that they could have a visual picture of what was happening. Since Chrysler is also a market leader, as mentioned in a recent article, a break on the down side was a signal that the whole market was likely to decline. Each individual should either sell or hold and buy more lower, depending on his own individual policy. The breaking of the resistance level on the down side also constitutes a short selling signal.

The Ex-Cell-O Corporation's products are aircraft engine parts, diesel fuel injection systems, precision jobbing work, drill jig bushings, railroad pins and bushings, precision tools, cutting tools, machine tools, fixtures and special machinery. Machine tools developed by the company include precision boring machines, hydraulic power units, multiple drill heads, precision thread grinders, carbide tool grinders, center lapping machines and cylinder boring machines.



A list of Detroit securities, which are sim-

ilar to Ex-Cell-O, are included in our regular Trend-Caster. One copy of it will be sent without charge to readers of the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

My position has been all along that there was a world war in progress ever since Japan invaded China—a combined military and economic war. The United States has been in the war to some degree from the start. Our machine tools, scrap steel, mechanics, money, etc., have gone to both sides.

What to Do

There are three definite things to do during August. First, hold cash; second, buy income payers; and third, average into a position in good growth stocks.

August promises to be an historical month. The planet Mars forms a whole series of violent aspects, starting around the 20th of July and going right through to near the end of August. He makes a square aspect to Jupiter, Saturn, and Uranus, a parallel aspect to Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and the Sun. He is also conjunction the Sun the last two weeks in August. To make things doubly hot, the Sun starts in during the second week of August and makes all the above aspects which Mars makes. The Sun squares Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus, and parallels Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Mars.

During a large part of this year, Jupiter and Saturn are conjunction and parallel. These two planets got to working surprisingly early during the second week of May when the parallel Mercury aspect pulled them together. This was from what appeared to be a wide orb between them. This aspect is a powerful force in either direction, depending upon the motive and will of the individual.

Health Department

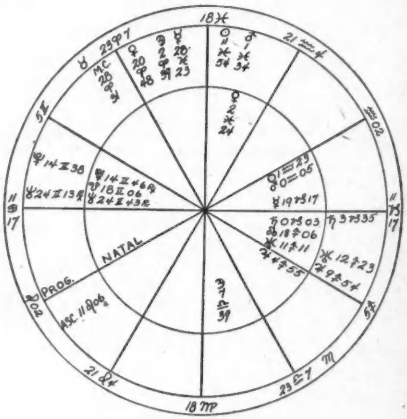
(Continued from page 56)

applied to the nose and a cold pack to the back of the neck, to counteract the irritation.

And of course, along with rest and a fruit juice diet, or at least one tending to increase the alkalinity of the blood stream, the thinking should be readjusted, made harmonious, and of the steady, vital, solar type.

The drugs commonly given to check colds do tend to increase the perspiration. It is a moot question, however, whether coal tar products, such as so often are used, do not do more damage by injury to the organs of the body than they do good in combating the cold. Quinine and camphor are derived from wood, and are not so apt to be injurious. Atropin, which is used in so many cough syrups, is derived from the deadly nightshade family. It tends to paralyze both the sensory nerves and the glands.

A teaspoonful of table salt in one pint of water used as a douche or wash for the nasal passage will help to clear it. The nose should not be blown forcefully, as this may drive some of the invading bacteria into the sinus or middle ear and result in infection there. Coughs, which are an adaptive function of the tissues involved, unless severe, should not be stopped. The antidote of Mars is the Moon, and to soothe the irritated nasal passages, argyrol, 15% to 25%, is beneficial. It is a salt of silver, ruled by the Moon, and does not shrink the channels of elimination as do atropin, camphor and such drugs.



Female
January 21, 1907
3:30 P.M.
79 W. 43 N.
Prog. to Feb. 18, 1940

The chart here illustrated is that of a woman who, on February 18, 1940, took down with a severe infectious cold. Moon is angular at birth, square Saturn, tending somewhat to negative conditions. The chart is progressed to date of illness. Progressed Sun square progressed Uranus reduced the vitality. Progressed Mars conjunction Venus and semi-sextile Sun and progressed Moon semi-sextile progressed Mars, attracted the infection. It was more precisely timed by the accessory energy of minor progressed Sun and minor progressed Saturn, both conjunction birth-chart Mars.

August, 1940

New Economic Order — Unusual Advancement in Medicine — Marked Increase in Foreign Trade — New Naval Program Boosts Employment — Party Out of Power Gains Wide, Unexpected Publicity—Little Chance of Permanent Settlement in Europe Within Next Two Years—Serious Obstacles in Financing Military Program for Great Britain—Another Crisis in Policies of Japanese Government—U. S. Must Prepare to Resist Any Possible Encroachment on Her Liberty.

Will P. Benjamine

General Indications

THE many powerful stellar releases of the past month will no doubt have brought to a climax the most extreme violence of the summer months. We are experiencing the dual nature of Pluto, with the civilized world divided into two armed camps, either fighting for the totalitarian governments or for countries ruled in almost the same manner under the banner of democracy.

The first part of August will find this destruction still in action. Later in the month there will be a breathing spell or a mopping up period. The heavy Cycles are quiet during this period. In the Saturn Cycle we have a sextile to the Sun on August 5th, bringing to bear the influence of contraction and a general slowing down of business. The ambitions of world leaders will be stimulated by this Saturn-Sun release, and it is possible that still another greedy attempt will be made to take over the territory of a weaker neighbor.

Even the Mars Cycle makes few important aspects, the chief influence being a trine to Saturn on August 11th. However, there is a very powerful Major Conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn in the sky on August 8th, which will determine the trend of events for this period. The conjunction of two planets in the sky corresponds to the convergence of corresponding factors on the earth in such a manner as to influence world affairs, national affairs, and the affairs of cities.

Most important news under this conjunction will be the announcing of new military and economic treaties. Jupiter rules treaties in general, and is the expansive business planet. Saturn rules the force of necessity and is the contracting business planet. The first Cyclic release to time the events thus shown will be the Moon opposition Jupiter and Saturn on the 10th, followed by Mars trine Saturn on the 11th. These dates will mark the outstanding world changes to be affected during August.

A drastic readjustment of financial and economic matters was promised by the entrance of Uranus into Taurus. Uranus has been in this money sign long enough to set the wheels in motion, and we can expect each new aspect to Uranus to bring the change closer. The square of Mars to Uranus in the sky, on August 13th, occurring so close to the conjunction of the two business planets, gives August particular significance as indicating the changes to be brought during the next two years.

Here in the United States the conjunction falls in the house of finance (2nd). As Jupiter inclines to expansion and Saturn to restriction, we can expect these diametrically opposed trends to create a chaotic condition. But in the world at large the importance of adjusting the economic system to

new conditions will prove a most difficult task. As Uranus is moving toward the first of Gemini, and is involved in the several Major Conjunctions next spring, we shall not have long to wait for its ultimate product. This month, however, should show the path which will be taken in the new economic order of the world.

The New Moon Cycle for August does not indicate many peaceful overtures. The Lunation is in conjunction with Mars and Pluto, giving a decidedly militant trend in so far as this Cycle has power to mold mundane affairs. The Lunation also is in close square to Jupiter and Saturn. This again stresses the importance of economic changes to be made during the month.

The trine of Uranus to Neptune in this New Moon Cycle is brought into focus by Mercury in sextile to both of these upper-octave planets. Under such a planetary stimulation we shall have the harmonious energy picked up by the minds of progressive people. Unusual advancement will be possible along the line of new methods in health diagnosis, particularly in the field of dietetics and food chemistry. Inventiveness will be encouraged, as will the study of astrology.

United States

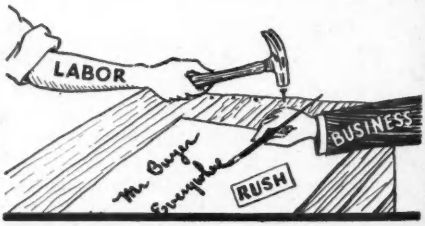
The New Moon Cycle for Washington has the Lunation in the Eighth, stressing the importance of death and taxes as affecting the news for the month. Mercury, Pluto and Mars also in this department of life indicate the pressure that will be brought to bear regarding public money. As Pluto, the Lunation and Mars are all in square to Jupiter and Saturn in the Fifth, I look for political chicanery which proposes either confiscatory taxes or a promise of wild ex-

penditures which cannot possibly be made. This easily can result in a market upset.

The conjunction of Mars and Pluto with the Lunation in the house of death, afflicting Saturn, is a rather evil omen for the United States. Undoubtedly there will be an epidemic of violent deaths, and with Scorpio ruling the Twelfth, gangster killings will arouse public sentiment. Heart attacks also will take a heavy toll under this influence.

Venus in the Seventh promises a less hazardous period where relations with other countries are involved. The war abroad will not so directly affect the U. S. as during the previous month. There may be some friction, but nothing very drastic will occur to endanger our peace. While shipping has been crippled by the European war, this month promises a marked increase in foreign trade.

Labor will achieve notable advancements under the trine of Uranus in the Sixth to the Mid-Heaven. There appears to be a harmonious cooperation between labor and business, with only a few isolated cases of strife



where the radical element has control. The aircraft industry especially is favored and will continue to expand. The new naval program also will boost the role of the employed.

In many ways this will prove an exceptionally good month for the U. S. The Lunation is almost exactly in trine to the Ascendant of the New Moon Cycle chart for Washington. Mars also joins in this harmonious aspect, promising a general increase in industrial development.

The political struggle will tend to force foreign news out of the front page. The party out of power will gain wide publicity by some wholly unexpected move, greatly enhancing their temporary outlook. A powerful attempt will be made to gain the support of organized labor.

At the time of this writing (May) it is too early to attain accuracy in predicting the trend of the election this fall, as the candidates are unknown. However, a strong swing towards conservatism is possible under the many Saturn influences which operate throughout the autumnal months. The Ingress chart for Washington, governing

events in general for the entire year, has Saturn ruling the department of government. In the New Moon Cycle effective at the time of the election, Saturn not only rules the Tenth, but is conjunction Jupiter in the practical sign of Taurus. Of possibly even greater significance is the conjunction of Jupiter with Saturn in the sky on August 8th, and again on October 20th, bringing into great prominence the influence of practical business measures and keynoting the economic changes which are slated to take place during the time of office of our next President.

In the U. S. chart, the influence of Saturn also is significant. Mercury reaches the exact sextile to birth-chart Saturn on July 2nd. Mars has reached a point well within the one degree orb of influence, so will remain semi-sextile the progressed Saturn for several years. This is a very good indication for manufacturing and industry, as Mars and Saturn are in trine at the birth of our nation. To counter-balance these harmonies, the Major Progressed Sun makes the exact square to Neptune on October 23rd, then moves forward to the square of the progressed Neptune in the summer of 1943.

There is no doubt but that the European conflict will continue, and will spread to in-

volve other countries. The power-mad leaders, goaded by Pluto in Leo, will never cease to expand their territories so long as there is a spot on the globe not under their direct rulership. Being unprepared to meet violence with violence gave the Pluto-ruled gangsters their foothold in our social scheme. Being unprepared for any contingency has in recent months brought the end to many small nations and the complete suppression of all the liberties of their people. Pluto, whether at the head of a neighborhood mob or at the head of an army, will respect only superior force. We cannot trust to luck for the preservation of our fabulously wealthy country and our priceless liberties. We must face realities and be prepared to resist any encroachments of any kind.

Canada

The first week of August brings considerable violence and destruction. Crime and the activity of foreign secret agents will furnish much news under the powerful Twelfth House influences. The New Moon Cycle indicates stringent measures will be adopted which will endeavor to supply the government with additional cash by means of increased taxes and tariffs. Death plays an important part at this time, especially where children are involved. Business will feel the depressive influence of Saturn, but the agricultural districts should fare rather well.

Europe

In trying to determine the scope and trend of the war, the charts of the nominal leaders of the countries involved prove of interest. King George is under the heavy afflictions this year of M.C. square Sun, Mars semi-square progressed Saturn, and Jupiter square Venus. The outlook for the next year is not favorable, as his Major Progressed Sun moves up to the opposition of Jupiter. As Jupiter is in the Tenth and afflicts the Sun at birth, the opposition will prove very injurious to credit and finances. In fact, this chart shows loss of prestige for the coming year.

Hitler

Hitler, on the other hand, has protective aspects, which give him quite an advantage, at least until the spring of 1941. With Sun Parallel Jupiter and trine Uranus, and Venus trine Jupiter, we can expect him to achieve his desires in spite of the other aspects operating. We can look for still more of the "Blitzkrieg" type of movements which he has employed so successfully under this Sun trine Uranus—a method of operation typical of Uranus.

In August, we have Saturn making the chief release in the heavy Cycles, and Saturn also is involved in the Major Conjunction which shapes the news for the month. We can expect another land grab in some region. Saturn sextile the Sun (those in authority) will again stimulate leaders to take over small minorities under one pretext or another.

Great Britain

Great Britain has chief attention focused on the Sixth House, ruling the army, labor, and the food supply. From the New Moon Cycle for London, it would seem that the

English have a much better chance to make military gains than during previous months. The Lunation and Mars in the Sixth are closely trine the Mid-Heaven (honor), while Mercury as chief ruler is well aspected.

Difficulty at this time will be over finances. Jupiter and Saturn in the Second are square the Lunation and Mars, showing serious obstacles will be placed in the way of financing the military program. I think the probable length of the conflict will begin to be realized by the British under this planetary stimulus, and they will start to take the necessary steps needed to mete the new concept. As articles in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY and AMERICAN JOURNAL OF ASTROLOGY repeatedly have pointed out, 1941 and 1942 are the years that indicate chaos in Europe. Consequently there is little chance of a permanent settlement within the next two years.

Germany

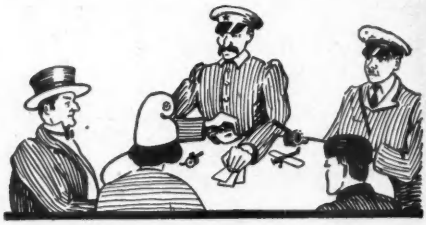
Germany has a New Moon Cycle chart signifying considerable violence during August. The presence of Neptune on the Descendant of the chart for Berlin shows an element of deception will be used by the enemy. Some new factor will tend to alter the fighting technique. Air power will prove a vital issue at this time. The common people are severely afflicted at this time, showing the severe hardships brought by the war.

Italy

Financial matters will be the center of attention under a New Moon Cycle, with three planets in the house of money (2nd) and four in the house of the market (5th). Commercial treaties will be offered Italy, and she will be able to drive some very shrewd deals at this time.

Russia

The New Moon Cycle for Moscow indicates great activity on the part of the Russian people. The terrific impact of the afflicted Uranus falls directly on the Ascendant, promising dynamic action of a most unexpected nature. The square of Mars to Uranus in the sky on August 13th will act as a timing factor not to be overlooked when we note that Uranus is the planetary ruler of Russia. We may be sure that in one way or



another, Russia will again take an important hand in the game of European politics. Expansion of powers and the acquisition of new territory will mark the general trend for August.

India

In India, there is but little change shown for the month of August. Travel is not favored. There is danger of a major train disaster leading to a large loss of life. Secret enemies of the people will be exceptionally active, and will contribute to the general lack of cooperation. The agents of other countries will wield a powerful influence at this time, although it is unlikely that a spy hunt will come to the attention of the people.

Far East

China will find herself having financial difficulties which will seem unsurmountable at the time. Inability to get foreign credit or other assistance will prove a serious hardship. Mercury rising in the New Moon Cycle promises controversies and discussions, but is not significant of any great change in the general conditions of the country.

Japan receives the most outstanding planetary release for the month. The New Moon Cycle for Tokyo has the Lunation and Mars sitting astride the Ascendant, afflicting Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus in the Tenth House. Here we have another crisis in the policy of government. If Japan intends further expansion, such as the East Indies, action could well be taken under this stimulation. Events affect the people in a direct manner, and we shall see the Japanese populace stirred into aggressive action of some sort. No doubt some open demonstration will be made criticizing the government. This is, indeed, a war-like month for Japan.

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide

for

Planting, Fishing, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

"Go to the ant, thou sluggard; consider her ways and be wise. Which have no guide, overseer or ruler, provideth her meat in summer and gathereth her food in the harvest."
Proverbs VI: 6-7-8.

HARVEST time will soon be upon us. Be sure to make use of our dates on which to harvest your crops. There is a reason for this, as crops gathered at the proper time keep in storage much better than those gathered in a hit and miss manner.

Remember, "There is a time to plant and a time to pluck up that which is planted."

Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we wish to repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil or on the branches of the plant and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas, marigolds, etc., should be planted when the Moon is new or in first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil or at the root of the plant and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, turnip, tulip and gladiolus, should be planted when the Moon is full or in the last quarter.

Plant in the last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

Last quarter, Moon in Cancer, all day August 1st and 2nd: a fair time to plant.

Following the new Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, all day August 7th and 8th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the new Moon, when the Moon is in Scorpio, all day August 9th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Scorpio, all day August 10th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 10:15 A.M. August 13th, all day August 14th, and up to 6:06 P.M. August 15th: a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, at 4:10 A.M. August 18th, all day August 19th, and up to 4:13 P.M. August 20th: a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Taurus, at 5:17 A.M. August 23rd, all day August 24th and up to 5:13 P.M. August 25th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, all day August 28th and 29th: a fair time to plant.

Garden and Farm Work

Work such as plowing, getting soil in shape for planting, spraying plants with fungicides and insecticides to destroy disease or insects, grubbing and cutting the undesired growth of weeds, grasses or undergrowth, should be done on August 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 9th, 10th, 16th, 17th, 21st, 22nd, 26th, 27th, 30th and 31st.

The best days for destroying noxious growths in August are: August 3rd up to 3:09 P.M., all day August 11th, 12th, 21st, 22nd, 30th and 31st.

Correspondence

Mr. J. M. B., of Modesto, Calif., wishes us to publish the best dates for the killing of noxious growths. When the Moon is in full or last quarter, and in the Fire signs of Aries, Leo, or Sagittarius, are the best times for killing weeds or noxious growths.

I have also been informed that poison oak

and ivy are less harmful at that time, should they come in contact with the hands.

We should appreciate hearing from other experimenters about this.

Grass Seeding and Laying Sod

In most sections of the U. S. A., sod laying should not be done in July and August. In the September issue, the dates for this work will again be published.

Slipping Plants

Slipping plants may be done on the following days: August 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th; after 10:15 A.M. August 13th; all day August 14th and 15th.

Bulb Planting and Root Separating

Plants that grow from bulb or root formation and by root separation, may be separated and planted on the following days:

The best days are: August 18th, 19th and 20th.

The fair days are: August 1st, 2nd, 23rd, 24th; August 25th up to 5:13 P.M., and all day August 28th and 29th.

Transplanting

The best days for setting plants are: August 7th, 8th, 9th; after 10:15 A.M. August 13th, and all day August 14th and 15th.

Cutting Grass, Pruning and Nipping Buds

For a good slow growth, use the following days: August 1st, 2nd, 18th, 19th, and 20th up to 4:13 P.M.; also August 28th and 29th.

For a good fast growth, use the following days: August 9th, 10th, after 10:15 A.M. August 13th, and all day August 14th and 15th.

For a fairly fast growth, use the following days: August 7th and 8th.

For a fairly slow growth, use the following days: August 23rd, 24th, and up to 5:13 P.M. August 25th.

Fishing Dates

The best dates, weather permitting are: August 1st to 9th inclusive, also August 27th to 31st inclusive.

The good days are: August 10th to 17th inclusive, and August 25th and 26th.

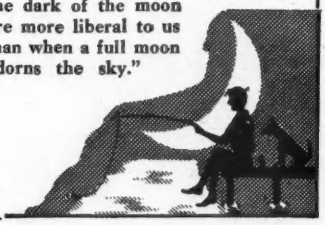
The fair to average days are: August 18th to 24th inclusive.

Good aspects of Moon to Uranus, Neptune, or Venus help all fishing days; the better the aspects the better the fishing.

Good aspects of these planets even help on days that are not listed as favorable days.

The information given in some fishing calendars appears to be wrong. Again we find a writer in a Michigan newspaper who states:

"It is always time for fishing as far as the true angler is concerned. We have found the early morning and evening hours are more productive of large fish, although occasionally the reverse is true. At times it appears—mark you, we said 'appears'—that the days during the dark of the moon are more liberal to us than when a full moon adorns the sky."



Time to Set Eggs

Set goose eggs: August 7th, 8th, 16th and 17th.

Set duck and turkey eggs: August 9th, 10th, 18th and 19th.

Set chicken eggs: August 16th, 17th, 25th and 26th.

Purchase baby poultry hatched on August 9th and 10th.

Slaughter Animals for Food

For meat of better flavor, tenderness and better keeping qualities, the best days for slaughtering are: August 18th, 19th, and up to 4:13 P.M. August 20th.

The good days are August 1st, 2nd, 28th and 29th.

Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat

For color and keeping qualities, the best days are August 18th, 19th, and 20th up to 4:13 P.M.

The fair days are August 1st, 2nd, 28th and 29th.

This year you should make a special effort to can and preserve as much fruit and as many vegetables as possible from your "Moon Sign Planted Garden."

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For firmness and color, the best days for this task are: August 23rd, 24th and 25th. When you put up pickles or preserves, do not pack too tightly in the container.

Harvesting Crops

Root crops should be harvested August 3rd, up to 3:09 P.M.; after 4:13 P.M. August 20th; all day August 21st, 22nd, 30th and 31st.

Harvest grain for seed: August 26th and 27th.

Harvest grains for storage: August 3rd up to 3:09 P.M.; all day August 21st, 22nd, 26th, 27th, 30th and 31st.

Spraying vs. Dusting Plants

The chemicals you save by the use of a liquid sprayer instead of the dusting method will more than pay for the sprayer in a very short time. The under-side of the leaves of plants are more easily sprayed than dusted. When the dusting method is used on plants, we are compelled to pick a day when there is little wind. Some plants must be dusted when wet with dew, others when dry, even when there is little or no wind. Unless unusual precautions are taken, the person dusting must breathe in certain amounts of the dust, which is harmful to the health.

The liquid spray can be applied at any time with greater safety to the person doing the spraying, also more rapidly and with greater ease for the under-side of leaf spraying.

Many leaf-eating bugs feed on the under-side of leaves and must be poisoned from that side of the leaf.

A good air pressure liquid sprayer, of about 3-gallon capacity, is about the most convenient size for the small garden, as the weight is not a great burden when carried on a shoulder strap.

Always clean out the spray after you have finished your spraying operations. This will cause the spray outfit to last much longer, as many chemicals left in the tank will harm the container.

Saving Seed

To improve the quality of your plants, seeds should be saved from only the choicest plants of each variety. Flower seed should be selected only from the best plants, keeping in mind the size of the plant and blossom, also the colors of the blossom. Pick your seed only from healthy plants. Weak, diseased plants will produce only diseased seed.

Now would be a good time to select your seed corn for next year. Some farmers select the corn while it is growing in the field, marking the corn selected by tying a string or piece of cloth on each selected ear.

The size of the stalk and size of the ear are important, but when making the selection in the field, the seed grower can make his selection for tightness of husks around each ear. This tightness of husks helps to keep out the ear worm and prevents them from doing as much damage to the seed corn.

Seeds saved from your "Moon Sign Planted Crops" this year should show a remarkable improvement in your next year's crop.

When you gather seed, be sure they are well dried before storing away in boxes or cans, as moisture contained in the seed will cause it to mold.

Seed stored in containers should be inspected quite often to see if there are insects working in the seed.

Should you find insects at work in the containers, in such seed as beans, peas, popcorn or flower seed, you should fumigate it at once if you wish to save the seed. The chemical used for fumigating seed is CARBON TETRACHLORIDE.

Place infested seed in a tight container. On top of the seed place a dish into which some Carbon Tetrachloride has been poured. Be sure the container is tightly closed. Do not use a container that is too large. For a bushel of seed, the container should have about four inches of space above the top of the seed. If the container is tight, ½ to 1 ounce of Carbon Tetrachloride will be enough to kill all bugs or insects.

The fumes of the Carbon Tetrachloride will go down into the bottom of the seed. Leave it in the container about 24 hours.

Problems

If you have any questions on lunar planting, or the reason for lunar planting, also any questions of the tasks on which we furnish dates, then you have a problem and it is our desire to be of service to you.

Your letters will be answered personally, or through this column, should we find your questions of interest to other readers.

Your letters of comments and suggestions will be appreciated by the writer.

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

Note: This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data (day, month, year, nearest known hour, and place of birth) of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for reply in the order received.

Emotional Uncertainty

Dear Miss Starr:

We know that Sagittarians are magnetic, but I must have been at the head of the line and got more than my share. I'm telling you, it's a curse. If you believe in reincarnation, I am Helen of Troy—quadrupled. And this is not exaggeration. I am a complete nervous wreck (but I don't look it), and as much as I loved my freedom, I am now, oh, so anxious to get married, so that I can have peace of mind. And until I do, I know I'll get nowhere in my work. Of course, I could get married tomorrow if it were just that, but with it all I am quite fussy to get someone who will be compatible to my sensitive nervous nature, whom I can take anywhere with me, who will be faithful, loyal and, last but not least, permanent. That's a big order, I know. I don't look my age and I'm told I'm beautiful. People call me dynamite. That's my trouble. I'm quiet, a hermit, I'm always alone with my son (born of my early marriage), but I think the fine, quiet men are afraid to marry me for fear of my attraction, and those are the kind I want.

In reality, I am very conservative, moral and a strictly conventional person. I'm a problem even to myself. I walk around and see dumb women, plain women, with wonderful husbands, maids, money and protection, and think why, why, why?

My birthdate was December 15, 1899, 6 A.M. 41 N., 74 W.

Puzzled Sagittarian.

ANSWER: Uranus was rising in Sagittarius at your birth, conjunct Mercury, ruler of your house of marriage, which latter planet was placed just above your Ascendant. This conjunction of Mercury and Uranus was opposed by your Moon in Gemini on your seventh house cusp. The tendency would be for you to attract youthful, or rather unreliable or irresponsible types of men. However, as you have the Sun conjunct Saturn and the North Node, the years may bring the wisdom born of experience, and you should attract an older, or worthy husband at some later date.

However, this present year does not favor a decision in regard to marriage. Your progressed Venus is in square aspect to your Mercury, ruler of your house of marriage. Also, due to an approaching square between your progressed Venus and your rising Uranus, you may be apt to continue to attract the more undependable types of men during the next three year cycle. This may be due to your own inner insecurity and uncertainty, also to high nervous tension, or a sense of lack within yourself.

Of the next four years, we would consider 1941 your most favorable year to attract a worthwhile member of the opposite sex. During that year, your progressed Moon is on your Jupiter in Scorpio in sextile aspect to your Venus in Capricorn. In 1942, your progressed Moon contacts your Uranus, squared by your progressed Venus, and may prove an exciting and possibly an emotionally disturbing year. Following that period, you should be more apt to attract more serious traits of character in others, particularly in your men friends, or husband, if you have one at that time. If still unmarried, you should then be successful in choosing a suitable husband from the friends you will attract around that time.

Unusual Discrimination Needed

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born October 12, 1908, at 9 A.M., 43 N., 79 W. I have entered a course in soul science and feel that I should marry someone along these lines, someone living on an equal plane with me. When will I be likely to meet this man of character and disposition?

A man born August 1, 1911, whom I met first in 1937, has re-entered my life. I believe his intentions are marriage. If so, should we marry? Is he my soul mate? He is Protestant, I am Catholic.

Libra.

ANSWER: 1943 is your most favorable time to marry. During the early part of that year, your progressed Moon will conjunct your Venus, ruler of your house of marriage. This planet is posited in Virgo conjunct Jupiter. You should attract an excellent life partner at that time—one who should occupy a high place in your life.

We would not consider the present year a favorable time for you to marry. Your progressed Moon is on your eighth house Neptune in Cancer in square or discordant aspect to your Libra Sun and progressed Venus and Mars, and in opposition to your Uranus. Under this influence you would be apt to view the world through illusory glasses, so to speak; to blind yourself to faults, or see qualities in another which do not actually exist.

Your emotional nature is too much to the fore at this time for you really to respond to the more spiritual side of your affectional nature. No doubt you feel an earnest need for another to walk by your side at this time. But where the opposite sex is concerned, it behooves you to exercise unusual discrimination and powers of analysis at this period of your life.

Your Leo friend's Sun falls in your ninth house. This favors your higher mental development, also philosophical study or pursuits. His Moon and Jupiter near your Mercury should bestow an optimistic trend to your mind, also greater confidence. His Saturn in Taurus falls in your seventh house near your Moon. It appears that your association with this man would be more favorable on the plane of friendship than on the more intimate one of marriage.

New Cycle Ahead

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born March 6, 1913, at 1:30 A.M., 38 N., 122 W. My husband died suddenly February 9, 1938. His birthday was January 7, 1902.

Does my chart show that I shall find happiness in love and marriage in the future? My husband and I were very happily married, both having the same likes and dislikes.

G. M. G.

ANSWER: According to the hour of birth you have given, when your progressed Moon is on your Mercury, the ruler of your house of marriage, you may re-marry. This aspect will take place in your 29th year, or in 1942. 1943 brings you to a new life cycle, shown by a progressed lunation in Aries. Late 1944 and all of 1945 are periods that holds promise of much happiness for you. At that time your progressed Moon is on your natal and progressed Venus in Taurus in your fifth house. If you do not marry in 1942, the latter period should bring you an excellent offer of marriage which you may accept.

Delay Evidenced

My Dear Miss Starr:

Up to the present time I have not thought very seriously about marriage, but just lately I have begun to wonder if there are any prospects for me at all. Does my chart indicate marriage? Among my gentlemen friends there are two whom I see occasionally, one born October 13, 1890, and the other October 26, 1903. My own birthdate is October 13, 1907, 6:45 P.M., 46 N., 74 W.

Another Libra.

ANSWER: According to your hour of birth, the indications in your chart are not very favorable for marriage until 1944, when your progressed Moon will be in Taurus on your Ascendant. It is soon to enter your twelfth house, after completing its passage through Pisces, the sign that holds your Saturn, this year. This has no doubt been a disheartening influence for you in regard to your life's hopes, wishes and ideals. This late summer, and especially following your birthday this year, you should begin to feel more confident and optimistic about life and the future, under a forthcoming trine of your progressed Moon in Aries to your Jupiter in Leo and your progressed seventh house Venus in Sagittarius. You may meet someone under this influence for whom you may care, and who will reciprocate your affections. However, due to the progressed Moon's twelfth house position, it is doubtful if this marriage will occur during the next two years.

Future Happiness

Dear Miss Starr:

I should like to know if I will get a chance to marry this year, next year, or at any time within the next six. For love, of course. In 1931, the man I was to marry died very suddenly; before that, I was almost proposed to (is my face red?) by two fellows who suddenly married two other people! My birthdate is November 29, 1909, at 11:37 A.M., C. S. T., 41 N., 82 W.

"Lady Known as Lou."

ANSWER: According to your hour of birth, your progressed Moon enters your seventh house in your 31st year. You should attract an offer of marriage which you may accept at that time, or during the following four year cycle, while your progressed Moon remains in your house of marriage. As Leo is on the cusp of your house of marriage, and its ruler, the Sun, is elevated, and as Jupiter, ruler of your tenth house, is in Libra in your seventh house, it is evident that you will not only love the man you marry, but will do well when you marry. That is, marriage should bring you unusual benefits, both materially and spiritually. Your progressed Venus coming to your Ascendant (Aquarius) shows happiness for you in the coming years.

Uranus is your personal ruler, and this planet, posited in Capricorn in your eleventh house conjunct Venus, could bring you unexpected, sudden, even upsetting happenings in romantic friendships, such as you describe.

Patience Advised

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born at 1:00 A.M. on December 6, 1904. The man I love (a bachelor) was born March 2, 1896. A girl 26 years old is trying to win him. So far it's hard to say who will win. Could you tell me what to do in a fair and honest way to win him? I was married once when I was 16 years old. It wasn't love though, and after thirteen years of hardships, suffering and cruelty, I left with my five children on May 30, 1935. My health was so bad then I almost gave up, but my family and friends helped me and now I feel well again. I got a divorce in March, 1936. I met this other man very early in 1936. His father is dead and he supports his mother.

Sagittarius.

ANSWER: Your progressed Moon is in Pisces in your seventh house, and has passed the conjunction with your Saturn during the past year. It has yet to conjunct your progressed Saturn. It appears that, to you, marriage is a serious responsible business. Its purpose has been and will yet be experience, rather than happiness in the ordinary sense of the word. Duty and love should become identified in your consciousness.

With your Pisces friend's Sun on your seventh house cusp, on your Saturn, it appears that he is the type of partner you would naturally be inclined to attract. Unless his hour of birth showed otherwise, there are no outstanding indications of marriage shown in his chart for the near future. His progressed Moon is in Taurus in the vicinity of the transiting Uranus and in opposition to his Uranus in Scorpio at the present time. This would show that his emotional nature is rather unstable or unreliable just now. Later this year the indications are more favorable for him to make a definite decision relative to the opposite sex. For the present, the best course for you to follow is one of patience and waiting. Endeavor to keep as cheerful and optimistic as possible and, at all costs, avoid any display of jealousy or temperament.

Dear Miss Starr:

Should I marry the man I have kept company with for two and one-half years? He was born September 25, 1882. I was born December 28, 1902, at 1:00 A.M., C. S. T., 41 N., 82 W. We seem to get along fine. The only reason I ask about it is his age, he being twenty years my senior. Nor is he free to marry at present.

Capricorn.

ANSWER: Your progressed Moon in your seventh house, in harmonious aspect to your Moon and Uranus conjunction in Sagittarius, also to your natal and progressed Jupiter and progressed Venus in Sagittarius, is turning your thoughts toward marriage at this time. The square your Moon is forming to your Saturn, and also to your progressed Mars, ruler of your house of marriage, in square to your Mercury, is indicative of the conflicts in your nature relative to the possibility, and also desirability, of marriage to this older man. Due to these indications, it would seem that the most desirable course would be to wait until you are more certain of your feelings for this man. His progressed Venus on your Uranus at present is indicative of magnetic or unusual attraction between you, due no doubt to the difference in years, experience, etc. Your Mars on his Sun in Libra, in square to your radical Sun and Neptune, stimulates your radical cardinal cross, and might tend to bring stressful conditions or

tests should this relationship become too personal or intimate. Your Venus changes signs this year, from Aquarius to Pisces, to trine your Neptune in Cancer, which may bring you greater happiness in your emotional nature and the realization of a dream, possibly in connection with one of the opposite sex. As a horoscope does not show forms, it is not possible to tell if this happiness will come as a result of your relationship with your present friend or another.

Success Through Own Efforts

My Dear Miss Starr:

I am a widow, born March 22, 1884. In 1937 I met a man born June 19th or 20th, about my own age. This man lived next door to me. His wife died five years ago. This man plainly showed that he loved me, and I knew that I had begun to really love him. But an old friend of his and his wife's stepped in, and I suppose influenced the man. She was born March 30th or 31st, and is about 25 years younger than I. He has now moved away from this locality with her. I don't know where they are, but I am haunted by memories of him. I always feel that he will come back into my life.

This man loved home life, just as I do. He loved birds around, and I love them. In fact, we seemed to be really quite alike in our tastes. I want a real home of my own, where I can open up a friendly club, where lonesome people can come and spend a nice evening playing cards, or enjoying what entertainment we have to offer. What a dream! I feel that he was just the person who could have helped me to make it come true. At the present time I am keeping house for my daughter and inlaws, but I'm not at all settled. I am wondering if I shall ever enjoy real happiness in this old world.

Mrs. J. A. C.

ANSWER: We regret that, in the absence of your hour of birth, and the exact day and year of the June man's birthdata, also the data of the other woman, we are unable to make specific deductions in regard to your problem. It often happens that, as Gemini men grow older, if they are bereaved or separated from their first mate, they seek someone younger as a second choice. However, there are exceptions to every rule, and the man's complete birthdata would be necessary in order to make more definite deductions.

At the present time, with your progressed Moon in Aquarius, opposing your progressed Mars in Leo, and in major inharmonious aspect to your natal Venus and Neptune, also to your progressed Sun and Mercury, you may be compelled to become more impersonal in your feelings, and to seek happiness within your own self rather than in outside forms. The dream you have in mind is realizable and may be attained in time, but more possibly through your own efforts rather than through another. An Aries woman, with Moon in Aquarius and Venus in Taurus, should possess the ability to make a success of business on her own, and so be financially independent of others. With your Moon in the sign of Uranus, opposing Mars in Leo, both square Venus, you should not bank too strongly upon the dependability of love or upon the reliability of the actions of men, especially where your financial security is concerned. After you learn to stand squarely upon your own feet, and seek a mate for reasons entirely apart from material considerations, you should attract worthwhile companionship in which you should find contentment.

Family Responsibilities

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born December 13, 1889, at 8:30 P.M., E. S. T., 34 N., 83 W. I have had to shoulder too much responsibility all my life; in other words, have had to be a pillar for the whole family. My dear father departed this life fourteen years ago, and I have had the care of my mother ever since. Although she has other children who are married, they, as well as she, think it is my duty to give up my whole life for her. Mother has always been a domineering person and so self sympathetic. She never considers my life or happiness. Her birthday is January 11, 1867.

My husband died in November, 1936. He was one of the best husbands who ever lived. I am financially comfortable, but I believe I am the most unhappy person alive. I have a lot of worry trying to hold onto my finances.

Are there indications of another marriage in my chart? If so, when?

A Lonely Sagittarian.

ANSWER: With your natal Moon conjunct Saturn in Virgo in your second house, on a cross with your natal Venus and Neptune, you have attracted the responsibilities of others, also worries over financial matters. With Jupiter progressed to the cusp of your seventh house, in Capricorn, and with your progressed Mercury, Venus and the Sun in your seventh, marriage favors your happiness, success and well being far more than living with your mother and relatives. With Mars conjunct Uranus in your fourth house, it would be natu-

ral for you to find your mother a domineering or dictatorial type of person.

Nineteen-forty-one brings your progressed Moon to your Ascendant, in late Cancer, in opposition to your progressed Jupiter in Capricorn on your seventh house cusp. This brings you to a new cycle, which could result in the formation of acquaintances or friendships with new members of the opposite sex with marriage as your objective, and in a lightening of your burden of filial responsibility.

As a horoscope does not show the exact manner in which a planetary influence will manifest, we are unable to state exactly how this will come about. But, you should bear in mind that *no one* can long assume a dictatorial attitude toward you unless you allow that person to do so. Please read our article, entitled "Married Happiness," in the December 1939 issue of this magazine.

More Social Life Advised

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born September 23, 1887, about 10:00 A.M. When very young, I married and my marriage was a failure on account of my husband's drinking, and ended in divorce.

Several years afterward, I started keeping company with another man. That friendship lasted twelve years, when he married a younger woman. Needless to say I was heartbroken. That happened a year ago.

Since then I have taken up practical nursing, but it's hard work and lonesome.

I wonder, can you tell me if there is something in the near future, such as a congenial companion and a home of my own, or must I keep on alone?

Virgo.

ANSWER: Neptune was posited in your seventh house, which planet would describe your first husband. However, Venus, the ruler of your house of marriage, was posited in Virgo in your tenth house, and is harmoniously aspected this year by a progressed lunation in Scorpio on your Ascendant. The latter influence indicates that you are entering a new cycle, and should begin to seek more social life and make contacts with eligible members of the opposite sex. If you do this, you should be able to attract a worthwhile companion into your life, which could lead to marriage.

Science of the Ages

(Continued from page 18)

phantasmal disappears, so that Scorpio is always practical even when Cancer or Pisces are not. Scorpio has the broadest possible span of realization over all the events of life because of the very lack of limitation in its whole idea, and as a result Scorpio, more than that of any other sign, with the single exception of Aries, is apt to be the most observedly self-consistent. In any chart, therefore, the degree of essential freedom from false ideas, or from bondage to inadequate notions, is here shown. The full potentiality of the being in growth or change is also revealed at Scorpio. There is some correspondence to the equivalent house, as always, but no concept of regeneration is to be assimilated because Scorpio indicates change, not in the sense of a new focus in self, but as a continual and consistent expansion and unfoldment into larger and more effective or necessary references to ultimate reality.

The Scorpio Type

The Scorpio type of individual, in the case where this sign is rising or contains the sun, moon, or an unusual concentration of planets, is the epitome of this water-fixed focus. The Scorpio individual, like the Aries, is inscrutable or hard to understand if any effort is made to parallel his own inner processes of self-orientation. But if the Scorpio is seen as expressing the wholeness which is essentially his own, in the consistency which is easy to notice and recognize, he becomes one of the most simple or obvious of all types. He is without exception the most self-intent, because he has inner or idealistic and unlimited resources as against the essentially exterior and narrowed resources of Aries. Actually he is as generous as all water signs when other individuals meet him on his own terms, and by the same token he is as rigorously and cruelly resistant as the others when he is thwarted. He gives an impression of utter disregard for everything but himself because the inner sense of his own completeness, in which he operates at all times, is too certain to make it possible for him to do otherwise.

Your Locality

A Department of personal advice and counsel designed to help you choose

The right location

for

Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Councel

FOREWORD—This department has been added for the benefit of our readers now having locational or environment problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) Birthplace, sex and domestic status; (2) Birthplace and present residence locality, with their latitudes and longitudes, or give the direction and distance from their county seats; (3) Other localities of residence and your impressions; (4) Business or occupational equipment; (5) The work in which you have earned the most money—when and where; (6) Faults with your present locality which you now wish to correct; (7) The data requested must be condensed upon one sheet of commercial (8½ x 11) letter paper.

Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests to Paul Councel, c/o AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

First to Thine Ownself Be True

Case No. 199, Mr. C. A. S., born April 1, 1886, 4:01 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, 84:20 W., 34:50 N., Res. Waycross, Ga. Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Summary of planets in the constellations: Fire 4, Air 4, Earth 2, Water 2.

Your letter is remarkable on the point of its telling a story that is common enough but which is rarely told. It is the story of a successful life, of one who has made good with everyone but himself. I have known a great many people of your birth region, nearly all of whom have been just such victims of circumstances as have you. All have something of a martyr complex which finds pleasure in the pain of giving themselves away.

Another factor is that you are remarkably well placed where you are and have been throughout your lifetime there. Out of this atunement with the locality has come an inner sense of luck that assured you a good job, at the same time making you a spendthrift, with the disposition to play longshots in your investments. I would say you have been a pretty faithful follower of the biblical idea of taking no thought of tomorrow and sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof.

Doubtless you have helped plenty of people downhill through your mistaken sense of generosity, hence my advice is to get control of yourself, let others live their own lives, and save your substance against dependency in your old age.

Values in Life Distorted

Case No. 200, Miss D. L., born July 31, 1907, 1:35 A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Bisbee, Ariz., Res. Douglas, Ariz. both in Region B, M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Pisces. Summary of planets in the constellations: Fire 4, Air 3, Water 5.

You are in the wrong place for everything, and you are finding it out rather late. But better late than never. Since you have appeared to have lived in that region all your life, just so long have you been living against the grain for success (marriage being the biggest success factor in a woman's life), as well as discordantly in the ascendant affairs of health, environment and social life.

Resulting from this is something of a puritanical fixation through the force of which values in life have been distorted. Through the frustration of normal desires, your desire life has reacted detrimentally in fastening on the illusions and superficialities of self-esteem.

You should move into the region of the Tennessee Valley Authority, the northern

Alabama-Tennessee Line. A far finer and stronger personality will come out of your chart in that locality.

A Game Bid on Occult Science

Case No. 201, Mr. C. J. R., born November 19, 1876, 6:49 A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, 82:00 W., 29:30 N., Res. Orange Springs, Fla., Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Summary of planets in the constellations: Fire 5, Air 3, Earth 2, Water 2.

You are in the return square of Uranus until early 1942, having felt its first effects last July when you first wrote me. After that the disturbance subsided on the planet's retrograde motion, now again in orb and to culminate in the late summer, again in May 1941, and stationary on the point in February 1942.

Ever since you were born you have followed the course leading to your present situation, and that course is described by the T square between birth Sun-Jupiter to Saturn and Uranus. In the eyes of your observers, this course has often appeared headstrong, intolerant, uncompromising and fanatical. Now you are faced with the verdict of who was right, they or you. Ten years study of occult science reveals the absence of very strong success urges along practical lines. You have therefore bet your life on coming in a winner on the vocational horse of your choice.

You are not badly placed, considering the difficulties attending your particular birth region, but since you find your health better in altitudes, you might strive to relocate in northern Alabama or Georgia. Say in the vicinity of Chattanooga, Tennessee. Southern California will be stronger for you if, in due course, you could make such a move.

Who's Who in the Family

Case No. 202, Mrs. K. D. M., born May 7, 1910, 6:06 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Detroit, Michigan, Res. Same, Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Summary of planets in the constellations: Fire 3, Air 3, Earth 4, Water 2.

With six of the most important planets in Fire and Air, the wear and tear of Detroit's Earth angles is telling on you pretty early in life, the rugged strength of your chart having done quite well for you up to this time.

Fort Wayne, Indiana would be an improvement, in that its Aries Ascendant offers the conjunction with your Sun, Moon and Saturn, all favorably aspected by the Gemini planets. The Earth and Water planets are in good aspect to the Capricorn meridian of that locality, with Uranus in conjunction with it. This is a good chart for the ascendent affairs of environment, health, social life and so forth, but it isn't very strong for the career matters upon which your ambitions may be fixed.

But your best place in the country is Southern California, where you will have a powerful setup for the achievement of all of your life's objectives.

Your husband will have to order the locality service direct for himself, as this department does not answer more than one member of a family at a time.

Must Make Your Opportunities

Case No. 203, Mrs. T. M. L., born May 30, 1887, 8:34 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, St. Louis, Missouri, Res. Berkeley, California, Region A, M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Aquarius. Summary of planets in the constellations: Fire 1, Air 3, Earth 7, Water 1.

With eight of your planets in the Earth and Water, and unsympathetic with the Fire and Air angle of the northwest Pacific Coast, your life story is a myth because you give no time factors of the historical events related. Both time and place are indispensable to the understanding of experience. This is why you are asked to state "when and where" the most important events of life occurred.

Region A is regarded as quite unsuitable for one of your planetary distribution. To have been as successful and happy there as you report, you must have a physical constitution and business abilities that would have made you a veritable "Hetty Green" in your proper locality, say about Cincinnati, Ohio. In that region you would have conserved yourself, accumulated the reserves of independence, and employment would not now be your problem.

Opportunities are now going to women ten, twenty, thirty years younger than you, as they did to you at those ages. You must now make your opportunities, either by whipping it where you are, or moving to a locality where your efforts will be most productive.

Merchandising Your Values

Case No. 204, Miss H. M. B., born Feb. 1, 1903, 12:16 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Greenville, Michigan, Res. Los Angeles, Region B, M.C. Sagittarius, Asc. Pisces. Summary of planets in the constellations: Fire 1, Air 3, Earth 6, Water 2.

You are just as badly out of place as the previous case, but you are suffering its disabilities much sooner because your field of the theatre is a much more limited market for employment. It is very wise to seek a new field of support quickly while on the sunny side of forty.

This should be work in which your theatrical background is a resource, for it would not be good economics nor good sense to discard your developed capacities and begin developing a completely new economic value. Too many people make that mistake, for no qualifications for earning a living acquired by experience need ever be lost. Their are plenty of lines wherein they can be employed if repackaged, relabeled and redirected.

As to locality, you should work toward returning to the Fort Wayne, Cincinnati Line —farther south to your present latitude if you have been so long there to have become thoroughly acclimated to it.

Locality for Marriage Problems

Case No. 205, Miss E. R., born Feb. 25, 1907, 2:01 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Res. Chicago, Ill., both in Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Summary of planets in the constellations: Fire 2, Air 5, Earth 2, Water 3.

The career function of the mid-heaven in a woman's chart may properly contemplate marriage and a home as the fulfillment of her ambitions. Since the career centers of influence in your chart are discordant with the Capricorn Meridian of Chicago, it is therefore natural that you should feel restless, discontented, frustrated in regard to the realization of a happy married life.

Subject to the possibilities of serious physical disturbances from so large a latitude change, I am confident that Southern California will develop the personality in you that will claim the reward in terms of self-fulfillment in marriage. If you are capable of readjusting your habits of life quickly to the great change in climate, such disturbance referred to need not be permanent or of long duration.

But since there is no doubt about such readjustment being very serious business, it may be best for you to concentrate on the northwest Pacific Coast from San Francisco. While technically it is not as favorable as California in Region B, you might find your proper place there more quickly through escaping the burden of readjusting yourself to the southern latitudes.

A Fortunate Awakening

Case No. 206, Mr. E. J. K., born August 20, 1907, 1:42 A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Rochester, Minn., Res. Same, Region C, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Aries. Summary of planets in the constellations: Fire 5, Air 4, Water 3.

Apparently you have lived there all of your life, contented except as to lack of progress in the economic world. With nine planets favorable to its Aries ascendant, you are to be congratulated that contentment in ascendant affairs has not degenerated into inertia of your ambitions for success. Nevertheless, it has been a factor in keeping you there thirty-three years.

By all means you should move in the Puget Sound country where you would have Moon, Mars and Uranus on its Meridian, lending their forces toward the fulfillment of your success, with the other Fire and Air centers favorable to both the meridians and the ascendants of that region.

The belt from Billings to Butte, Montana will also be good and in one respect better, i.e., the trine by sign of Mercury, Venus and Jupiter to its Pisces ascendants. However, this region does not appear to provide anything like the volume of work in your line as does the Puget Sound country.

Nervous Exhaustion Physically Reflected

Case No. 207, Mrs. M. H. B., born July 18, 1889, 11:24 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Chicago, Illinois, Res. Larchmont, New York, Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Acs. Taurus. Summary of planets in the constellations: Fire 2, Air 3, Earth 4, Water 3.

The conjunction of Mercury, Mars and the North Node in Gemini opposed by Jupiter conjunction the South Node in Sagittarius are naturally quite discordant with the Earth angles of your present locality. This figure is the source of the lifetime stress and tension at the root of the heart and kidney afflictions reported. The close opposition between Moon and Uranus from Pisces to Virgo completes the cross and adds its testimony of cerebral malnutrition through nervous depletion of the brain's principal food, phosphorus.

The cure of the situation is to move into Region C, where the Capricorn Meridians will step down the energies of Moon and Uranus through the transfer of emphasis and interest. Likewise its Aries ascendants will provide a congenial physical and social channel for the exercises of the forces of the Sagittarius—Gemini axis. This region is the

belt between Davenport and Des Moines, Iowa, but no farther south than the Missouri River. But you should make no change whatever before having a more exhaustive search made into your situation as a whole.

Reacting Safely to Uranus

Case No. 208, *Mr. E. P. L., born March* 14, 1896, 2:11 *P.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Bristol, Conn., Res., Plymouth, Conn., Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Summary of planets in the constellations: Fire* 1, *Air* 6, *Earth* 3, *Water* 2.

Beware of acting hastily on the transiting opposition of Uranus to its natal place, operating in your affairs from the middle of 1939 until the late spring of 1942. Nevertheless your birth Uranus is so strongly fortified by Saturn and the five centers in Aquarius—Leo that his disturbance of your status quo may be interpreted as stimulating you to a constructive move—if planned and executed carefully. The only rule about acting decisively during this period of life is that of being careful to know where you are going to land before you leap.

With this very powerful massing of planets in Aquarius—Leo, Region A, on the Seattle-San Francisco line, is very promising. But the mean position of your five earth and water planets demands careful consideration of Region B, in the southern part of Idaho. The belt from Boise to Los Angeles is good from a technical standpoint, but no move of great change in latitude should be made without a full understanding of the reorganization of the habits of living that such change necessitates. Pending that, you had best stay on the longitude to which your body is inured.

A Secret of Steady Employment

Case No. 209, *Mr. F. A. K., born November* 7, 1891, 5:36 *A.M., Pyramid Birth Time, Jersey City, New Jersey, Res. Detroit, Mich. Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Summary of planets in the contellation: Fire* 1, *Air* 4, *Earth* 5, *Water* 2.

When jobs are scarce and competition for them keen, an employer will prefer the one having a good disposition and generous attitudes to life over another who may have better performance qualifications. Your birth Sun is square the meridian of Detroit, meaning that success is a battle. But there are ways of battling successfully and ways of battling oneself out in the cold through being a disturber of the peace of organization in some form or other. And there are many ways of doing it, one of the most fruitful in harm being that of excelling fellow workers in quality and quantity of production. As strange as it may seem, I believe that ninety-nine out of one hundred good workmen today who are unemployed got there by that very route. They sinned through excessive effort.

Only two moves offer any promise. Either to the longitude of Philadelphia, which will integrate your chart more strongly in the square of the Sun to meridian. The other move is to the longitude of western Colorado, say Grand Junction district. Here you will have a 12th House Sun—lucky if you play the game honestly, but unlucky if you outsmart yourself.

Going Places in a Big Way

Case No. 210, *Mr. E. F. B., Jr., born January* 20, 1919, 10:52 *A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Harrisburg, Pa., Res. Washington, D. C., Region D, M.C. Capricorn, Asc. Taurus. Summary of planets in the constellation: Fire* 3, *Air* 4, *Earth* 3, *Water* 2.

You are to be congratulated on realizing the importance of locality so early and before the grind of inharmonious environment has bitten into you.

With seven planets in fire and air, I believe you should be in Region C where these planets will have an outlet of expression through Aries ascending. You will find the social life for which you are now hungry, and in every way your personality will develop more magnetically and attractively to the influences of society, upon which you must depend for success in life.

Your true place in the Sun is longitude 94° West and on your present latitude. This spots you in Kansas City, Missouri. There you have the Sun conjunction the meridian, the highest promise of success in the world. And there you will find that every hour you spend in self-improvement will pay gigantic dividends in the harvest days of your life. Mechanical Engineering is a splendid foundation for such success, as your native executive capacity indicates. It yields capacities that are valuable in many lines of business, besides the splendid mental exercise it affords in the development of a sound reasoning mind and good judgment.

Make your way out there as soon as you can and let me know how things go. In the course of the years to come I feel confident that you will become one of the most stalwart defenders of Geographic Astrology for the advice it permits me to give you at the time you are laying the foundations of life.

Message of the Stars

August, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

A Stormy Period—Foreign Affairs More Destructive than Ever—President Roosevelt Must Make Major Decision on War and Defense Policies—U. S. Makes Efforts for Peace—Employment Stimulated—Industry Seeks Stabilization of Wages at Present Levels—Public Health Threatened—Notable Weddings

AUGUST opens with several mild, uneventful days, a serene mid-summer interlude. The New Moon of the 3rd ushers in a period of storm and stress, of suspense and weighty problems of business and finance. Suddenly our employment situation shifts from having too many men and no jobs to one of having too many skilled jobs and no men to put in them, which serves us right of course, but has to be corrected. The turn of foreign events is more unpredictable than ever near August 6th, becomes more bloody and destructive than ever from the 12th to 14th, the 17th and through the 19th, with some concession of defeat and disappointed hopes made on the 21st. The 27th brings another period of suspense and explosive conditions, with the month going out on a shrill battle cry the 29th and 30th. This is a month to try men's souls—and perhaps to make us wonder if they have any such thing. The most harmonious period includes the 22nd to 26th, with emphasis on social life, art, travel and business construction.

The New Moon ruling the first three days of August occurred on July 5th in the 14th degree of Cancer. The New Moon of August 3rd at 3:09 p.m. in the 12th degree of Leo rules the lunar month of August 3rd to September 1st.

The first several days of the month have no aspects of importance. The Moon passing through the twelfth house of that lunation figure encourages silence and secrecy, subconscious processes, waiting for unborn events. Journeys and messages, artistic projects or social interests are favored mildly—idle moments are devoted to pleasure.

August Lunation

The New Moon at 3:09 p.m. on the afternoon of August 3rd occurs in 11 degrees 18 minutes of Leo and rules the lunar month of August 3rd to September 1st. The lunation is located in the eighth house of the figure, that ruling death and inheritance, medicine, occultism, collections, taxes and the finances of other nations as these affect our own. The Sun and Moon have just left the conjunction of Pluto and form the square to Jupiter conjunction Saturn, then proceed to the square of Uranus and finally the conjunction with Mars. These are discordant conditions indeed—an August to be long-remembered as a time of difficulty, suspense and destruction. We shall lose many more people than usual through heart ailments or an epidemic of nose and throat infections. Infantile paralysis may be much more prevalent than usual and those responsible for the care of children should be most vigilant to guard them against contagion. The public health programs may be curtailed to raise money for national defense—a sad error indeed if we allow it to be made. There must be taxes raised for a huge military program, that is true, but reform in the management of public funds should be demanded to meet a large proportion of its cost. No more boondoggling—because a nation faced with a deadly enemy will not tolerate it. Our forces for criminal investigation are probably at work on graft and corruption in the administration of relief funds and public institutions right now. Some announcement or revelation may come near August 13th and 14th, though secrecy surrounds the major objectives of the drive for reform. A medical dis-

covery may also receive publicity. It seems likely that inheritance taxes will be revised to bring in more revenue and that some way to tap war profits will be found. Definitely, it's a month of "death and taxes."

The lunation figure has the expansive, prosperous, confident sign Sagittarius as its Ascendant and the ruling planet Jupiter in the house of health, work and service, conjunction Saturn and square the lunation. Employment is stimulated strongly yet progress is slowed up by lack of trained workers in specialized lines. It is high time that industry stop crying about the situation and start training men. Opportunities to profit by foreign orders must wait upon the production line in the meantime. Transportation, banking, coal, iron, automobiles, aircraft and electricals are especially active, and affected by maddening delays or suspense.

Stabilization of wages at present levels is sought by industry; upward revisions due to the demand from abroad are the goal of organized labor, so that clashes are likely near August 6th, 12th-13th, 17th, 18th-19th, and again near August 27th. Legal attacks on the personnel of labor organizations is also probable near these dates; it is high time to clean out the anti-social characters masquerading in the cloak of honest labor. Racketeers may attempt reprisals for exposure; the labor front is an armed and highly uneasy one all month. Legislative changes are one source of this unrest; labor having changed its political support may expect no favors contrary to average public opinion.

Financial markets are rather depressed or quiet, with sustaining power enough to prevent really bad drops but also with many fears or cautious distrust of foreign stability. Domestic lines of business are favored most, especially building, agricultural products, foods, clothing and articles of luxury. Automobiles, steel, aircrafts and war babies of all kinds are subject to wild fluctuations and adverse changes of trend near August 6th, 12th-13th, 17th, 18th-19th and 27th. Stabilized prices may affect coal, food supplies, building materials and agricultural products; inflationary hopes may be disappointed but the masses of people are protected from profiteering to a large extent. Competition may be limited with a favorable effect near August 22nd and 23rd.

A peace effort may also have a tendency to cause lower markets and industrial levels near August 22nd and 23rd.

U. S. Attitude Toward War

Our own attitude toward war problems is one of a sincere effort to bring about peace —combined with an industrial rush to profit by the disasters of our friends. Relations with neighboring countries may be much upset by industrial friction or conflict abroad. It may be that our neighboring republics fear us more than they do other big bad bogymen, and that they may tell us so quite frankly. Export trade is disrupted quite badly all month, with a great spurt of activity the 29th and 30th.

There are many differences of opinion where educational affairs and the support of schools are concerned. The question of technical training vs. classical learning may be a burning one due to the sudden demand for skilled workers; the personnel of many schools may be under fire; legal difficulties in raising school funds may be encountered; military and aviation training in colleges may be a matter of controversy. Highways and communications may also suffer from political shifts or priority of military interests.

Weather conditions may be quite pleasant for vacationers and those able to be out of doors. Crop losses and adverse health conditions may arise through heat waves or severe storms near August 6th, 12th-13th, 17th, 18th-19th, 27th and 29th-30th. Building trades and agriculture benefit by administration programs designed to eliminate monopolies and profiteering, also frauds in labor. The administration is apparently quiet but is using good strategy to retain popular support—protection of our people and our maritime interests is a trump card in any man's country. Shipbuilding may be stimulated strongly—the army and navy have pushed relief affairs into the background for a time. Social life is comparatively quiet this month as emphasis is placed on the sterner necessities of existence. Many weddings may be solemnized, with especially favorable dates chosen the 22nd and 23rd.

United States

The United States chart has Pluto in the house of the press, transit and communications, education, public opinion and relations with neighboring countries. Highly sensational news releases near August 13th-14th tend to be more alarming than ever, with the public mind turned to major defense programs. Constructive trends in defense, crime control and medicine are announced near the 24th to 26th. Neptune is near its own place in the house of speculation and private

enterprise, stimulating moderately our progress in shipping, entertainment, oils and liquids, the dance, music and the screen. Uranus is in the twelfth house, afflicted over most of the month, to bring friction and unpredictable outbreaks behind the scenes of society, in welfare matters, public institutions and the restraint of the antisocial. Fear of national enemies is a cause of much suspense and unrest; the submerged here must make a loud explosion indeed to receive any attention. Saturn and Jupiter in conjunction also in the mystic and sorrowful twelfth house bring economic pressure more strongly to bear—the unfortunate cannot starve, yet funds for their support are hard to find. Only when we have removed the causes of the suffering and poverty shall we find release from this national burden—there is no evasion possible. An economic order which does not give every man an honest living cannot continue to exist—if our constitution and our democracy go with it we have only our own ignorant self-undoing to blame. Financing of relief is a serious problem near August 6th to 9th and again near the 21st. Important concessions may be made near August 22nd and 23rd. Mars in the national fourth house inclines to hot, dry weather the latter part of the month, also to a belligerent attitude of our people in any crisis.

President Roosevelt

President Roosevelt must make a major decision on war and defense policies near August 13th-14th. His foreign, banking and legal policies may be very unpopular or stir up friction through the month, especially near August 6th, 12th-13th, 17th, 18th-19th, and 27th. He must avoid quarrels with assistants or underlings near August 14th and 15th, also injury to his health through nerve strain or overwork.

LAST QUARTER
August 1 to 3

These first three days of the month are pleasant, interesting but not especially eventful. It may be called the calm before the storm, for there is an especially strenuous, decisive month ahead. Those who can enjoy vacations, outdoor life, entertaining, shopping or other pleasant summer recreations should do so. Domestic affairs should be in good order on the 1st, with friendly associations or interest in music, dramatics or peaceful retreats stronger on the 2nd. The 3rd is quiet, with the New Moon occurring at 3:09 p.m.

NEW MOON
August 3 to 9

The New Moon of August 3rd brings in a month of serious economic problems, suspense over foreign conditions, friction in labor and employment affairs. The New Moon leaves the conjunction of Pluto, the destructive, ruthless ruler of war, disease and death, to form the square to Saturn conjunction Jupiter. Mars square Uranus adds to the explosive possibilities. Many deaths from heart disease are likely to occur during the month and there may be an epidemic such as influenza or infantile paralysis, the nose, throat and spine being points of attack along with the heart.

The evening of the 3rd brings out employment and health problems quite strongly; these may come to a climax about the 6th. The Moon going from conjunction Mars to square Uranus on the 4th tends to friction with people, restlessness or sudden need for adaptation to surprising changes. The 5th is more analytical, favoring routine work. Serious affairs must be attended to in the evening. The 6th is a very important day of the month, with Mercury sextile Uranus in the morning for changes, contacts with people or progressive mental efforts, Venus semisextile Pluto for realism in defense and social life, the Sun square Jupiter and Saturn to bring material problems up for immediate attention. This latter aspect often means disappointed hopes, or opportunities which only serve to fill in bare spots instead of forming the usual Jupiterian surplus. Health, work and finances are affected—with expansion held back for the time. The 7th continues this trend, with Jupiter and Saturn completing their conjunction in the evening. The 8th is mentally stimulating and energetic; messages or journeys should be attended to earlier than evening if possible for disagreements arise easily then. Mars semisextile Neptune on the 9th favors strategy or mass suggestion but the lunar contacts stress jealousy, self-protectiveness and a deep consciousness of all the obstacles in the way of progress.

FIRST QUARTER
August 10 to 16

The 10th is energetic and cheerful. However, the late evening tempts to quarrels, rash conduct, painful surprises or explosive events. Foreign developments may cause much suspense or emotional short-circuit; employment and labor conditions come to a crisis. The 11th, with the lunar trine to Mercury and

Pluto, is realistic, strongly defensive and concerned with reform, crime control, medicine or war against evil. The afternoon and evening are social and more cheerful than usual. Ways and means are sought in the working out of financial, employment and health problems on the 12th. The late evening, and early morning of the 13th are dangerous, repeating the quarrelsome, explosive or irritable influence of Mars square Uranus, which was strong the night of the 10th. No changes should be forced. The daytime hours of the 13th are quiet, defensive and not favorable for social life. The late night has the conjunction of Mercury with Pluto; news of war, death, crime or disease may have a powerful influence. Announcement of tax programs for national defense may also be made, perhaps a call for military or medical volunteers. The 14th is more practical and strictly sensible, with constructive effort put into the solution of economic problems. On the 15th these problems and obstacles are more troublesome, but ingenuity, cooperation and imagination are brought to bear on them. A nation or an individual threatened by a menacing force usually does stop fooling around and do what is really necessary to be done. The 16th favors propaganda, promotion work and strategic methods applied to business progress; the evening is tiresome and requires rest instead of continued effort.

FULL MOON
August 17 to 24

The 17th is quiet, fairly social in trend, but the evening repeats the violent change or dangerous condition of the 12th; this is the third climax of Mars square Uranus, to be followed the night of the 18th by Sun square Uranus and on the 27th by Mercury square Uranus. People all want their own sweet ways regardless of any breakage entailed or of friction encountered. On the national scale foreign conditions and employment are disrupted—energy is short-circuited because cooperation is lacking. The 18th is uneventful but leads to the sudden reversal or struggle of human wills of Sun square Uranus in the evening. The 19th is more tactful or social, with the evening a good choice for social life, art or literature. The 20th may bring changes and favors energetic effort, while the 21st brings to the month's final climax the obstacles, disappointed hopes or material problems of Jupiter conjunction Saturn, both squared by Mercury. News releases emphasize unpreparedness for large undertakings, yet these must be begun. The 22nd, with Venus sextile Saturn, tends to peace efforts, successful compromise settlements of lawsuits or public opposition, to long term contracts between conservative parties and to faithful affection, payment of social debts or the willing performance of duties toward loved ones. The 23rd has Venus sextile Jupiter, following the performance of duties with the rewards of right conduct, confidence and generosity. The 24th again emphasizes economic and employment affairs; hard work makes progress.

LAST QUARTER
August 25 to 31

The 25th, with Uranus and Neptune aspects to the Moon, favors recreation and meeting with strangers or congenial people of similar tastes; experiments are interesting. Avoid quarrels in the evening. The 26th is quiet; the 27th brings adverse changes, unexpected news requiring adaptation to human demands or unforeseen circumstance. People are mentally irritable and unpredictable; the evening is very dull due to mental fatigue. The 28th and 29th are mildly constructive, with a great surge of energy and aggressiveness the night of the 29th and early morning of the 30th, with the Sun conjunction Mars. Travel, export, legal and credit affairs, also religion and higher education are powerfully stimulated. This aspect probably marks a terrific battle abroad, a heat wave and transportation accidents at home. The Moon conjunct Pluto on the 30th may reveal a heavy death toll or a need for improved defense. The 31st is rather discouraged by obstacles or slow expansion. The evening is social or romantic; people seek release from reality.

Have you ordered your

1940-41
MASTER FORECAST?

Use Coupon On Inside Back Cover

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

August, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Thursday. Moon Ruler. 2:42 a.m.

August 1. One should greet this pleasant summer morning with appreciation of peace and love; home-makers and those dealing with the public are favored with harmonious conditions. The afternoon is one of business and financial progress; patience and foresight can be combined for a major success. Superiors appreciate good service though they may not be in too big a hurry to reward it. The evening is still energetic; outdoor sports can be enjoyed.

Friday. Moon Ruler. 3:44 a.m.

August 2. There is still a peaceful interlude in a world not always in kind or sympathetic mood. Dreams may be a potent factor in the morning's activities; all creative activities are first preceded by wishful thinking. Strategic methods may overcome opposition; understanding of human nature may be applied to problems with unexpectedly good results. The evening is harmonious but draws to a realistic, in some cases bitter close; the fittest still survive.

Saturday. Sun Ruler. 4:49 a.m.

August 3. This is the last of the quiet days before the stormy month to come. The afternoon is social or artistic in trend, a good choice for outings or parties, or for shopping, provided the budget is considered. The New Moon at 3:09 p.m. begins a month of storm and stress—of heavy financial and business problems, suspense, military activity and destructiveness. It is no use asking life to be easy on us, so we might as well proceed to get tough enough to take everything that comes along.

Sunday. Sun Ruler. 5:58 a.m.

August 4. This is a destructive day, with war breaking out in unexpected quarters, air raids, fires or damage done by heat and drouth. Individuals find themselves irritated by other people and ready to fight on the slightest pretext. The unforeseen may require adaptation which is difficult to make. Co-operation is badly needed but hard to get —even where people wish to work together for good, their ideas are at sixes and sevens. Those in traffic should watch the other fellow; those who can stay out of it save wear and tear. The evening is more harmonious and social; entertain.

Monday. Mercury Ruler. 7:09 a.m.

August 5. The emphasis today is on practical ways and means to definite objects. Routine goes well, analysis proves helpful, servants and co-workers are unusually efficient. The evening is fairly cheerful but the serious problems of life cannot be pushed far into the background. Everyone seems to bump into the necessity for more foresighted and practical planning—to say to himself, "Yes, I'll do so and so, but first I must prepare the ground for it."

Tuesday. Mercury Ruler. 8:20 a.m.

August 6. The early morning is the best part of today; if you can push some plan

through or make a favorable contact, do so at once. Messages and journeys turn out well; people are congenial. The afternoon has elements of sympathy, humanitarian interest and progressive idealism, but the major influence of the day is a heavy and inescapable consciousness of definite needs for the future if some failure is to be avoided. Business obstacles are depressing.

Wednesday Venus Ruler. 9:30 a.m.

August 7. Tact can smooth the path in many business and personal relationships—if it be but found and used. Artistic and social matters are not favored because there are much more serious matters demanding immediate attention. Hungry men don't have much time to enjoy scenery or much heart for merry tunes. There is a great deal of useful work to be done—the one thing that our world needs at just this moment. Faith in the future combined with patient effort may not be able to move mountains but it can do plenty.

Thursday. Venus Ruler. 10:39 a.m.

August 8. There is an air of suspense, of impending change or of mental restlessness. Messages may bring the unexpected, or plans may be changed without notice. The afternoon favors outdoor activities, sports or travel; business should be pushed with energy. Decisions may be hard to make this evening, or disputes arise.

Friday. Pluto Ruler. 11:48 a.m.

August 9. Imagination combined with daring may be the key to mystery or strategic success. There is always some point of attack on business tangles—look for it and get out the knife. The morning favors shopping for the home or decorative objects, also social planning or artistic efforts. People appreciate beauty and harmony. The evening brings out material problems of supply and demand; projects require a better foundation to stay where they are, let alone improve. The way out of limitations leads through work.

Saturday. Pluto Ruler. 12:54 p.m.

August 10. Realism is in the saddle today. Facts are facts and if it helps relieve feelings to call them "consarned facts" we might as well do so, and then proceed to do something about them. The afternoon is very energetic, courageous and hopeful. The late evening is dangerous unless self-restraint and full co-operation are exercised. Suspense may be maddening, people may go off at strange tangents, the unexpected event may be painful indeed. No changes should be forced; fires and accident should be avoided.

Sunday. Jupiter Ruler. 1:57 p.m.

August 11. Life looks more cheerful today. Religious and reform interests are powerful; pulpits may sound the bugle call to battle against death and evil or may encourage the organization of medical units for war relief work. The afternoon and evening are pleasant, with outdoor life, parties or entertaining al fresco very nice choices of occupation.

Monday. Jupiter Ruler. 2:55 p.m.

August 12. Serious thought must be taken for the future in business, financial or occupational affairs. Good intentions, faith and patience will be needed as well as the will power to overcome inertia. It may be hard to pry loose the rolling stone, but once started it can go places. The late night hours bring danger of fire, explosion, damage by elements or ruinous antisocial conduct. Crises in work may be difficult—force no changes.

Tuesday. Saturn Ruler. 3:49 p.m.

August 13. The world looks very cold and bare, shorn of all its glamor and tender ornament. The practical mind is in the saddle because there are practical problems of major importance—the tender-minded have no place in these scenes. War news may be most important. Death, disease, immorality or destruction may challenge the power of the human mind—but the race must go on. Individuals may encounter jealousy, revelation of sex errors or crime.

Wednesday. Saturn Ruler. 4:37 p.m.

August 14. Practical matters are still to the fore but with a more optimistic, foresighted and confident attitude toward them. Hard work, thrift, good management of resources and fair valuation of assets are all helpful forces. Employment gains considerably; older workers are valued as they should be. Individuals should settle employment matters, seeking the highest rewards for their services consistent with security of position. It's the long haul that counts.

Thursday. Saturn Ruler. 5:20 p.m.

August 15. Still serious problems—many of them. But imagination, sympathy and ingenuity are brought to bear upon them. The beaten track is not enough—so here go the explorers into the trackless waste to bring back precious new things, or at least substitutes for the old ones that are unavailable. The late night hours are jealous, destructive or bring some struggle against evil. War and crime news may be prominent again; individuals should avoid jealousy or sex errors.

Friday. Uranus Ruler. 5:58 p.m.

August 16. Messages or journeys may fail in their purpose this morning—only very conservative actions are likely to succeed. Promotion and propaganda are favored, also strategic approach to superiors or business contacts. The afternoon is social but the evening is depressed by unfinished tasks or pressing needs. How to support dependents may be the problem of many a generous relative.

Saturday. Uranus Ruler. 6:33 p.m.

August 17. The morning influences are humane, friendly and social. Shopping, artistic projects or conferences are mildly favored. Avoid misunderstandings this afternoon; messages are easily twisted and rumors may be sensational but groundless. The evening brings much tension, with danger from fire, accident or serious quarrels. Change seems to hang heavy overhead—and may come down too.

Sunday. Neptune Ruler. 7:04 p.m.

August 18. Peace, solitude, sympathetic companionship, imaginative forms of release from the cold world of reality—these should be sought today. Tired from the stress of living in this upset and struggling world, individuals need to renew their spiritual energies. The evening has strong mental interests and social impulses. The late hours may bring lightning-stroke change or struggle of wills. Surprise attacks may be disastrous.

Monday. Neptune Ruler. 7:35 p.m.

August 19. A more constructive moo prevails this morning. Hard work, foresight confidence and ambition are brought to bea on material conditions with quite a measur of success. Don't look for best results o projects until after the 21st, however. The afternoon is more dreamy, secluded and sympathetic in trend—an interlude of rest and spiritual renewal. The evening favors social interests, parties or meetings with congenial mental companions.

Tuesday. Neptune Ruler. 8:04 p.m.

August 20. It may be difficult to learn facts this morning or to overcome a sense of futility. Fraud should be avoided by keeping a sharp eye on business or domestic affairs. Experiments tend to be successful, relations with other people are congenial. Changes in work or service may be made with a minimum of friction. The evening is self-protective and realistic in trend.

Wednesday. Mars Ruler. 8:33 p.m.

August 21. Bad news may have a serious effect on health or work; deficiencies are made apparent, service is hard to get, holes in technique cause financial loss. Before progress can be made there must be an improvement in methods, materials or experience. Instead of feeling too discouraged, the constructive thing is to figure out where you now stand and start from there. If opportunities have been lost, let them go without too many tears—there will be more when you are ready for them. Keep "a-inchin' along."

Thursday. Mars Ruler. 9:04 p.m.

August 22. The dead stop of yesterday is over; life goes on with renewed and aggressive energy. Confusion is cleared up, people are contacted and progressive changes continue to be made. Conferences may bring about peace in some conflict, rivals may decide to compromise for mutual benefit, employment problems come to a constructive solution. Older and more conservative people have influence and are able to straighten out serious tangles. The evening favors social duties, conservative meetings or faithful love.

Friday. Venus Ruler. 9:36 p.m.

August 23. The morning is one of racing pulses, aggression and flaming energy. New ventures may be started, battles may be won, travel is at a high peak, sports and outdoor activities are in the limelight. The evening is joyous, ardent and strongly social. Travel for pleasure is favored, also events combining social with sports interest. Lover's proposals are likely to be accepted—if ever.

Saturday. Venus Ruler. 10:12 p.m.

AUGUST 24. Life is a constant battle against menacing forces, but a winning one this morning. Emphasis on work and health problems is strong; finances must be built up more firmly before progress can be made. How to speed up work or overcome health defects is the question before the house, both on a national scale and as individuals. Put off messages or journeys this evening; enjoy life.

Sunday. Venus Ruler. 10:52 p.m.

AUGUST 25. A new outlook on life and human affairs may be gained this morning; humanitarian efforts are especially well supported. Individuals may enjoy hobbies or doing things they have never tried before; strangers may turn out to be congenial friends. The evening is realistic but should not be permitted to become quarrelsome.

Monday. Mercury Ruler. 11:37 p.m.

AUGUST 26. Secrets may be learned or rumors put in their rightful pigeonhole. Promotion, advertising, music or dramatics may be especially promising. Medical, crime or defense affairs are also progressing quite well. The evening is quiet but cheerful enough.

Tuesday. Mercury Ruler

AUGUST 27. Messages, journeys or mental contacts may be important today. Take care that misunderstandings do not occur for there is a very treacherous mental influence inclining to untruth, scandal or confusion. The evening is more congenial and interesting, though the friction with other people which ruined the day may continue to irritate tired nerves. Unpleasant surprises come to all at times so there is no use feeling abused about it all.

Wednesday. Moon Ruler. 0:28 a.m.

AUGUST 28. The sober thoughts of the night hours should bear fruit in active endeavor today. There is plenty of energy to clear up legal, credit, travel or foreign problems. Improvement of domestic and marital conditions is also a very profitable field of endeavor. A quiet evening at home is something to be appreciated occasionally.

Thursday. Moon Ruler. 1:25 a.m.

AUGUST 29. This is a fine, constructive day, one of the best this month. Business and occupational affairs progress well if effort and confidence are combined wisely. The afternoon is social or artistic, favoring entertaining, conferences or shopping. The evening brings sympathetic and interesting people together; group activities or club meetings are very harmonious and progressive. The late hours bring danger of fire, quarrels, death or painful experience unless the utmost caution is observed.

Friday. Sun Ruler. 2:28 a.m.

AUGUST 30. Anger may still be strong this morning; take care that rash conduct does not land you right in the frying pan. The morning favors business confidence; news releases are mildly favorable. An intense self-protectiveness develops this afternoon; something has to be done and is done about crime, death or war.

Saturday. Sun Ruler. 3:35 a.m.

AUGUST 31. Obstacles may seem worse than they really are because you are tired after continued and long-suffering effort. Put important business off for the moment and plan some pleasant outing or sympathetic companionship for the evening. Renew your batteries now for a period of fast-moving and aggressive action just ahead.

Your subscription to

American Astrology Magazine

means a worthwhile saving to you

☐ **1 year (12 issues) for $2.00 saves you one dollar over the newsstand cost.**

☐ **2 years (24 issues) for $3.00 saves you three dollars over the newsstand cost.**

Tabulated Day Chart

For August, 1940

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	2, 3, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 30	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23	6, 7, 13, 20, 27, 28
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	3, 11, 12, 16, 26, 30, 31	5, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 7, 13, 14, 21, 28, 29
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	4, 12, 17, 26, 27, 31	6, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 25	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30
May 1st to May 9th	1, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	7, 11, 12, 21, 26	3, 9, 16, 23, 24, 30, 31
May 10th to May 20th	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29	8, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 10, 17, 24, 25, 31
May 21st to May 31st	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 30	8, 9, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28	4, 5, 10. 11, 17, 18, 25
June 1st to June 11th	3, 7, 16, 21, 30, 31	1, 9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 26
June 12th to June 21st	4, 8, 17, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29	6, 12, 19, 20, 26, 27
June 22nd to July 2nd	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23	2, 3, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 30	6, 7, 13, 20, 27, 28
July 3rd to July 12th	5, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 11, 12, 16, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 13, 14, 21, 28, 29
July 13th to July 22nd	6, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25	4, 12, 17, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 25	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	7, 11, 12, 21, 26	1, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 9, 16, 23, 24, 30, 31
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	8, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29	4, 10, 17, 24, 25, 31
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	8, 9, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 30	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 25
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	1, 9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 7, 16, 21, 30, 31	5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 26
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29	4, 8, 17, 21, 22, 31	6, 12, 19, 20, 26, 27
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	2, 3, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 30	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23	6, 7, 13, 20, 27, 28
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	3, 11, 12, 16, 26, 30, 31	5, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 7, 13, 14, 21, 28, 29
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	4, 12, 17, 26, 27, 31	6, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 25	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	1, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	7, 11, 12, 21, 26	3, 9, 16, 23, 24, 30, 31
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29	8, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 10, 17, 24, 25, 31
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 30	8, 9, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 25
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	3, 7, 16, 21, 30, 31	1, 9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 26
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	4, 8, 17, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29	6, 12, 19, 20, 26, 27
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23	2, 3, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 30	6, 7, 13, 20, 27, 28
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	5, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 11, 12, 16, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 13, 14, 21, 28, 29
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	6, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25	4, 12, 17, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 25	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	7, 11, 12, 21, 26	1, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 9, 16, 23, 24, 30, 31
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	8, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29	4, 10, 17, 24, 25, 31
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	8, 9, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 30	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 25
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	1, 9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 7, 16, 21, 30, 31	5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 26
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29	4, 8, 17, 21, 22, 31	6, 12, 19, 20, 26, 27

Aspectarian for August 1940

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

FOR DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME ADD ONE HOUR

Date Aug.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Aug.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Aug.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Aug.	Central Standard Time	Date Aug.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	8:45 A.M.	1	0:45 A.M.	1	1:45 A.M.	1	2:45 A.M.	1	3:45 A.M.	☉ ∥ ♀	Important persons assist social, business or heart interests. Seek promotion.
	1:38 P.M.		5:38		6:38		7:38		8:38	☽ ⚺ ☉	Public contacts or family matters yield returns.
	2:40		6:40		7:40		8:40		9:40	☽ ∥ ☿	Sell ideas, charm or articles.
	4:51		8:51		9:51		10:51		11:51	☽ ∥ ☉	Confer, discuss, plan and seek favors.
	9:54		**1:54 P.M.**		**2:54 P.M.**		**3:54 P.M.**		**4:54 P.M.**	☽ ✳ ♃	Push finances, business, legal or social affairs.
	9:56		**1:56**		**2:56**		**3:56**		**4:56**	☽ ∥ ☿	Stress details; work out mental problems.
	10:29		**2:29**		**3:29**		**4:29**		**5:29**	☽ ✳ ♄	New responsibilities bring sound advance.
2	6:37 A.M.		**10:37**		**11:37**	2	0:37 A.M.	2	1:37 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ♂	Profit by publicity, study or action.
	1:26 P.M.	2	5:26 A.M.	2	6:26 A.M.		7:26		8:26	☉ ∥ ☿	Important meetings, conferences, messages, plans or moves proceed well.
	2:38		6:38		7:38		8:38		9:38	☽ ✳ ♅	Idealistic ventures achieve material form.
	4:23		8:23		9:23		10:23		11:23	☽ ☍ ☿	Complete plans, agreements. Write, travel.
	6:06		10:06		11:06		**12:06 P.M.**		**1:06 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♂	Enthusiastic cooperation has fine results.
	6:15		10:15		11:15		**12:15**		**1:15**	☽ ✳ ♅	Science, art, business, finances, improve.
3	1:21 A.M.		**5:21 P.M.**		**6:21 P.M.**		**7:21**		**8:21**	**Moon enters Leo**	
	2:57		**6:57**		**7:57**		**8:57**		**9:57**	☽ ⚺ ♀	Gain from social life, charm, brains.
	5:58		**9:53**		**10:53**		**11:53**	3	0:53 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Beware excess speed or riotous acts.
	6:05		**10:05**		**11:05**	3	0:05 A.M.		1:05	☽ ∥ ♃	Guard money, reputation, publicity.
	2:38 P.M.	3	6:38 A.M.	3	7:38 A.M.		8:38		9:38	☽ ∥ ♄	Conserve resources; build health, business.
	8:09		**12:09 P.M.**		**1:09 P.M.**		**2:09 P.M.**		**3:09 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ☉	Pride, arrogance or domination fail.
4	0:46 A.M.		**4:46**		**5:46**		**6:46**		**7:46**	☽ □ ♃	Any extravagance causes grave loss.
	1:08		**5:08**		**6:08**		**7:08**		**8:08**	☽ □ ♄	Meet severe restrictions or obstacles calmly.
	1:20		**5:20**		**6:20**		**7:20**		**8:20**	♀ ∥ ♀	Love and intelligent action overcome troubles and assist in progress.
	11:03	4	3:03 A.M.	4	4:03 A.M.	4	5:03 A.M.	4	6:03 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Use caution in starting anything.
	4:34 P.M.		8:34		9:34		10:34		11:34	☽ ⚺ ♅	Inspired moves or work net profits.
	6:53		10:53		11:53		**12:53 P.M.**		**1:53 P.M.**	☽ ⚺ ☿	Domestic or business efforts pay well.
	8:03		**12:03 P.M.**		**1:03 P.M.**		**2:03**		**3:03**	☽ □ ♅	Watch for sharp antagonisms or reverses.

Date Aug.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Aug.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Aug.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Aug.	Central Standard Time	Date Aug.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
5	2:50 A.M.	4	6:50	4	7:50	4	8:50	4	9:50	**Moon enters Virgo**	
	6:13		10:13		11:13	5	0:13 A.M.	5	1:13 A.M.	☽ ✳ ♀	Parties, love affairs, business, progress.
	7:22		11:22	5	0:22 A.M.		1:22		2:22	☽ ⚻ ♀	Unusual clean up makes nice gain.
6	0:41 A.M.	5	4:41 P.M.		5:41 P.M.		6:41 P.M.		7:41 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ☉	Full cooperation pays fine dividends.
	2:08		6:08		7:08		8:08		9:08	☽ △ ♃	Elegance and distinction create success.
	2:18		6:18		7:18		8:18		9:18	☽ △ ♄	Sound personal or business advancement.
	4:01		8:01		9:01		10:01		11:01	☽ ∥ ♆	Art, romance, industry widen scope.
	1:25 P.M.	6	5:25 A.M.	6	6:25 A.M.	6	7:25 A.M.	6	8:25 A.M.	☿ ✳ ♅	Excellent opportunity for big moves, agreements, accomplishment in work or finances.
	1:53		5:53		6:53		7:53		8:53	♀ ⚻ ♇	Try innovations; rearrange schedules; change habits for exceptional increase.
	2:14		6:14		7:14		8:14		9:14	☽ ⚻ ♂	Energetic efficiency insures good returns.
	5:38		9:38		10:38		11:38		12:38 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Practical work enlarges valuable ideas.
	9:05		1:05 P.M.		2:05 P.M.		3:05 P.M.		4:05	☽ △ ♅	Conclude big accomplishments for stability.
	9:21		1:21		2:21		3:21		4:21	☽ ✳ ☿	Work fast to secure all interests.
7	1:04 A.M.		5:04		6:04		7:04		8:04	☉ □ ♃	A crisis of vast importance can rock finance, business, economics or politics.
	2:26		6:26		7:26		8:26		9:26	☉ □ ♄	Tremendous powers can block or defeat progress along any line. Guard health and possessions.
	3:49		7:49		8:49		9:49		10:49	**Moon enters Libra**	
	8:29	7	0:29 A.M.	7	1:29 A.M.	7	2:29 A.M.	7	3:29 A.M.	☽ ✳ ♇	New methods or modes work out well.
	9:13		1:13		2:13		3:13		4:13	☽ □ ♀	Manners, morals or love need care.
	5:05 P.M.		9:05		10:05		11:05		12:05 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Treachery or deceit boomerang badly.
8	0:53 A.M.		4:53 P.M.		5:53 P.M.		6:53 P.M.		7:53	♃ ♂ ♄	A strangle grip between expansion and restriction. Logic and sanity are essential.
	3:42		7:42		8:42		9:42		10:42	☽ ☍ ♄	Build steady purpose and solid efforts.
	3:43		7:43		8:43		9:43		10:43	☽ ☍ ♃	Put heart, generosity and reason into routine.
	5:27		9:27		10:27		11:27	8	0:27 A.M.	☽ ✳ ☉	Grant favors and accept aid. Superiors help.
	7:22		11:22	8	0:22 A.M.	8	1:22 A.M.		2:22	♂ ∥ ♃	Avert any extravagance or gambles. Sane moves benefit finances or business.
	6:05 P.M.	8	10:05 A.M.		11:05		12:05 P.M.		1:05 P.M.	☽ ✳ ♂	Progress by high ideals and rapid work.
	7:22		11:22		12:22 P.M.		1:22		2:22	☽ ⚻ ♆	Gain from close associates or public.
	7:46		11:46		12:46		1:46		2:46	☿ ∥ ♅	Brilliant ideas or plans can be studied, threshed out, arranged or settled.
	10:52		2:52 P.M.		3:52		4:52		5:52	☽ ☍ ♅	Original methods expand routine.
9	1:35 A.M.		5:35		6:35		7:35		8:35	☽ □ ☿	Avoid nerves, quarrels, changes, impulse.
	5:46		9:46		10:46		11:46	9	0:46 A.M.	**Moon enters Scorpio**	
	10:39	9	2:39 A.M.	9	3:39 A.M.	9	4:39 A.M.		5:39	☽ □ ♇	Secrets break out with fury and loss.
	1:36 P.M.		5:36		6:36		7:36		8:36	☽ △ ♀	Love and understanding bring deep happiness.
10	0:24 A.M.		4:24 P.M.		5:24 P.M.		6:24 P.M.		7:24 P.M.	♂ ⚻ ♆	Extraordinary gain from concentrated work along inspired lines. Stress useful values.
	6:33		10:33		11:33	10	0:33 A.M.	10	1:33 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Heavy obstacles call for a stout heart.
	6:45		10:45		11:45		0:45		1:45	☽ ☌ ♃	Protect health, diet, money, business.
	8:43	10	0:43 A.M.	10	1:43 A.M.		2:43		3:43	☽ ∥ ♄	Seek relaxation, repose and strength.
	12:00 P.M.		4:00		5:00		6:00		7:00	☽ □ ☉	Self-reliance prevents ill feelings.
	2:07 P.M.		6:07		7:07		8:07		9:07	☽ ∥ ♂	Arguments, fights, domination will lose.
	6:55		10:55		11:55		12:55 P.M.		1:55 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Avoid confusion, promises. Guard credit.
	10:17		2:17 P.M.		3:17 P.M.		4:17		5:17	☽ ∥ ☉	Conciliate superiors or associates tactfully.
	10:48		2:48		3:48		4:48		5:48	☽ ✳ ♆	Art, beauty, romance, work, prosper.
	11:50		3:50		4:50		5:50		6:50	☽ □ ♂	Beware anger, storms, riots or pressure.
11	2:24 A.M.		6:24		7:24		8:24		9:24	☽ ☌ ♅	Erratic action or changes bring heavy loss.
	8:51	11	0:51 A.M.	11	1:51 A.M.	11	2:51 A.M.	11	3:51 A.M.	☽ △ ☿	Agreements, moves, messages benefit greatly.
	8:03		12:03 P.M.		1:03 P.M.		2:03		3:03	☽ □ ♅	Watch for sharp antagonisms or reverses.

Date Aug.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Aug.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Aug.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Aug.	Central Standard Time	Date Aug.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
11	9:51	11	1:29	11	2:29	11	3:29	11	4:29	**Moon enters Sagittarius**	
	2:40 P.M.		6:40		7:40		8:40		9:40	☽ △ ♀	A new outlook or change is highly favored.
	8:16		**12:16 P.M.**		**1:16 P.M.**		**2:16 P.M.**		**3:16 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ☿	Progress by devotion to duty or routine.
12	0:54 A.M.		**4:54**		**5:54**		**6:54**		**7:54**	☉ ∥ ♃	Difficulties are overcome by logical study, agreements, discussions and facts.
	11:22	12	3:22 A.M.	12	4:22 A.M.	12	5:22 A.M.	12	6:22 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	Persistent labors make good headway.
	11:46		3:46		4:46		5:46		6:46	☽ ⚹ ♃	Intelligent purpose and action get results.
	9:02 P.M.		**1:02 P.M.**		**2:02 P.M.**		**3:02 P.M.**		**4:02 P.M.**	☽ △ ☉	Efficiency is rewarded. Promote desires.
13	4:17 A.M.		**8:17**		**9:17**		**10:17**		**11:17**	☽ □ ♆	Be sober, honest, just and reasonable.
	7:55		**11:55**	13	0:55 A.M.	13	1:55 A.M.	13	2:55 A.M.	☽ △ ♂	Conclude important matters for safety.
	7:57		**11:57**		0:57		1:57		2:57	☽ ⚹ ♅	Work hard to adjust all problems.
	8:48	13	0:48 A.M.		1:48		2:48		3:48	♂ □ ♅	Terrific tension and feeling can wreck business, finances or public standing.
	12:22 P.M.		4:22		5:22		6:22		7:22	♂ ∥ ♄	Furious antagonisms can affect any relationship, security or future prosperity.
	3:15		7:15		8:15		9:15		10:15	**Moon enters Capricorn**	
	7:46		11:46		**12:46 P.M.**		**1:46 P.M.**		**2:46 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ☿	Attention to details solves difficulties.
	8:45		**12:45 P.M.**		**1:45**		**2:45**		**3:45**	☽ ⚹ ♀	Incorporate new ideas into systematic work.
14	5:32 A.M.		**9:32**		**10:32**		**11:32**	14	0:32 A.M.	☽ ☌ ☿	Selfishness, greed or carelessness hurt.
	5:40		**9:40**		**10:40**		**11:40**		0:40	☿ ♂ ♀	Great announcement, contracts, moves, changes, may revolutionize any interests.
	6:15 P.M.	14	10:15 A.M.	14	11:15 A.M.	14	**12:15 P.M.**		**1:15 P.M.**	☽ △ ♄	Determined, concentrated efforts succeed.
	6:52		10:52		11:52		**12:52**		**1:52**	☽ △ ♃	Knowledge, purpose, ability, create power.
15	8:40 A.M.	15	0:40 A.M.	15	1:40 A.M.	15	2:40 A.M.	15	3:40 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ☉	Fine coordination increases resources.
	11:52		3:52		4:52		5:52		6:52	☽ △ ♆	Business, industry, art, drama make big strides.
	3:36 P.M.		7:36		8:36		9:36		10:36	☽ △ ♅	Unusual labors expand achievements.
	6:05		10:05		11:05		**12:05 P.M.**		**1:05 P.M.**	☿ ∥ ♅	Seek solidarity, adjustments. Smooth out difficulties. Stress amicable relations.
	6:25		10:05		11:05		**12:25**		**1:25**	☽ ⚹ ♂	Steady direction makes fine progress.
	9:34		**1:34 P.M.**		**2:34 P.M.**		3:34		4:34	☉ ∥ ♄	Tact, patience, insight, can solve problems and prevent adverse reactions.
	11:06		**3:06**		**4:06**		5:06		6:06	**Moon enters Aquarius**	
16	1:37 A.M.		**5:37**		**6:37**		**7:37**		**8:37**	☽ ∥ ♃	Accurate application of knowledge benefits.
	4:58		**8:58**		**9:58**		**10:58**		**11:58**	☽ ☍ ♆	Wild acts or speech cause severe losses.
	10:50	16	2:50 A.M.	16	3:50 A.M.	16	4:50 A.M.	16	5:50 A.M.	☽ ☌ ☿	Take news, aggression, force with non-resistance.
	1:37 P.M.		5:37		6:37		7:37		8:37	☽ ∥ ♄	Be courageous in facing hard facts.
	3:48		7:48		8:48		9:48		10:48	☽ ∥ ☉	Meet demands quickly and cheerfully.
	5:29		9:29		10:29		11:29		**12:29 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♀	Benefits from loyalty to family or bosses.
	8:07		**12:07 P.M.**		**1:07 P.M.**		**2:07 P.M.**		**3:07**	☽ ∥ ♂	Relax nerves; cool off and go slow.
17	3:16 A.M.		**7:16**		**8:16**		**9:16**		**10:16**	☽ □ ♄	Discretion, poise and faith ease strain.
	4:06		**8:06**		**9:06**		**10:06**		**11:06**	☽ □ ♃	Big gestures topple. Be sober and wise.
	4:22		**8:22**		**9:22**		**10:22**		**11:22**	☉ ⚻ ♆	Extraordinary rewards for the practical, efficient use of high motives.
	9:26	17	1:26 A.M.	17	2:26 A.M.	17	3:26 A.M.	17	4:26 A.M.	☿ ∥ ♀	Gaiety, charm and good sense win friends, promotions and aid ambitions.
	9:37 P.M.		**1:37 P.M.**		**2:37 P.M.**		**3:37 P.M.**		**4:37 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♆	Inner light brightens daily tasks.
	11:02		**3:02**		**4:02**		**5:02**		**6:02**	☽ ☍ ☉	Self control is essential. Guard words, deeds.
18	1:26 A.M.		**5:26**		**6:26**		**7:26**		**8:26**	☽ □ ♅	Riotous impulses are ruinous to high hopes.
	7:28		**11:28**	18	0:28 A.M.	18	1:28 A.M.	18	2:28 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Avoid changes, disasters, crimes, moves.
	9:10	18	1:10 A.M.		2:10		3:10		4:10	**Moon enters Pisces**	

Date Aug.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Aug.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Aug.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Aug.	Central Standard Time	Date Aug.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
18	3:22 P.M.	18	7:22	18	8:22	18	9:22	18	10:22	☽ ☍ ♀	Private information or action clears the way.
19	5:42 A.M.		9:42 P.M.		10:42 P.M.		11:42 P.M.	19	0:42 A.M.	☉ □ ♅	Crucial antagonism can defeat any ambition or progress. Guard health, love, money.
	6:20		10:20		11:20	19	0:20 A.M.		1:20	☽ ☌ ☿	Keen brain work overcomes troubles.
	8:16	19	0:16 A.M.	19	1:16 A.M.		2:16		3:16	☽ △ ♀	Heavenly release and joy in freedom.
	2:26 P.M.		6:26		7:26		8:26		9:26	☽ ✶ ♄	Honest efforts promote fine advance.
	3:30		7:30		8:30		9:30		10:30	☽ ✶ ♃	Intelligent work creates new opportunities.
	5:18		9:18		10:18		11:18		12:18 P.M.	☽ ‖ ♆	Advice or suggestions offer new outlets.
20	5:29 A.M.		9:29 P.M.		10:29 P.M.		11:29 P.M.	20	0:29 A.M.	☿ ☍ ♀	Gain in business, money, parties, friendship, art or domestic affairs.
	9:30	20	1:30 A.M.	20	2:30 A.M.	20	3:30 A.M.		4:30	☽ ♀ ♆	Soaring ideas, schemes, laxness, fail.
	1:18 P.M.		5:18		6:18		7:18		8:18	☽ ✶ ♅	Fresh impulses bring fast and good results.
	4:04		8:04		9:04		10:04		11:04	☽ ☍ ☉	Push daily tasks for quick advance.
	9:13		1:13 P.M.		2:13 P.M.		3:13 P.M.		4:13 P.M.	Moon enters Aries	
	10:53		2:53		3:53		4:53		5:53	☽ ☍ ♂	Fulfil duties and complete obligations.
21	3:44 A.M.		7:44		8:44		9:44		10:44	☽ △ ♀	Success in private or public cooperation.
	6:21		10:21		11:21	21	0:21 A.M.	21	1:21 A.M.	☉ ‖ ♂	Excessive energy or demands require cool response before plunging in.
	12:54 P.M.	21	4:54 A.M.	21	5:54 A.M.		6:54		7:54	☽ ‖ ♆	Low vitality or spirits need sensible aid.
	1:42		5:42		6:42		7:42		8:42	♀ □ ♄	Business, money, writings, health, require extreme prudence to escape loss.
	9:47		1:47 P.M.		2:47 P.M.		3:47 P.M.		4:47 P.M.	☿ □ ♃	Postpone travel, changes, promises. Deceit, dishonesty bring disgrace. Avoid legal matters.
22	1:23 A.M.		5:23		6:23		7:23		8:23	☽ □ ♀	Use extreme care with family, love, associates.
	3:16		7:16		8:16		9:16		10:16	☽ ☍ ♄	Conservative action is fully rewarded.
	4:32		8:32		9:32		10:32		11:32	☽ ☍ ♃	High standards increase income.
	5:45		9:45		10:45		11:45	22	0:45 A.M.	☽ △ ☿	Contracts, changes, promises bring success.
	10:40 P.M.	22	2:40 P.M.	22	3:40 P.M.	22	4:40 P.M.		5:40 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Advance by practical application of ideals.
23	2:22 A.M.		6:22		7:22		8:22		9:22	☽ ☍ ♅	Unusual gains from unusual sources.
	4:08		8:08		9:08		10:08		11:08	♀ ✶ ♄	Splendid chance to make permanent progress in business, socially, love or family.
	7:29		11:29	23	0:29 A.M.	23	1:29 A.M.	23	2:29 A.M.	Sun enters Virgo	
	10:17	23	2:17 A.M.		3:17		4:17		5:17	Moon enters Taurus	
	10:31		2:31		3:31		4:31		5:31	☽ △ ☉	Energy and good sense combine for success.
	3:24 P.M.		7:24		8:24		9:24		10:24	☽ △ ♂	Rapid moves accomplish wonders.
	4:54		8:54		9:54		10:54		11:54	☽ □ ♀	Strange, erratic tensions stop progress.
	8:44		12:44 P.M.		1:44 P.M.		2:44 P.M.		3:44 P.M.	☽ ‖ ☉	Restraint and fulfilment of duty prosper.
	10:47		2:47		3:47		4:47		5:47	☽ ‖ ♂	Accept ideas or propositions cautiously.
	11:42		3:42		4:42		5:42		6:42	♀ ✶ ♃	All things work together for great good fortune in personal or public life. Grasp chances.
24	1:42 A.M.		5:42		6:42		7:42		8:42	☽ ‖ ♄	Repose helps; take time to build up.
	4:05 P.M.	24	8:05 A.M.	24	9:05 A.M.	24	10:05 A.M.	24	11:05 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Full discharge of obligations brings relief.
	5:30		9:30		10:30		11:30		12:30 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♃	Fresh starts create healthy success.
	6:48		10:48		11:48		12:48 P.M.		1:48	☽ ✶ ☿	Fine results from getting or giving aid.
	8:29		12:29 P.M.		1:29 P.M.		2:29		3:29	♂ ☍ ♆	Sensational gains from work, group interests, innovations and advanced ideas.
25	5:53 A.M.		9:53		10:53		11:53	25	0:53 A.M.	☽ □ ☿	Stubbornness or temper cause loss.
	9:05	25	1:05 A.M.	25	2:05 A.M.	25	3:05 A.M.		4:05	☽ ‖ ♃	Reason detects errors; good sense makes progress.
	11:11		3:11		4:11		5:11		6:11	☽ △ ♆	Science, art and labor focus in success.
	12:24 P.M.		4:24		5:24		6:24		7:24	☽ ‖ ☿	Move fast; discuss and plan ways and means.

Date Aug.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Aug.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Aug.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Aug.	Central Standard Time	Date Aug.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
25	**2:37**	25	6:37	25	7:37	25	8:37	25	9:37	☽ ☌ ♅	Rapid developments promote big ambitions.
	10:13		**2:13 P.M.**		**3:13 P.M.**		**4:13 P.M.**		**5:13 P.M.**	**Moon enters Gemini**	
26	1:10 A.M.		**5:10**		**6:10**		**7:10**		**8:10**	☿ ∥ ♃	Grandiose propositions or over-inflated egos are less important than they seem.
	3:33		**7:33**		**8:33**		**9:33**		**10:33**	☽ □ ☉	True worth and real effort are recognized.
	4:42		**8:42**		**9:42**		**10:42**		**11:42**	☽ ✳ ♆	Make way for new habits, vision, methods.
	6:23		**10:23**		**11:23**	26	0:23 A.M.	26	1:23 A.M.	☽ □ ♂	Use caution in acts, words, travel, health.
	3:17 P.M.	26	7:17 A.M.	26	8:17 A.M.		9:17		10:17	☿ ⚻ ♇	Courageous action, keen mental work and high inspiration focus for large gain.
	6:47		10:47		11:47		**12:47 P.M.**		**1:47 P.M.**	☉ ⚻ ♆	Ability to revise, renew and rearrange important objectives create profits.
27	2:38 A.M.		**6:38 P.M.**		**7:38 P.M.**		**8:38**		**9:38**	☽ ⚻ ♄	Enviable results from consistent efforts.
	4:07		**8:07**		**9:07**		**10:07**		**11:07**	☽ ⚻ ♃	Good fortune for distinguished conduct.
	9:29	27	1:29 A.M.	27	2:29 A.M.	27	3:29 A.M.	27	4:29 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ☿	Perfection of detail or action is rewarded.
	12:14 P.M.		4:14		5:14		6:14		7:14	☿ □ ♅	Storms of mind or heart require control. Force no issues; protect all possessions.
	8:44		**12:44 P.M.**		**1:44 P.M.**		**2:44 P.M.**		**3:44 P.M.**	☽ □ ♇	Resist counterfeits or subterfuges. Have faith.
	11:49		**3:49**		**4:49**		**5:49**		**6:49**	☽ ⚻ ♅	Unexpected rewards for clear insight.
28	1:52 A.M.		**5:52**		**6:52**		**7:52**		**8:52**	☽ ✳ ☿	Self-confidence and humor bring benefits.
	6:53		**10:53**		**11:53**	28	0:53 A.M.	28	1:53 A.M.	**Moon enters Cancer**	
	7:04		**11:04**	28	0:04 A.M.		1:04		2:04	☿ ∥ ♄	Sober thought or conferences open new avenues of endeavor and achievement.
	1:02 P.M.	28	5:02 A.M.		6:02		7:02		8:02	☽ ⚻ ♆	Close attention to business is profitable.
	4:15		8:15		9:15		10:15		11:15	☽ ✳ ☉	Fine advance for well defined purpose.
	5:18		9:18		10:18		1:18		**12:18 P.M.**	☽ ✳ ♂	Fresh opportunities for expanding efforts.
29	9:18 A.M.	29	1:18 A.M.	29	2:18 A.M.	29	3:18 A.M.	29	4:18 A.M.	☽ ✳ ♄	Substantial business or personal progress.
	10:46		2:46		3:46		4:46		5:46	☽ ✳ ♃	Increase of income, influence or prestige.
	7:25 P.M.		11:25		**12:25 P.M.**		**1:25 P.M.**		**2:25 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ☿	Love, marriage, parties, sales, are fortunate.
30	2:14 A.M.		**6:14 P.M.**		**7:14**		**8:14**		**9:14**	☽ ✳ ♇	Romance, industry, drama, have great results.
	4:59		**8:59**		**9:59**		**10:59**		**11:59**	☽ ✳ ♅	Public or individual effort opens new doors.
	8:32	30	0:32 A.M.	30	1:32 A.M.	30	2:32 A.M.	30	3:32 A.M.	☉ ☌ ♂	Beginnings in business or personal relationship start under splendid stimulation.
	11:31		3:31		4:31		5:31		6:31	**Moon enters Leo**	
	12:02 P.M.		4:02		5:02		6:02		7:02	☽ ∥ ♃	Expand ideas, plans, moves, logically.
	3:27		7:27		8:27		9:27		10:27	☽ ⚻ ☿	Messages, changes, work, bring rewards.
	5:20		9:20		10:20		11:20		**12:20 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♆	Fresh impetus to large group activities.
	11:38		**3:38 P.M.**		**4:38 P.M.**		**5:38 P.M.**		**6:38**	☽ ⚻ ♂	Gain from good work and fearless action.
31	0:00 A.M.		**4:00**		**5:00**		**6:00**		**7:00**	☽ ⚻ ☉	Social or public efforts pay dividends.
	0:08		**4:08**		**5:08**		**6:08**		**7:08**	☽ ∥ ♄	Responsibilities must be discharged fully.
	5:16		**9:16**		**10:16**		**11:16**	31	0:16 A.M.	☿ ⚻ ♆	Brilliant mental work or changes can adjust or conclude agreements to material benefit.
	12:09 P.M.	31	4:09 A.M.	31	5:09 A.M.	31	6:09 A.M.		7:09	☽ □ ♄	Obstacles are overcome by persistence.
	1:37		5:37		6:37		7:37		8:37	☽ □ ♃	Fill any lack by thrift and economy.
	4:50		8:50		9:50		10:50		11:50	☽ ∥ ☿	Approach others tactfully for assistance.
Sept. 1	1:02 A.M.		**5:02 P.M.**		**6:02 P.M.**		**7:02 P.M.**		**8:02 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ☿	Beauty, brains, personality, bring rewards.
	4:15		**8:15**		**9:15**		**10:15**		**11:15**	☽ ⚻ ♇	Unusual methods have fortunate results.

For Those Born in Leo

July 23rd to Aug. 23rd

of any year

A General Forecast

For the next 12 months

This Year a Transition Point Leading to a New Epoch for Many Leo People—Old Doors Close to the Past, New Ones Open—Heavier Responsibilities Evidenced—Patience Required—A Year to Work, Wait and Establish Business Integrity for the Rewards of 1941

THE year ahead for Leo people is one of major importance; in fact, this year and 1941 may be called the transition point leading to a new epoch lasting for the next twenty-one years. Pluto brings a life-and-death struggle against some natural menace or enemy or implies a complete regeneration of the individuality. Neptune continues to promote finances and to inspire favorable business changes coming about through new associates or social trends. Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter all in your solar tenth house indicate upheavals in business, worldly position or relations with parents and superiors, discipline or loss through attempting to cling to old things which have passed on leaving only outworn shells, some measure of confidence and success which should not be wasted in speculation or pleasure. Emphasis for the year is thus placed on self-expression and reform, on financial promotion or unearned income, and chiefly on the maintenance of business standing or worldly position through a very trying time of transition.

The Sun returns to your birth sign on July 23rd, stimulating your vitality and your urge toward self-expression. His stay in your sign, especially during the several days near your birthdate, marks your high tide of the year. Leo people are proud, generous, kingly, loyal and high-minded, creative and dominant, indulgent toward themselves and others, sensual and pleasure-loving. To them life brings problems of love, creative ability and executive position, it being necessary for them to express individuality fully. Being essentially interested in love, pleasure, children, creative talents and the attainment of individual power, Leo people are likely to resent quite bitterly the interference of political, group or social changes with their "divine right of kings," a typically Leonian idea which the modern world is dropping out of fashion. Strict self-discipline, patience, increased knowledge of human nature and needs, more generosity in dealing with business affairs or superiors will be needed this year. Leo people might well pause at times to remember the profound nonsense of Carroll's Alice and the Queen—one must keep on running fast to stay where one is and to get anywhere one must run much faster than that. You must regard this as a year which closes old doors but opens new ones; which terminates some business opportunities and forces you onto unfamiliar ground where you must make a new "place in the Sun." You have never cared a great deal for money, preferring power and prestige, but this year's experiences will bring the realization that without money you have no power.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, which is believed to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the principle behind sex, death, regeneration, inheritance and reform or salvage, is located between the 1st and 5th degrees of Leo during the year and occupies your first solar house, that of personal life and the self. The conjunction to your natal Sun is a powerful aspect, complete for those

born July 23rd to 28th and forming later on for those after these first few degrees of Leo. Pluto rules war, death, disease, destructiveness, jealousy, hatred or sex instincts, and matters of inheritance, salvage or reform. Mortality is not always an enemy; the impure must perish so that life can go on. By its reproductive power the race of man is immortal; by its regenerative instinct the spirit rises above crime and punishment; by its warring defense of its own heritage the hard-won fruits of earthly life are preserved for posterity.

Pluto in your solar first house with your natal Sun gives you an emotionally intense will to survive in the face of enemies or natural menace; you do not intend to go unarmed among the packs of wolves infesting your domain. War conditions, business reforms, the passing of an old economic order, cut-throat practices, racial or other hatreds, some fight against death, disease or crime may play a prominent part in your personal life or self-expression. The fear of such conditions affecting your business or position which you felt so strongly last year has now given way to an over-optimistic expectation of profits or prestige through them, while Jupiter squares Pluto through the period of May, 1940 to January, 1941.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Enchanter, the ruler of imagination, suggestion, creative vision, intangible values, sympathy, compassion and mystic communion, on the lower side of fraud, evasion of reality or parasitic drags, is in the sign of health, work and service, Virgo, and your solar second house, ruling finances and earning capacity. In semisextile, or mildly favorable aspect to your natal Sun, Neptune influences your finances through promotion of some sort, unearned income, trade secrets or such lines as oil, textiles, movies, leather, paint or dyes, cosmetics, food or drug products. The prospect of an inheritance, a gift or favorable partnership income may be helpful, but chiefly you are able to use your creative vision and faith in the adaptation of your business affairs to changing conditions, the full fruit of which you will enjoy after 1942.

Neptune is in 23 degrees 37 minutes Virgo on August 1st, turns retrograde at 27 degrees 42 minutes December 30, 1940, and by August 1st, 1941 is in 25 degrees 43 minutes Virgo.

Neptune favors intangibly, through good will, mass suggestion, secrets or imagination, your financial activities when well aspected near: August 6th; September 6th, 18th; October 2nd, 27th, 29th; November 6th, 19th; December 7th, 16th, 18th; January 1st, 15th, 18th; February 4th; March 27th; May 1st, 5th, 10th, 16th; June 28th; July 8th and 18th, 1941.

Avoid deception, fraud, scandal or parasitic financial drags when Neptune is afflicted near: August 1st; September 18th; December 6th, 9th, 19th, 27th; January 12th; February 13th; March 17th, 23rd; April 9th; May 26th; June 3rd, 16th, 23rd, 1941.

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the Awakener, the ruler of unforseen change and experiment, of self-will and impulsive action springing from the inner, magical will, of relationships between individuals and between individuals and the society in which they move, of adaptation to a changing world, and on the darker side of perversity, antisocial conduct, peculiarity and failure in human relationships, shattered lives, is in your solar tenth house and in major discord to your natal Sun. In the sign of finances and earning capacity, Taurus, Uranus is uprooting your present position and business associations and will continue to do so even more disruptively in 1941 than during this present year. Business itself is at a transition point which must lead to greater socialization and humanitarian service or be struck by the lightning bolt of revolution; you Leo people should not insist on standing in the path as you feel inclined to do. You may diverge in viewpoint from associates and have to strike off the beaten path by yourself in consequence; if so, don't make the mistake of looking back unless you fancy yourself as a very fine pillar of salt. Ominous and ill-omened as this forecast may sound, it will be only the timid or emotionally immature who will interpret "rapids ahead" as "the canoe upset and everybody drowned." Such a period of transition and struggle from an old to a new era comes about every twenty-one years; after this struggle of 1940-41 comes a brilliant new cycle made possible only by leaving your own shell behind. Uranus is in 25 degrees 45 minutes Taurus on August 1st, retrogrades at 26 degrees 9 minutes September 2nd, turns direct January 31, 1941 at 22 degrees 9 minutes, and by August 1st is in 29 degrees 49 minutes Taurus. Those born before August 14th have already experienced the upheaval of Uranus square the Sun; those between the 14th and August 22nd have the full aspect complete this year and again in 1941.

Make changes in finances, business or asso-

ciations when Uranus is well aspected near: August 6th; September 19th; October 2nd and 28th; January 12th, 31st; March 13th, 21st, 23rd; April 8th; May 1st, 8th, 11th; June 29th; July 22nd, 1941.

Be on your guard for loss through other people, political or social trends, or through your own implusive mistakes when Uranus is afflicted near: August 13th, 19th; October 3rd, 24th; November 6th and 16th; December 4th, 16th, 24th; January 29th; February 11th and 24th; May 9th, 19th; July 26th, 1941.

Saturn in Taurus

Saturn, the Celestial Taskmaster, the lord of time, space and circumstance, of experience, integrity, age, authority and ambition, also of fear, loneliness, loss, grief or inadequacy, is also in your solar tenth house of business, worldly position, parents and superiors, in the sign of finances, Taurus, square to your natal Sun. Quite a complicated situation in business life and affiliations is indicated, with Uranian self-will and change, Saturnian discipline, delay and terminations, and with Jupiterean generosity and success—all these forces working together in their separate and distinct ways to show you a new path, then to force you into it by closing old ones to you. Saturn compels you to bear heavy responsibility, to work harder for less reward, to prove your integrity and to be patient in the face of adverse circumstance or disappointed hopes. Remember that one always has to put on the brakes for a curve—don't cry about slowing down but thank Saturn that you have brakes. You never know your own powers until you have put them to the test—and this Saturn compels you to do.

Saturn is in 14 degrees 10 minutes Taurus on August 1st, retrogrades at 14 degrees 47 minutes on August 27th, reaches 7 degrees 54 minutes and turns direct January 10th, 1941, and by August 1st is in 27 degrees 7 minutes Taurus.

Be patient, shrewd, thrifty and conservative in business when Saturn is well aspected near: August 23rd; September 6th, 7th, 13th; October 17th and 22nd; December 29th; January 3rd, 20th; February 9th, 15th, 24th; March 1st, 5th, 11th and 31st; May 4th and 7th; June 21st and 27th; July 19th, 1941.

Avoid loss, selfishness, or discouragement when Saturn is afflicted near: August 7th, 8th, 21st; September 22nd; October 13th; November 3rd; December 3rd, January 21st, 28th; February 14th; April 26th; May 4th and 7th (also listed as favorable because the conjunctions are power aspects which can be used constructively or wasted); July 24th, 1941.

Jupiter in Taurus and Gemini

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune, the ruler of good luck, rewards, confidence, growth, expansion, surplus, travel, law, credit, religion, honors and higher education, completes the square to your natal Sun from Taurus and your solar tenth house, then begins the sextile, a favorable aspect, from Gemini and your solar eleventh house as he enters that sign May 27, 1941. With Jupiter conjunct Saturn and squaring your Sun many hopes will not be fulfilled; you may have to wait another year for the rewards you feel you deserve now. In the meantime work and wait, keep out of debt if possible, defer to superiors and establish your business integrity even if there is no immediate profit in so doing. Jupiter is in 13 degrees 47 minutes Taurus on August 1st, retrogrades at 15 degrees 41 minutes September 4th, turns direct at 5 degrees 41 minutes Taurus, enters Gemini on May 27, 1941, and by August 1st is in 14 degrees 20 minutes Gemini. Especially favorable Jupiter dates (from Gemini) are those near: June 5th; July 10th and 28th, 1941.

Mars

Mars, the Warrior, the ruler of energy, initiative, physical activity, courage, strife, anger, pain, danger and acute illness, moves rapidly through the signs. Leo people are naturally proud, creative, pleasure loving, capable of executive command. With Mars harmonious they are able to achieve a great deal and to lead subordinates by innate superiority and nobility; with Mars adverse they may suffer through arrogance, sensuality or wounded pride. Physically Mars may affect adversely the heart, throat, generative system or skin and circulation. The position of Mars affects Leo people as follows: August 1st to 19th, Leo, Department of the Self and Personal Life; August 20th to October 5th, Virgo, Department of Finances, Earning Capacity; October 6th to November 20th, Libra, Department of Education, Journeys, Brethren; November 21st to January 4th, Scorpio, Department of Home, Family, Residence; January 5th to February 17th, Sagittarius, Department of Love, Children, Pleasure; February 18th to April 2nd, Capricorn, Department of Health, Work, Service; April 3rd to May 16th, Aquarius, Department of Marriage, Partners, Rivals; May 17th to July 2nd, Pisces, Department of Death, Inheritance; July 3rd to Au-

gust 1st, Aries, Department of Law, Travel, Credit.

Mars is in powerful conjunction in your own sign Leo, for good or ill as you control energy; in favorable aspect from Libra, Sagittarius and Aries; mildly harmonious from Virgo, Capricorn and Pisces; adverse from Scorpio and Aquarius.

Lunation Forecasts for Leo

AUGUST 3 to SEPTEMBER 1. Matters of death, inheritance or partnership cause difficulties in your work or relations with coworkers. Play for time if a legal, credit or travel crisis is forced upon you; things have a way of straightening themselves out. Guard health.

SEPTEMBER 2 to 30. Your mental attitude is realistic, a bit grim. You require real evidence of reform before you will help relatives or correspondents. Finances are good; the second half of the month may be given to pleasure trips, visits or studies you enjoy.

OCTOBER 1 to 29. Business secrets may be revealed; see that you know what is going on behind the scenes for it will be to your advantage. Competitors may cause disappointment or worry. Be discreet in personal affairs and public utterances; express no bitterness.

OCTOBER 30 to NOVEMBER 28. Reforms may be applied in domestic life or partnership, but don't be too drastic about it. Your health is much improved and you can achieve a great deal of work. Arrange some time for pleasant hobbies as well as for required tasks.

NOVEMBER 29 to DECEMBER 27. Do not permit destructive or threatening conditions in business or dealing with superiors to ruin your disposition and your ability to get along peacefully with partners. Finances benefit through foresight; have confidence in your decisions.

DECEMBER 28 to JANUARY 26. You may have to be ruthless when it comes to financing ventures for friends. Do not let bitterness of thought or speech estrange you from associates, however. Your health and working conditions are much more harmonious; energy is renewed.

JANUARY 27 to FEBRUARY 24. You may be rather hard to live with because you want domestic and personal changes without knowing just what changes or how to bring them about without hurting others. You can cut your way through limitations or vanquish enemies, however.

FEBRUARY 25 to MARCH 27. Survival in business competition is again a leading motive. Work out detailed plans for new ventures; seek publicity for them. Let your recreations be mentally stimulating as well as pleasing; your health benefits by taking time out for joy.

MARCH 27 to APRIL 25. You may be released from some limitation or bitterness and may have love and pleasure to renew your joy in life. Do not wreck your health by overwork or strife, however. Apply imagination and knowledge of human needs to business affairs.

APRIL 26 to MAY 25. Do not let your mind be embittered by problems in social life or affiliations. Do not let legal, credit, religious or educational affairs come to a head just now; play for time. Your home is a peaceful refuge from worldly problems; relax in it.

MAY 26 to JUNE 23. Matters of health, work and partnership are blended. You can put worthwhile domestic reforms into effect, also enjoy entertaining at home, receiving visitors or making artistic improvements in your surroundings.

JUNE 24 to JULY 23. Business and financial survival is again the leading motive. You seem to have made some final breaks in associations and are able to profit by your foresight or collections. The latter half of the month is more active and socially pleasant.

JULY 24 to AUGUST 21. Journeys, messages, correspondence or dealing with relatives, publicity or means of communication and transit may be very important. Release from limitations is indicated. Leadership in group or social activities is profitable.

American Astrology
Complete
Ephemeris & Aspectarian
FOR 1940
PRICE 25 CENTS
Published by
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

For Those Born in August

of any year

A Short Forecast

For the Next 12 months

Rose Campbell Starr

AUGUST 1—You are in possession of unusual charm and personal magnetism this year. Develop your executive abilities to attain greater business success and financial security. Elders are helpful. Domestic happiness or a high romance presaged. Be social.

AUGUST 2—You're endowed with unusual magnetic faculties. Considerable executive ability comes to the fore, to increase your business success and financial security. The bases of your life are sound. Pleasant monetary surprises probable.

AUGUST 3—Unusual magnetic charm and creative abilities should attract you a position of considerable honor and responsibility, either at home or in professional arenas. Guard against extremes and pinning your hopes too high. Don't rely upon promises of superiors. Depend upon your own sterling abilities.

AUGUST 4—Curb independence, pride or rash action. Steady effort, control of temper and a dignified demeanor are necessary factors to your success. Be circumspect in love matters or see that they do not conflict with your business judgment.

AUGUST 5—Intellectual artistic talents are stressed. Friendly social contacts are helpful in promoting your success and security. A romance is inspiring.

AUGUST 6—This year finds you interested in group activities. The "herd instinct" may predominate over the "ego instinct." You stand to achieve success in broad social or humanitarian projects. You may travel.

AUGUST 7—A social, extravertive year, which promises success in dealing with large group interests. Private or romantic matters require careful handling. A woman in your domestic or professional circle may present a problem calling for tact and patience on your part.

AUGUST 8—Tact and prudence are required in your business dealings, signing papers or making agreements. Romance beckons, or your married life proves happier. Push your personal creative enterprises. Promote your personality.

AUGUST 9—Avoid arrogance and coercive business or professional methods. Don't rely too strongly upon associates, yet accept them as they are. Happier domestic conditions evidenced, otherwise romance, possibly at a distance, inspires you.

AUGUST 10—Sudden changes or radical business departures should be avoided, or require unusual foresight in handling successfully. Curb a tendency to radical or too revolutionary methods or plans. Travel, signing papers, or making agreements favored. Cooperate with partners.

AUGUST 11—Wider mental horizons beckon. You may win recognition or promotion through some past service rendered. A fortunate, progressive year.

AUGUST 12—If you take care to guard against confused professional conditions or deception, your year promises unusual advancement and success. Promote yourself along progressive, well known lines. Avoid extravagance and stem any over-confident tendency.

AUGUST 13—Steady application to work brings excellent returns this year. Confused conditions or placing too implicit confidence in strangers needs to be watched to avert loss or deception. Keep practical.

AUGUST 14—Your business affairs progress steadily and conservatively in response to steady application to work and duty. Unexpected monetary returns attend your endeavors. A sanely progressive year.

AUGUST 15—Unusual advantage from original moves may be gained provided they

are founded upon the bedrock of conservative principles. A stranger met in a business capacity helps to promote your prestige. Old friends are helpful.

AUGUST 16—Your year may bring important business issues to the fore, which require your personal solution. Plans may go awry if you depend too strongly upon others. Security is found in self, in your own abilities.

AUGUST 17—Better not rely upon strangers or make too revolutionary changes of plans this year. Remain steady, conservative, and avoid over-confidence and extravagance. The unexpected may occur. Stem overly aggressive tactics of others by "soft answers."

AUGUST 18—Some dissension in your environment, possibly of a male business associate, needs to be guarded against. A romance proves highly inspiring and brings happiness. Domestic tranquillity and greater financial fortune presaged.

AUGUST 19—Some opposition that may be difficult with which to contend, because concealed or deceptive, may be met. However, your business affairs should make steady progress through your own hard work and integrity. Romance beckons you to loftier aspirations.

AUGUST 20—If you look for hidden flaws or concealed motives in business propositions before completing their transactions, you should make unusual progress this year. Finances should do unusually well. Unexpected events favor you. Adhere to logical plans and methods.

AUGUST 21—Your emotional nature may be none too stable. A tendency to oversensitivity in love matters is evidenced. Let logic and reason, rather than your heart, direct you. Creative work and travel favored.

AUGUST 22—Domestic or love problems are evidenced. Follow the dictates of your reason rather than your emotional urges for greater happiness. A creative enterprise succeeds. Travel or speculation favored.

AUGUST 23—The possibility of a sudden, unforeseen business change is presaged. Care is required in the control of your temper or temperament. Monetary surprises possible. Your business interests progress in response to hard work and attention. Push your affairs with aggressive confidence.

AUGUST 24—Your year may bring surprises or unexpected changes of a favorable nature. Business or financial matters engage your attention. Don't put all your financial eggs in one basket. Gain and success come in unforeseen ways. Don't promise more than you can fulfill.

AUGUST 25—An unexpected change or opportunity may come, offering advancement and promotion. But don't depend upon verbal promises and be cautious in signing papers or agreements. Promote yourself in unique ways. Concentrate on business with financial security as your objective.

AUGUST 26—Restraint pays; rash action could send you far afield. New interests and mental pursuits favored. Business affairs should progress in response to a courageous approach to your financial problems.

AUGUST 27—Avoid lies, deception or schemes involving your business or family environment as you would the plague. Inventive ideas open new avenues of progress and resources. Sign contracts and agreements. Travel is favored.

AUGUST 28—It will pay to discard worn out ideas, and to promote new enterprises this year. Domestic matters engage your attention. A determined attitude is necessary to achieve better business returns. Be confident, aggressive in your approach to your problems and work.

AUGUST 29—Good work brings prosperity and excellent business changes. Domestic happiness presaged. A superior, powerful friend or elder helps you to attain financial success. Unexpected events promote greater security and happiness.

AUGUST 30—Rough tactics could cause misunderstanding or disagreements. Big business revenue or romance are brought to the fore. Public affairs and investments engage your attention. A powerfully progressive year.

AUGUST 31—Your public and business affairs engage your attention, and should do well provided you exercise caution and conservatism. Avoid extravagance and the assuming of too heavy responsibilities. The mixing of romance and business or professional interests leads to conflicts and possibly loss, so watch this.

Subscribers: Any Change in Your Address

should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Aries

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of AUGUST

Were You Born in
March or April
on any of the following dates?

MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	
					21	22	23						
24	25	26	27	28	29	30				Birthdate			
31													

August 1 to August 3

The month opens with a somewhat tense Neptunian aspect which stresses the need for financial care. Avoid undertakings which would lead you on a difficult road in professional matters, as there are tensions ahead and Mars is playing a very important, perhaps too important part, in your personal life. Think first before acting.

August 3 to August 10

This is a very important week inasmuch as it features the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn which occurs in square to the Sun. Problems of a public or professional nature which may moreover deal with long journeys and expansion of some kind seem to be outstanding. Political factors may be implied in some cases; in others, matters dealing with religion, philosophy or the law. There is a quality of daring in the situation which it might be bad to overstress. Social and national issues seem particularly emphasized and need your full attention. A fortunate configuration of Mercury and Uranus brings an inspirational note which it would be well to stress as much as you possibly can. The danger might come from a strong accent being placed on Mars in your personal life. Avoid aggressiveness and impatience. Keep your emotions under control, particularly in public or in relation to your career. Your mind is your best possession and should be set above your emotions.

August 10 to August 17

Martian forces are further stressed this week and professional danger may result. Avoid radicalism and sudden changes in your career. Go out of your way not to give people a chance to make accusations against you.

In some cases, there are excellent conditions in mental and spiritual development. Your mind may be renewed in a rather startling way and you should plunge ahead with courage into new realms of thinking and meditation. Do not do this, however, unless your mind is strong and well-balanced. Financial conditions are very good and you may prosper from anything connected with Neptune: from social undertakings, social service, music, motion pictures, aviation, sea enterprises.

August 17 to August 26

The week has somewhat disturbing possibilities. Uranus seems to urge you to possibly reckless changes or at least to cause a deep personal restlessness connected with social or professional happenings. Do not lose yourself in too strenuous intellectual speculation on the meta-physical problems; stress rather, for the time being, the artistic or emotional factors in your life. A woman friend may be of great assistance to you provided you do not antagonize or you do not become emotionally involved.

August 26 to September 1

The last days of the month witness the climax of the Martian factor already mentioned. This could, of course, bring to you a great deal of forcefulness and initiative; but it could also lead to some disturbances, if the energy is not properly controlled. Avoid intellectual restlessness and anything

having to do with long journeys or foreign contacts. Religious or philosophical matters seem disturbing. Be very concrete and precise in your thinking. Do not venture beyond your depth. Use common sense and a strong quality of self-discipline in anything that you do; yet, be idealistic and prepare yourself for a Neptunian cycle which is now beginning for you.

Daily Guide

AUGUST 1—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Creative Expression—Excellent day for professional and public matters, especially if involving social contacts and friendships.

AUGUST 2—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Spontaneity—Stress inspirational factors. Splendid day for finances and new professional departures.

AUGUST 3—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Protection—A day full of tensions. Avoid public moves. Guard against hidden enmity, competitors and over-spending.

AUGUST 4—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Social Action—Stress your power of initiative and your personal magnetism. Meet friends. Avoid radical public gestures, rash actions.

AUGUST 5—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Fruition—Take advantage of professional and social opportunities. Deal with those in authority.

AUGUST 6—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Yearning—A powerful day full of complex possibilities. Look for new approaches.

AUGUST 7—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Drama—Follow up the important events of yesterday, with decision yet extreme care. Avoid over-spending.

AUGUST 8—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Overcoming—Guard against public enmity and criticisms. Stress personal initiative and friendships. Relax your mind.

AUGUST 9—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Faith—Try to solve insistent problems. Do not travel or seek escapes. Help comes from friends.

AUGUST 10—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Experiment—Stress your home life and mental work. Avoid aggressiveness in public or professional matters.

AUGUST 11—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Joy—Your home life is your strength. Meditate. Discipline yourself; seek happiness within yourself.

AUGUST 12—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Refreshment—Revitalize yourself by concentration on thoughts and feelings of deep worth. Stress personal initiative. Watch expenses.

AUGUST 13—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Exaltation—Emotional factors seem outstanding. Avoid hesitancy and shyness with friends.

AUGUST 14—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Adventuring—An excellent day for long journeys and far-reaching plans; also, for finances. Avoid haste. Be original, creative.

AUGUST 15—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Audacity—Stress creative initiative, especially in your work and profession. Make new moves. Avoid hesitancy, nervous exhaustion.

AUGUST 16—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Character—A dangerous day for long journeys and expansive moves. Do not stress your personality. Devote yourself to big things.

AUGUST 17—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Self-Control—Forget worries and health difficulties. Meet your partners with calm, understanding. Avoid professional change.

AUGUST 18—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Blessing—Happiness with friends. Curb emotional restlessness, professional anxiety.

AUGUST 19—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Spiritual Strength—Seek realities; avoid glamour, emotional vagueness.

AUGUST 20—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Collective Self-Expression—Fulfill yourself through consecration to great objectives. Avoid mere politics.

AUGUST 21—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Self-Renewal—Keep away from emotional friends, stress intellectual clarity; keep adaptable.

AUGUST 22—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Understanding—Seek wisdom through the study of great truths. Travel. Expand your emotional life.

AUGUST 23—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Initiative—Stress a positive attitude in business. Assert your rights, yet avoid taking illegal risks. Use diplomacy.

AUGUST 24—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Eminence—Take full advantage of opportunities for expansion, long journeys, increase in social prestige. Meet friends.

AUGUST 25—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Providence—A difficult day, filled with tensions. Avoid impatience, emotionalism.

AUGUST 26—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Collective Strength—Stress your public life; yet avoid dangerous competition, violence.

AUGUST 27—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Discrimination—Avoid vague idealism and unsound judgment in your approach to social issues.

AUGUST 28—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Constructive Imagination—A very good day for long journeys, legal action.

(Continued on page 127)

Taurus

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of AUGUST

Were You Born in
April or May
on any of the following dates?

APRIL							MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
										1	2	3	4
			Your				5	6	7	8	9	10	11
							12	13	14	15	16	17	18
						20	19	20					
21	22	23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30								Birthdate			

August 1 to August 3

The first part of the month of August brings a strong Neptunian factor in your personal life. It will be well for you to avoid losing yourself in too big dreams or social movements which might not help you as much as you might think. On the other hand, there is, particularly at this time, the possibility of doing a great deal through the use of imagination and creative fantasy. Stress the element of art and intellectual approach to your friendships. Be open to great urges, yet never let go entirely of your sense of personal identity and integrity.

August 3 to August 10

This week is particularly significant to people born under Taurus, and especially during the first week of May, because it sees the first conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn on the important fifteenth degree of Taurus —symbol of great fecundative cosmic action.

Unfortunately, it occurs in square to the Sun and may have a disturbing effect upon your business or your dreams of expansion. This will be particularly strong in the case of occultists or people dealing with psychological problems and also with vast social movements or big enterprises. Governmental activities may suffer from the configuration and it will be well for you to take political possibilities into consideration in relation to the running of your business. Stress mental activity and contact with an intellectual friend who could be an excellent guide to you in the realm of philosophy or unusual forms of religion.

August 10 to August 17

Psychological difficulties are stressed further this week, and any sort of long journey and expansion should be very successful. Competitors and enemies have to be watched and legal actions might prove dangerous. Do not trust too much lawyers or advisors. Political groups may exert a strong pressure upon you. Important business happenings are not unlikely.

The Neptunian condition above-mentioned comes to a climax at the end of this period. There is a constructive note to it which may be a good omen for social contacts and all forms of inspiration coming under the symbolism of Neptune.

August 17 to August 26

Inner restlessness and philosophical problems are again stressed this week. Avoid long journeys and do not become impressed by dreams or omens. Have nothing to do, if you can, with judges and very little to do with lawyers and advisors. The latter are likely to disturb your business sense rather than help you by their suggestions. Trust, rather, some woman who may play a significant part in your career or your public life. She might be a great help to you, provided you do not antagonize her by fantastic claims referring to your inner life or to peculiar destiny. Now that Neptune has lessened its influence on your personal life, it is particularly essential that you should stress positiveness of behavior and self-confidence. Cultivate a public spirit but do not lose the sense of your own individuality and destiny.

August 26 to September 1

As the month ends, Mars plays a definite part in your inner life and perhaps in your social connections. There is more danger from hidden enemies and business competitors. Avoid giving way to conscious fantasies or impulses which might "take you for a ride." Keep your mind steady and do not attempt speculative or risky moves. Clubs and fraternal organizations are not fortunate at this time.

Daily Guide

AUGUST 1—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Originality—Excellent day for long journeys and study. Expand your professional outlook. Avoid restlessness.

AUGUST 2—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Efficiency—An important day for social contacts and the fulfillment of your dreams. Travel. Expand.

AUGUST 3—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Concentration—A disturbing day, unfortunate for traveling and emotional experiences. Avoid losing yourself in dreams.

AUGUST 4—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Disclosure—Stress your powers of penetration and understanding. Avoid enmity, long journeys and emotional involvements.

AUGUST 5—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Leadership—A fine day for expansion, legal actions, long journeys. Deal with strangers.

AUGUST 6—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Heritage—A powerful day. You may start new enterprises but watch your step. Stress idealism, inspiration, friendship.

AUGUST 7—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Refinement—Important business developments seem evident. Friends should help. Seek guidance. Stress elegance.

AUGUST 8—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Antecedents—Finances are most important. Professional, social opportunities bring profits. Friends appear costly.

AUGUST 9—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Release—A dangerous day for business activities and finances. Friends or advisors are unreliable.

AUGUST 10—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Inquiry—Avoid occult investigation; also, long journeys and competitive moves. Seek friendships.

AUGUST 11—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Social Competition—Stress sports and public activities. Write letters.

AUGUST 12—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Initiative—Visiting seems favorable, but avoid long journeys. Keep away from glamorous adventures.

AUGUST 13—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Inner Strength—Try to harmonize your home life and your career. Watch business partners and friends.

AUGUST 14—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Aristocracy—Stress social values. Push business deals, real estate investments.

AUGUST 15—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Valor—A good day for change and broadening of perspective. Stress creative activities. Avoid intellectual conflicts, arguments.

AUGUST 16—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Ingenuity—In difficult business situations, keep a fresh viewpoint and a keen imagination. Insist on truth and honesty.

AUGUST 17—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Public Spirit—A difficult day for speculation, personal risks. Avoid long journeys, hospitals, violence.

AUGUST 18—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Rejuvenation—Your public life should bring you happiness and increased understanding of yourself and your work.

AUGUST 19—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Prestige—Excellent day for employment and business. Sign new contracts; deal with those in authority. Avoid competition.

AUGUST 20—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Personal Magnetism—Work hard and push yourself to the fore. Seek new business contacts. Work with large groups.

AUGUST 21—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Permanency—Stress intellectual friendships. Avoid emotional involvement in public or in your career. Adjust yourself.

AUGUST 22—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Enlistment—Stress social factors and solid business deals. Be conservative. Keep active.

AUGUST 23—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Initiation—A day of outer tests and social difficulties. Keep your goal clear. Work with those who love you.

AUGUST 24—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Alignment—Deal with those in authority and with problems of management. Be respectful.

AUGUST 25—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Rebirth—A day of changes and unexpected happenings. Stress friendships. Avoid antagonizing society. Watch for trouble.

AUGUST 26—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Reorganization—A much better day, yet avoid social groups, powerful friends. Stress business routine. Expand moderately.

AUGUST 27—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Fellowship—Stress friendships. Seek advice from intellectual people. Watch your business carefully.

AUGUST 28—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Discipleship—Excellent day for business and social activity, yet on a conservative basis.

(Continued on page 127)

Gemini

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of AUGUST

Were You Born in
May or June
on any of the following dates?

MAY							JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
													1
							2	3	4	5	6	7	8
			Your				9	10	11	12	13	14	15
							16	17	18	19	20	21	
		21	22	23	24	25							
26	27	28	29	30	31				Birthdate				

August 1 to August 3

THE beginning of the month stresses the need for positive personal behavior. Friends may be somewhat deceitful and a great deal of excitement and heat is likely to come up in matters of friendship. Keep as quiet as you can in dealing with such, and avoid commitments to social organizations or clubs. Intellectual factors should be stressed during these first days of August in your professional or public life.

August 3 to August 10

This week brings to the fore an important conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn which is likely to transform greatly the conditions of the world at large, eventually if not immediately. It will have its maximum effect in your case in terms of human associations or business partnerships and there are significant contacts for you to make involving politics or governmental agencies. Unfortunately, this conjunction occurs in square to the Sun and you may find that a great many of your social or business ideals are being challenged.

However, this week features also very good professional conditions which may involve change of plans or new partners with original ideas. Do not keep your mind set, but adjust yourself to new ideas and recognize the need for change and inventions. You have to give of yourself generously to your work and to your country perhaps, if you are to achieve a maximum of efficiency and significance.

August 10 to August 17

Business problems and difficulties in business partnerships are stressed further this week. Friends and legal advisors are not very reliable, and they may either create peculiar upsets by their suggestions, or else they might find it impossible to adjust themselves to new conditions which are challenges to your interest.

A peculiar situation arises in your public or professional life. Politics may have something to do with it, or at any rate, the action of strongly entrenched interests. You may be able to renew your career by some striking plan which uses prevailing national trends in order to effect a most valuable reorganization. There is much that you can do with people in authority, with governmental agencies or religious leaders. Your marriage life may witness unusual focalizations of energy and broad undertakings could lead to success if you keep a very clear head.

August 17 to August 26

Uranian factors are somewhat disturbing this week and social or business changes may bring restlessness and confusion to your affairs. Problems of partnership are also dominated. Intimate partnerships and marriage are mostly meant here, but the condition may also effect close association with political figureheads and group organizers. Intellectual tensions are featured and your emotional judgment may prove better than the decisions of your mind. Keep on the alert and seek for hints as to the direction to follow from any and all persons.

August 26 to September 1

Your marriage life is more than ever in the limelight and a good deal might be hap-

pening. Do not let your marriage partner lead you into fanciful planning as far as your profession and career are concerned. Keep your nerves steady and do not jump to hasty decisions.

The center of the situation is to be seen in relation to friends and social contacts. A very strong Martian configuration is in evidence indicating the need for calm judgment and impersonal action. If you are a reformer by nature, you might find a great opportunity for action, yet there is also the possibility that this might involve a certain amount of danger. Try to stress cooperation.

Daily Guide

AUGUST 1—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Wisdom—Study general principles in business. Travel may favor your plans. Push your interests.

AUGUST 2—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Skill—Stress professional matters. Make use of social contacts and new partners. Seek loans.

AUGUST 3—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Kindliness—A difficult day for business and public ventures. Do not antagonize your associates and avoid emotional entanglements.

AUGUST 4—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Depths of Accomplishment—Friendships and social reforms may cause trouble. Do not trust advisors on business matters. Travel.

AUGUST 5—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Creative Fantasy—Plan new lines of business endeavor. Use friends in positions of authority. Seek advice.

AUGUST 6—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Adjustment—A very important day filled with complex opportunities. Stress business matters along new lines, social service, intellectual work.

AUGUST 7—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Diplomacy—Important opportunities demand your initiative and clear thinking. Seek new partnerships. Keep calm.

AUGUST 8—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Reconstruction—A day for new enterprise and expansive moves. Foreign contacts and the help of friends bring good fortune.

AUGUST 9—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Keeping One's Distance—Do not get involved in complicated issues. Stress philosophical understanding, harmony.

AUGUST 10—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Social Responsibility—Avoid conflicts with friends and social groups, financial or business changes. Push your career intellectually.

AUGUST 11—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Emancipation—Deal with large public movements. Contribute to big causes.

AUGUST 12—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Wisdom—Study social problems, but avoid rash actions in business or friendhsip.

AUGUST 13—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Group Organization—Work practically; avoid fanciful schemes.

AUGUST 14—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Lightness of Heart—Excellent day for inspiration, mysticism, social contacts, conjugal happiness.

AUGUST 15—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Renewal—Stress real estate investments and spectacular business deals. Avoid public arguments and intellectual vacillation.

AUGUST 16—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Inner Development—Avoid conjugal strife, home disturbances. Do not antagonize important social partners. Watch subconscious reactions.

AUGUST 17—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Experience—You may learn much from rather strenuous experiences. Keep an open mind.

AUGUST 18—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Psychological Balance—Stress emotional understanding. Blend a keen mind with a warm heart.

AUGUST 19—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Inner Strength—Excellent day for conjugal matters, contacts with superiors, political leaders, bankers. Avoid unsteady friends.

AUGUST 20—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Assistance—Stress inspirational activities and partnerships in relation to your career.

AUGUST 21—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Overcoming—Stress intellectual work and a calm evaluation of professional matters. Avoid emotional optimism, long journeys, involvements.

AUGUST 22—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Cleverness—Use new methods of work. Use your constructive imagination. Meet older partners intimately.

AUGUST 23—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Social Intercourse—Strive eagerly for larger things, better social contacts. Expand emotionally. Stress conjugal happiness.

AUGUST 24—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Refinement—Excellent day for the arts and for conjugal fulfillment. Meet leaders intimately. Travel. Be happy. Avoid professional worries.

AUGUT 25—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Cooperation—Problems of relationship and friendships are paramount today. Be patient.

AUGUST 26—Ruler: Sun—KEYNOTE: Social Activity—A better trend in matters of partnership prevails. Stress practical, concrete activities.

(Continued on page 127)

Cancer

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of AUGUST

Were You Born in

June or July

on any of the following dates?

JUNE							JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	20
						22	21	22					
23	24	25	26	27	28	29							
30										Birthdate			

August 1 to August 3

The month opens with a Neptunian aspect which tends to introduce some element of confusion in your social life and in relation to clubs and groups of friends. Beware lest you take things for granted and avoid glamour and seeking for honors which may prove entirely illusory. Problems of human relationship are outstanding at this time. Stress idealistic elements and values which are prominent and not subject to changing moods.

August 3 to August 10

This week brings to a climax a Jupiter and Saturn conjunction which is of world importance. It may have a significant effect upon your marriage life and particularly upon your relationship with national organizations or the government. Do not stress the element of ambition in your public life as there is a tendency for you at present to be over-active or to push yourself to the fore with too much impatience and impulsiveness.

There are some inspiring intellectual conditions which tend to stress the element of expansion and possibly of long journeys. New conditions probably need a new adjustment and it may be important for you to plan ahead for such. Study and try to base your actions upon general plans of real validity. History may offer to you important suggestions. Keep widely open to inspiration.

August 10 to August 17

Conjugal changes related to your professional activities or to ambitious moves which are transforming your career seem in evidence. There is an undertone of restlessness and a suggestion of precipitated action which may not be fortunate. Do not make hurried moves and seek consummation rather than disruption of intimate partnerships.

There is a peculiar influence connected with the department of long journeys, general expansion, philosophy, religious activities, legal matters, etc. It may mean that political pressure is bearing upon you to take certain steps, or that war conditions are affecting you and your friendships deeply. On the positive side, there is a chance for spectacular thinking and a sharp formulaton of general principles in whatever field of action you are engaged. Adjust yourself to the requirements of society and of your government or community. A great deal is happening in the realm of your everyday work, especially if you are connected in any way with the military or government.

August 17 to August 26

Uranian changes are strongly in evidence after the full moon, and you will need the sharpest possible qualities of penetration to solve some of the problems which are presented to you both in your conjugal life and in the field of your job. This is not a good time to seek a raise in salary or to expand the field of your everyday work. Keep strictly to the business level and to common sense values. In your professional or public life, avoid impatience or arrogance or change at any cost. Stress the element of organizations and significance and art.

August 26 to September 1

The last days of the month lean toward somewhat tense and stressful trends of the whole period. You may meet something in the nature of a crisis in the development of your career or of your public ambition. Mars dominates your outer activities with extreme insistence and suggests the need for caution and gentleness in any forceful initiative you may take. Do not lose sleep in night work and ceaseless reading. Use common sense above all.

Daily Guide

AUGUST 1—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Inventiveness—An important day socially. Business should also benefit. Invest. Avoid changes.

AUGUST 2—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Companionship—Excellent day for friendships and all kinds of social contacts of an inspiring, expansive nature. Avoid disputes.

AUGUST 3—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Sympathy—Conjugal difficulties are in evidence. Emotional tensions and dissatisfaction seem ripe. Avoid long journeys, fanciful schemes.

AUGUST 4—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Ambition—A day for public or professional activity, yet danger is in the air. Avoid friction.

AUGUST 5—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Success—A good day for partnerships and conjugal happiness. Seek social contacts, yet avoid disputes.

AUGUST 6—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Association—Important matters of a social nature must be solved. Stress friendliness, quick thinking. Study. Travel.

AUGUST 7—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Self-expression—Important field for work may be opening through distant contacts. Avoid haste.

AUGUST 8—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Blossoming Forth—Fine day for artistic expression and the fulfillment of business or professional plans. Avoid long journeys.

AUGUST 9—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Self-reliance—A rather trying day which may strain your health or your adjustment to society. Avoid long journeys and arguments.

AUGUST 10—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Transfiguration—A new cycle begins this morning. Stress philsophical, social understanding. Avoid professional, conjugal strife.

AUGUST 11—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Mediatorship—Stress philosophical studies and organization. Develop leadership.

AUGUST 12—Ruler *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Revelation—Be positive and daring, but do not rely on associates. Avoid long journeys. Stress initiative.

AUGUST 13—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Solution of Conflicts—Watch your emotions and your health. Face facts. Avoid long journeys or legal action.

AUGUST 14—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Incorporation—Excellent day for finances, employment, social contacts, etc. Be idealistic.

AUGUST 15—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Revitalization—Seek new contacts and conjugal inspiration. Avoid traveling and remote speculation. Be concrete, definite.

AUGUST 16—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Formulation—Difficulties in your job require readjustment. State your points clearly. Avoid vagueness, over-idealism. Be practical.

AUGUST 17—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Diagnosis—A rather tense day, particularly where marriage and profession are concerned. Study situations calmly. Avoid traveling.

AUGUST 18—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Efficiency—Stress home activities. Cooperate. Do not let outer disturbances influence you.

AUGUST 19—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Display—Excellent day for employment and work. Meet your superiors. Invite people to your home. Avoid professional worries.

AUGUST 20—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Loyalty—Stress home and real estate values, yet be ready for possible changes, even long journeys.

AUGUST 21—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Mediation—Study the broader aspects of your problems. Act as a mediator. Avoid business risks and emotional involvements.

AUGUST 22—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Social Planning—Express yourself creatively, but in terms of broad issues. Stress the conservative approach.

AUGUST 23—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Comradeship—Stress professional activities, social ambition; yet avoid risks; beware of strangers.

AUGUST 24—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Rhythm—Excellent day for work and employment. Meet your superiors. Co-operate with artistic groups. Avoid travel.

AUGUST 25—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Judgment—A keen understanding of basic principles needed. Watch your health. Meet strangers.

AUGUST 26—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Intellectual Association—A good day for work. Deal with superiors. Learn to play.

AUGUST 27—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Self-development—A good day for intellectual contacts and study. Avoid conflicts. Pierce through social glamour.

(Continued on page 127)

Leo

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of AUGUST

Were You Born in
July or August
on any of the following dates?

JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
											1	2	3
			Your				4	5	6	7	8	9	10
							11	12	13	14	15	16	17
							18	19	20	21	22	23	
		23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30	31						Birthdate				

August 1 to August 3

During the first part of the month, a strong Neptunian influence dominates your public life and your career. You have a tendency to be rather aggressive or over-impulsive in your desire for expansion. Control your feelings and your impulses and stress the element of poise and of intellectual judgment.

August 3 to August 10

The new moon opens a week made particularly significant by the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn which falls in square to it. There is throughout the month an increasing danger of over-expansion and of difficulties connected with long journeys. At this time problems of work and self-expression are very much involved in your attempts at growing beyond your own limitations, and fulfilling your life ambition. Problems of technique in creative self-expression or in the fulfillment of your job should be emphasized and duly solved by careful study and adequate action. New conditions seem to ask for new methods; this, particularly in terms of business planning and office organization.

As the week progresses, educational matters or matters connected with your children come to the limelight. There is a peculiar insistence about such, and the following weeks will throw even more light upon the situation.

August 10 to August 17

Your health and all matters of employment are somewhat under fire this week, especially if you are traveling. This is no time for legal action and there are dangers connected with ruthless business methods, especially such as making use of political patronage and safeguards. There is the possibility that keen minds may plan splendid campaigns for business development and for a combination of antagonistic firms or interests. The situation is not without danger, and you may need real protection if you are to succeed. Idealism and all Neptunian considerations seem the best possibilities in the long run, and due respect for the interests of society at large and your community may be the true means for a steady form of expansion. Stress educational policies and propaganda with an almost dramatic background.

August 17 to August 26

Business difficulties are featured this week and it is a bad time for speculative risks of any kind. Governmental help is not to be depended upon, and people in authority might prove your downfall. There is a good deal of confusion in all matters of employment. Your help may leave you, or you may run into difficulties with labor organizations. You may be very restless in your work and you may wish to leave it—probably an unwise move.

About the best situation is to be found in your conjugal life. Stress intimate partnerships and love. Educational work is favorable after the 22nd. Children occupy much of your attention, it seems. In some cases it may be a good time for theatrical ventures—but also after the 22nd. Stress the element of organization.

August 26 to September 1

Ambitious moves seem emphasized at the very end of the month. Mars is playing a dominant part in the situation and it is probably unwise for you to be rash and impulsive, or to attempt long journeys and expansive moves. Emotional self-expression is not to be advised where it involves risks and change of occupation. This is not a good time for financial or business speculation. Do not plan too far ahead, but bide for time. Pleasure and the search for happiness at all cost might lead you into difficulties or disturb your career.

Daily Guide

AUGUST 1—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Progress—A fine day for work and partnerships. Stress the factors of respect and consideration to your superiors. Avoid restlessness.

AUGUST 2—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Opportunity—Important new openings seem evident in business, in your job or public life.

AUGUST 3—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Individual Integrity—Avoid being dominated by fears or pressure. Keep your life purpose clear. Control emotions.

AUGUST 4—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Technique—Try to improve your methods of work. Avoid expansive moves, long journeys, religious involvements. Stress conjugal happiness.

AUGUST 5—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Rebirth—Seek new employment in broader fields. Apply for governmental positions. Study law. Travel. Build your social prestige.

AUGUST 6—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Memory—A full day for work and public activity. Push your business. Plan ahead.

AUGUST 7—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Divination—New possibilities for creative expression are opening. Business partners should offer valuable suggestions. Anticipate developments.

AUGUST 8—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Pause—Take stock of the situation and reap the harvest of previous efforts. Stress business partnerships, public initiative.

AUGUST 9—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Faith—Difficult day for friendships and business. Avoid political involvements, difficulties with children or educators.

AUGUST 10—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Safeguard—Avoid dangerous adventures. Guard your health. Push business, social career.

AUGUST 11—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Reorientation—An important day for a reconsideration of your life purposes and your business goals. Meditate. Ask questions.

AUGUST 12—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Thoroughness—Try to understand hidden motives. Take the initiative, yet consider your health first.

AUGUST 13—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Make-Believe—Strange conflicts may bring the need for acting a part. Use diplomacy with partners. Avoid conjugal indifference.

AUGUST 14—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Conservatism—Excellent day for social, professional, spiritual work. Teach and display political leadership.

AUGUST 15—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Renovation—Take new steps in business matters. Seek new employment, new methods of work. Be definite. Avoid shyness.

AUGUST 16—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Assistance—A difficult day for money and self-expression. Seek help. Control your children's expenditures. Be cautious.

AUGUST 17—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Detachment—Expansion seems dangerous; your job, unsteady. Stress mental observation.

AUGUST 18—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Loyalty—A fine day for conjugal happiness and cultural activities. Meet artistic neighbors. Avoid office worries.

AUGUST 19—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Mastery—Excellent day for all forms of education. Assume authority in your surroundings. Avoid big enterprises.

AUGUST 20—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Coordination—Stress inspirational work in art; management, in business. Watch politics, yet avoid risks.

AUGUST 21—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Fitness—Stress business planning, real estate, home work. Avoid emotional complications with intimate partners.

AUGUST 22—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Devotion—Keep a sense of hierarchy and diplomacy. Be steady in your emotions.

AUGUST 23—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Claim-Making—Rise with self-confidence to the opportunity. Expand. Stress emotional happiness. Avoid business mixups.

AUGUST 24—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Integrity—Splendid day for educational and artistic activities, for love and happiness. Do not take financial risks.

AUGUST 25—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Detachment—An exciting day, yet dangerous for expansive moves, speculation, romance.

AUGUST 26—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Experience—The day favors educational activi-

(Continued on page 127)

Virgo

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of AUGUST

Were You Born in
August or September
on any of the following dates?

AUGUST							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			Your				8	9	10	11	12	13	14
							15	16	17	18	19	20	21
							22	23					
						24							
25	26	27	28	29	30	31			Birthdate				

August 1 to August 3

The general condition at the beginning of the month is not very good for long journeys or any form of expansion. Avoid glamorous and far-fetched undertakings and keep your feet solidly on the ground, particularly in the realm of business. Stress the intellectual approach in matters of intimate relationship, and avoid forcing yourself upon people, or being restless in your emotional life.

August 3 to August 10

The conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn is likely to affect you in a very personal way, and particularly in relation to your home and your children. There is some tenseness connected with the situation; guard against emotional disturbances. These are likely to originate in situations which relate to your business or to the results of close partnerships. Business partners are likely to force you into speculative moves and situations which will cause a great deal of irritation and displeasure. Use diplomacy and tact on every possible occasion.

Immediately after the new moon of August 3, a very fine trend is prevailing which should stir you to creative activity and stress the element of originality in your efforts. Pierce through the appearances of things and seek to find a new perspective, a fresher outlook on life and particularly on human relationships. Your marriage partner may be of great assistance to you in this matter.

August 10 to August 17

Business and financial speculation constitute the dangerous spots at this time. Intimate associations, particularly conjugal relationships, are the scene of some rather striking happening. Avoid intellectual arguments and do not hurt the feelings and especially the intellectual pride of your marriage partner or intimate associates. Rather good conditions are shown in the matter of long journeys and particularly of sea voyages. Real estate problems or matters relating to your home may occupy a great deal of your time. Avoid arrogance in your relation to others.

August 17 to August 26

Emotional tensions are again manifest, and you should not take risks or indulge in speculative ventures where your business is concerned. There is a condition in your home and in your conjugal life which undoubtedly needs a great deal of attention.

The most constructive factor in the situation is probably a fine Venusian influence affecting your employment and your emotional nature as well. You seem more at ease in your office or wherever you work than at your home. Try to relax and in all business matters, bide your time and do not force issues before the end of the month.

August 26 to September 1

The last days of the month are strongly colored by a powerful Martian influence which is centered in your business life or refers to property and wealth accruing to you in inheritance or through the action of your marriage partner. There is also a definite element of danger, and rash impulses do not seem to be recommended.

This is so particularly because your mind seems upset by strange conditions at home or else in relation to real estate possessions. Not unlikely your marriage partner may be the center of the entire disturbance. He or she should exercise care and control impatience or nervous restlessness. Professional change is likely for your marriage partner, and this in turn could upset the peace or stability of your home. Curb your partner's urge toward over-expenditure and risky financial ventures.

Daily Guide

AUGUST 1—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Inspiration—An excellent day for work on the basis of artistic or educational ideas. Do not take risks. Keep steady.

AUGUST 2—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Compassion—Stress all matters of partnership on an idealistic and intellectual basis. Avoid politics.

AUGUST 3—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Display—A difficult day. Use caution in meeting people and in investments. Do not speculate or travel.

AUGUST 4—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Penetration—Probe hidden things. Avoid emotional restlessness, children.

AUGUST 5—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Vision—Excellent day for business if you keep the initiative. Stress education, everything dealing with children.

AUGUST 6—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Permanence—Study artistic ideas. Stress partnerships based on solid foundations. Control emotions.

AUGUST 7—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Kindness—Stress new home or real estate developments. Meet intellectual people. Avoid arguments.

AUGUST 8—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Exercise—A day for new public or professional developments. Business, employment are excellent; partnerships, disturbing.

AUGUST 9—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Self-Purification—Serious home and conjugal problems seem in evidence. Do not let profession destroy your happiness. Stress harmony.

AUGUST 10—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Challenge—A good day for conjugal matters and travel; difficult for business, friendships, social contacts, self-expression.

AUGUST 11—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Self-confidence—Stress new partnerships and club activities. Use your gifts for organization.

AUGUST 12—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Hope—In spite of business tensions and superficial failures, keep positive, optimistic, take the initiative. Avoid long journeys.

AUGUST 13—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Give and Take—Stress intellectual cooperation and long-range planning. Solve problems in your office. Avoid emotional involvements.

AUGUST 14—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Conformity—Excellent day for real estate, long journeys, home activities. Fulfill contracts.

AUGUST 15—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Individual Responsibility—Stress your own ideas and feelings. Avoid conjugal compromise and bowing to partners' decisions.

AUGUST 16—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Salvage—A difficult day for your home. Avoid hurt feelings. Face political situations and landlords' demands. Ask for assistance.

AUGUST 17—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Sensation—Avoid emphasis upon emotional experience or thrills. Dangerous day for business risks, speculation.

AUGUST 18—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Resourcefulness—Very good day for finances. Stress artistic elements in your work, sympathy, understanding. Avoid arguments.

AUGUST 19—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Realization—Excellent day for real estate and home investments. Avoid business entanglements, deceit.

AUGUST 20—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Happiness—A day rich in inspirational possibilities. Stress partnerships with large groups, forceful leaders. Be open to change.

AUGUST 21—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Understanding—Stress intellectual partnerships and think out clearly your problems.

AUGUST 22—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Decision—Strong day for business. Meet emergencies with careful consideration and speed. Be conservative in your work.

AUGUST 23—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Mastery—Stress decision and initiative in business and management. Bring optimism, cheerfulness to your job.

AUGUST 24—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Confrontation—Important things should happen in your home. Receive important people.

AUGUST 25—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Reconsideration—A stressful day in public matters, parental relationship. Watch your health. Study.

AUGUST 26—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Decision—Good day for real estate investments and home values. Avoid contact with ruthless individuals.

(Continued on page 127)

Libra

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of AUGUST

Were You Born in
September or October
on any of the following dates?

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
									1	2	3	4	5
			Your				6	7	8	9	10	11	12
							13	14	15	16	17	18	19
							20	21	22	23			
		24	25	26	27	28							
29	30								Birthdate				

August 1 to August 3

As the month begins, business and employment problems seem to come to the fore. It would be well for you to watch closely the result of partnerships which you may have entered into too. There may be an element of decision in such connections or at least the result of the partnership may not be quite up to your expectations. Any form of planning for future development should be featured. Real estate may be an important feature to be considered and social or political events may affect it considerably.

August 3 to August 10

The new moon starts an important week which features the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn. In some way, your personal life and your home are likely to be affected by these developments. Watch for political pressure in your surroundings which may affect the welfare of relatives or neighbors.

There is a fine inspirational influence connected with your everyday work. Your mind should be keen and full of original ideas. Stress the latter and seek stimulation from your marriage partner who seems in a very forceful and somewhat aggressive mood.

August 10 to August 17

Changes in your home life and in conjugal relationship are possible this week, or a good deal of tension in those fields. The tension seems to be caused by the attitude of your marriage partner, especially if you are a woman; however, it may be also, that your own restlessness and changeable moods have a great deal to do with the situation. A husband or lover problem may be insistent this week and especially at the end of August. Your emotions seem stirred, or you seem deeply affected by the forceful determination and initiative of any intimate associate with whom you may live.

Rather spectacular events may take place wherever you work. Political agitation may be responsible for them. Beware of difficulties with labor organizations or servants of a foreign race. At the same time, a better trend is noticeable in your business, probably due to social cooperation and a broadening of your field of activity. Stress the factor of writing, especially if you are engaged in any form of literary work. Propaganda and display of authority in your surroundings should be valuable to you.

August 17 to August 26

Change of residence is possible this week, particularly if made necessary by the action of your closest associates. Your home life is restless and disturbed by your marriage partner's activities. Stress the element of harmony and cooperation. Try to educate people and to help them to take a more constructive and relaxed view of the situation. Emotional developments are likely to be emphasized, but while they are basically fortunate, there may be many surface ripples to trouble the free flow of your affection.

August 26 to September 1

The difficulty in your conjugal life is coming to a climax during the very last days of August. Of course, it need not be a really

difficult situation. It may be a strong energization of your feelings, and if you are a woman, the matter may even surrender to an emotional urge. There is a certain element of stress and strain which has to be watched, as there are also indications of nervous fatigue. Relax as much as possible and do not be upset by what your relatives or neighbors might do or think about your behavior. Watch your job and your help. Do not write more than necessary and avoid saying too much in letters. Stress a smooth social attitude.

Daily Guide

AUGUST 1—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Vitalization—Use initiative in matters of real estate; avoid radical moves. Stress social life at home; be generous.

AUGUST 2—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Inner Stability—Good day for employment, business, or real estate. Reorganize your work.

AUGUST 3—Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Concentration — A day featuring conflicts. Avoid speculation, romance, dealings with religious groups.

AUGUST 4—Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Transition—Avoid conjugal arguments and anger. Control impulses to give up everything and go. Stress art, kindness.

AUGUST 5—Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Evaluation—Seek to understand better home and conjugal problems. Build a new foundation for your life of relationship.

AUGUST 6—Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Accomplishment—A full day promises good fortune in business, employment, real estate.

AUGUST 7—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Devotion—Assume authority in your surroundings. Seek to serve steadily, humbly.

AUGUST 8—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Management—Stress human relationships. Organize the materials at hand. Watch your health, your job.

AUGUST 9—Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Watchfulness—Be on your guard throughout the day, particularly if traveling. Watch your health.

AUGUST 10—Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Disclosure—Do not try to see *too much* in your home or conjugal life. Attend to your business.

AUGUST 11—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Overcoming—Learn new techniques and make public contacts with governmental agencies.

AUGUST 12—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Mission—Be fully aware of all opportunities. Work with enterprising partners. Stress conjugal activity. Watch business.

AUGUST 13—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Retirement—Relax. Do not force issues, emotional or otherwise. Work may be dangerous or strenuous. Be cautious.

AUGUST 14—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Appreciation—Excellent day for business and social contacts in your surroundings. Meet people in authority. Travel.

AUGUST 15—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Balance—Intellectual problems should be solved. Stresssed original thinking and new developments at home or in real estate.

AUGUST 16—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Dispassion—Avoid traffic dangers and compromising letters. Close old accounts. Avoid political arguments.

AUGUST 17—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Choice—Important decisions seem impending. Open a new page of your life with quiet strength. Avoid conjugal, home disputes.

AUGUST 18—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Measurement—A lovely day for cultural activities and romance; yet, your home life seems disturbed.

AUGUST 19—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Distinction—Prepare to meet important people with grace and keen appreciation. Do not let conjugal trouble spoil matters. Write.

AUGUST 20—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Foresight—Develop your mind. Study new techniques. Meet original neighbors, relatives.

AUGUST 21—Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Self-Transformation — Stress again technical improvement and think clearly. Do not let your emotions sway you. Avoid speculation.

AUGUST 22—Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Sentiment—Stress experiences of feeling and artistic factors. Stand by your marriage partner with understanding of his problems.

AUGUST 23—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Social Responsibility—Use initiative in conjugal matters and partnerships. Stress happiness and optimism.

AUGUST 24—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Preservation of Values—Stress artistic factors and cultural responsibility in your surroundings. Assume responsibility. Be conservative.

AUGUST 25—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Permanency—Avoid conflicts with relatives and neighbors, breaks with partners. Stabilize your endeavors. Plan for permanent work.

AUGUST 26—Ruler: *Jupiter* — KEYNOTE: Intelligence—Stress intellectual matters, writings, literature. Avoid labor difficulties.

AUGUST 27—Ruler: *Jupiter* — KEYNOTE: Correlation—Stress intellectual work. Avoid scattering of emotions.

(Continued on page 128)

Scorpio

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of AUGUST

Were You Born in
October or November
on any of the following dates?

OCTOBER							NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
												1	2
			Your				3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							10	11	12	13	14	15	16
							17	18	19	20	21	22	
					24	25	26						
27	28	29	30	31						Birthdate			

August 1 to August 3

During the first part of August, your life seems strongly conditioned by an insistent Neptunian factor which will bring you a good deal of social life and possibly unusual partnerships of an intimate nature. Even if you wished it otherwise, there seems to be some compulsion in the matter, and you should try not to take things of a social nature too hard or to let your mind be entirely occupied by such.

August 3 to August 10

The new moon is followed by signs of keen mental activity, signs which will be particularly important to writers. Stress educational activities and plan; also, discussions among groups of neighbors along intellectual lines. The main trend of the week, however, is defined by the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn which unfortunately falls in square to the Sun. Financial problems might come to the fore. If you can plan your activities carefully and without emotional involvements, you may be able to do a great deal through wise investments and even speculation; yet, the situation has some elements of danger and you will have to be very careful and very sure of your technique.

August 10 to August 17

This week brings a type of activity in the realm of your everyday job which may be somewhat disturbing in its intensity and possibly violence. There are quite upsetting conditions in your environment and these may affect in turn your nerves. A certain amount of ill-health might ensue in some cases. Avoid impatience and irritation and do not be aggressive or arrogant at your place of work. If you are working along athletic lines, take it easy.

Your mental life seems also overstrained. Avoid fanaticism and exaggeration in your intellectual approach. Educational matters and everything related to your children should also be watched. The need for relaxation is indicated. Political and financial planning along new lines may lead to later success. Do not force any issue at this time, and bide for time.

August 17 to August 26

This week brings rather forceful features involving serious financial risks as the result of speculation or lack of judgment. Uranus brings restlessness and strain both to your nervous system and emotions. It would be well to watch your health and control your emotional reactions to whatever may happen in terms of financial developments. You may find it necessary for you to change your surroundings and possibly the field of your employment. However, it is doubtful whether the time is favorable for such moves. Real estate may be of great assistance to you in dealing with the financial situation. You may find it useful to mortgage your possessions or to reorganize matters dealing with real estate. Any form of intoxication should be rather dangerous to your health and to your emotional poise at this time.

August 26 to September 1

Mars dominates the situation as August ends, and its stressful activity may endanger temporarily your health or bring previous

difficulties to a kind of culmination. Avoid irritance and food apt to cause indigestion or fermentation.

Difficulties may also come in the field of your job. A great deal of heat may be generated there or you may suffer from the impatience and irritation of your superiors or of a man having much to do with your position. The financial situation is still rather shaky and changes are in the air. Avoid worries above everything else and refrain from any form of speculation.

Daily Guide

AUGUST 1 — Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Energy—A great deal should happen in your home and in your surroundings. Meet important neighbors or relatives. Avoid needless arguments.

AUGUST 2 — Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Transcendence—A day for inspirational work and contacts with idealistic people. Stress romance, creativeness. Avoid pride.

AUGUST 3 — Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Test—A day of tensions. Avoid speculation and be wary in meeting people, especially neighbors, officials.

AUGUST 4 — Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Examination—Analyze keenly your problems of work. Avoid health difficulties, overexertion, traffic.

AUGUST 5—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Determination—Act with authority and decision among neighbors and relatives. Write letters, travel, deal with your health.

AUGUST 6—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Advertisement—Show your worth to your associates. Face big social issues with initiative, originality. Stress planning, inventiveness.

AUGUST 7 — Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Beauty—Fulfill your financial obligations and invest conservatively. Use your mind with keen insight.

AUGUST 8 — Ruler: Venus — KEYNOTE: Cultural Activity—Work with decision and initiative, yet avoid speculation.

AUGUST 9 — Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Improvement—A difficult day for business and finances. Avoid all speculative moves.

AUGUST 10—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Enthusiasm—Stress intellectual expression rather than emotional excitement. Avoid long journeys, expansion.

AUGUST 11—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Intelligence—Stress deep religious studies. Take the leadership in organizing people. Meet foreign issues.

AUGUST 12 — Ruler: *Moon* — KEYNOTE: Assimilation—Stress faculties of understanding and technical improvement. Avoid glamorous relationships. Work hard, but cautiously.

AUGUST 13 — Ruler: *Moon* — KEYNOTE: Self-Expansion—Public action is imperative, yet try not to sacrifice home happiness.

AUGUST 14—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Social Responsibility—Assume power; discharge your social duty. Excellent day for finances.

AUGUST 15—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Projection—Make your ideals definite and concrete; project them with force. Avoid mental hesitations, useless arguments.

AUGUST 16—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Adaptability—Watch carefully your finances and your possessions. Do not antagonize the government or friends.

AUGUST 17—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Reformation—Stress ideals of reform and purification. Your inner life could stand improvement. Be thorough.

AUGUST 18 — Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Spiritualization—Stress inner work, concentration, personal integration. Real estate should bring profits.

AUGUST 19 — Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Harvest—Excellent day for cashing in on previous efforts. Seek patronage, loans, social assistance. Watch your health.

AUGUST 20—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Inner Fullness—Try to release powers and faculties within yourself as yet unnoticed.

AUGUST 21 — Ruler: *Mars* — KEYNOTE: Analysis—Study your problems keenly. Use your mind while creating, rather than going into emotional excitement. Avoid home strife.

AUGUST 22 — Ruler: *Mars* — KEYNOTE: Materialization—Bring your ideals to a concrete focus through the power of technique. Be conservative in finances.

AUGUST 23 — Ruler: *Mars* — KEYNOTE: Emergence—A day for positive enterprise. Use initiative in your everyday work. Seek forceful assistance.

AUGUST 24 — Ruler: *Jupiter* — KEYNOTE: Characterization—Seek to discover the striking points in every situation. Use this to improve finances. Invest in real estate.

AUGUST 25 — Ruler: *Jupiter* — KEYNOTE: Representation—A bad day for finances and risk-taking. Improve what you have.

AUGUST 26 — Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Incorporation—Stress financial improvement and reorganization. Attend to family responsibilities. Take no risk.

AUGUST 27 — Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Watchfulness—Keep your mind alert. Avoid deceit, over-spending, political commitments.

(Continued on page 128)

Sagittarius

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of AUGUST

Were you born in
November or December
on any of the following dates?

NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			Your				8	9	10	11	12	13	14
							15	16	17	18	19	20	21
						23			Birthdate				
24	25	26	27	28	29	30							

August 1 to August 3

THERE seems to be a good deal of confusion in your place of work as the month begins. Avoid being drawn into social reforms or radical activities with your co-workers. Also, do not overwork yourself or strain yourself emotionally through worry and a sense of inferiority. Home should be the best place for you in which to work. Try to plan ahead for future activities and avoid irritability and emotional strain.

August 3 to August 10

The new moon brings to a focus possible difficulties in terms of financial developments, but even more likely, it is generating energies which will try to stir you up and to bring to a fuller expression, faculties and gifts which you have never fully developed. Jupiter and Saturn are coming now to an exact conjunction and during the coming weeks this configuration will be of particular significance to you as it dominates your personal life. At one level, this should stress the need for real growth. At another, it should emphasize the need to live a life more concerned with social and religious factors, a life of responsibility. There is undoubtedly a strong urge toward self-expression. It remains to be seen whether this urge will not be too personal in its emphasis. Also notable this week is a good aspect to your finances bringing in the possibility of successful development in real estate. Make use of your resources and of contracts which you may have already signed.

August 10 to August 17

The danger of too impulsive self-expression is particularly in evidence this week and it should affect most definitely your finances. This is no time to gamble or speculate in any way. Partly responsible for the condition may be some rather strenuous happenings in your home life or events involving real estate values. There is full chance to reorganize your mental activities to such extent that you may hardly recognize your thinking possibilities. This should be important in terms of the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction above-discussed. Rather fortunate aspects prevailing in matters of employment may improve your social standing or bring you in touch with large organizations of a humanitarian or idealistic nature.

August 17 to August 26

Conditions are still tense throughout most of the week. A Uranian restlessness is prevailing in the financial realm and you may feel quite disconnected in your attitude toward problems of investment. You may wish to spend more than you ought to in order to back up some aggressive move of yours. Your mind is sharp but also somewhat heavy and you may find it overweighed by a sense of responsibility to society. It is good to stress the element of duty, but you should be moderate about everything else at this time and not attempt more than you can really achieve. A woman's influence among your neighbors or relatives brings a very fortunate tone to the situation, especially at the very end of this period. It may help you to

take a more relaxed attitude toward your problems and to see yourself with less seriousness. Do not indulge in violent love affairs or compromise yourself in letters.

August 26 to September 1

Emotional impulses are likely to reach their crest at the end of the month. Restlessness pervades your home and your nerves seem rather jittery. Avoid a sense of inferiority as well as a sense of being burdened by life in general. You should really feel power flowing through your personality and you should welcome social and personal responsibility. Concentrate and stress any method of self-discipline.

Daily Guide

AUGUST 1 — Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Assurance—Financial matters are favored. Take initiative through letters and short journeys. Meet relatives.

AUGUST 2—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Reformulation—Stress home activities and real estate, financial innovations and employment with large organizations.

AUGUST 3—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Conformity—Conform to traditional rules in finances and employment matters. Do not speculate, do not push yourself to the fore.

AUGUST 4—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Discipline. Do not take risks or indulge in gambling and emotional expenditures. Keep your energies under control.

AUGUST 5 — Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Challenge—Invest and attend to financial problems. Avoid real estate deals. Use credit or make loans.

AUGUST 6—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Fulfillment—An important day for employment matters and finances. Stress real estate investments, home planning.

AUGUST 7 — Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Culture—Fulfill your racial or national inheritance. Make use of all your gifts. Seek new contacts.

AUGUST 8 — Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Co-operation—Stress conjugal matters and emotional fulfillment. Be bold and use charm. Avoid politics at home.

AUGUST 9—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Personal Dignity—Home and conjugal difficulties are being stressed. Face them with understanding, detachment, kindness. Meet relatives.

AUGUST 10—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Repose—An exciting day if you let it be. Stay home. Avoid speculation and emotional risks. Stress your mind.

AUGUST 11—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Creative Fantasy—Excellent day for concentration and achievement at home. Study economics, social philosophy, business.

AUGUST 12—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Participation—Stress initiative in business, yet avoid speculative risks. Labor organizations may be deceiving or unruly.

AUGUST 13—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Self-Assertiveness—Stress mental concentration. Plan campaigns or home activities. Avoid long jojurneys, emotional uncertainy.

AUGUST 14—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Enjoyment—An excellent day for expansion, travel, personal initiative, speculation, education. Assume authority.

AUGUST 15—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Fruitfulness—A good day for finances and new investments, except in real estate.

AUGUST 16 — Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Abundance—Avoid pride. Learn to economize and control your resources. Avoid rigidity in your profession.

AUGUST 17—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Responsibility—A difficult day for finances and emotional experiences, especially if you are a woman. Beware of friends and speculation.

AUGUST 18 — Ruler: *Mars* — KEYNOTE: Abundance—Excellent social day. Financial conditions are subject to strange occurrences.

AUGUST 19—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Maturity—Excellent day for personal development, assuming social authority and proving your worth to others. Avoid emotional uncertainty.

AUGUST 20 — Ruler: *Mars* — KEYNOTE: Re-Adjustment—A day for personal transformation and reorientation. Stress new and solid foundations. Seek reality.

AUGUST 21 — Ruler: *Jupiter* — KEYNOTE: Union—Stress intelligence and an intellectual sense of order, as against emotional excitement. Have faith in your inner self.

AUGUST 22 — Ruler: *Jupiter* — KEYNOTE: Co-operation—Stress social factors and fulfillment. Organize yourself through self-discipline. Prepare for new developments.

AUGUST 23 — Ruler: *Jupiter* — KEYNOTE: Personal Strength—A day for new beginnings and forceful initiative. Avoid rashness, emotional self-indulgence.

AUGUST 24 — Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Authority—Splendid day for personal self-assertion. Assume authority. Avoid arguments at home.

AUGUST 25 — Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Growth—A forceful day which may bring great inspiration or explosions.

(Continued on page 128)

Capricorn

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of AUGUST

Were You Born in
December or January
on any of the following dates?

DECEMBER							JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28			Birthdate				
29	30	31											

August 1 to August 3

The first days of August may prove quite important to you as they bring to a climax the operation of the factors represented by the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn which has been dominating your personal life for a few weeks. It is not easy to determine exactly the nature of such an emphasis, but it should stress your duty to your community. This is a time for you to concentrate and to focus your personality at the very highest level it can reach on a concrete and social plane. It should be a time of fulfillment of personality; a climax which is even more a beginning.

These first days stress the danger there would be for you to become lost in vague issues and social generalities. Avoid psychological escapes, drinking, the search for pleasure in places of amusement, and all the over-civilized things of our city-living.

August 3 to August 10

This week sees both the climax of the Jupiter-Saturn influence in your personal life and the exact conjunction of these planets in square to the Sun. The situation undoubtedly suggests a challenge to you. Home conditions may be the main field in which that challenge will operate. An insistent Mars suggests the possibility of leaving your home and perhaps your very land. There is intense activity; but there is something almost too stressful in such, and you will need to emphasize discrimination and inner calm.

A good configuration of Mercury and Uranus after the new moon should give you the possibility to reach real inspiration. Your mental life should be stressed and should display great originality. What is particularly shown is a change of viewpoint affecting your whole personality, as Uranus is becoming increasingly strong in your life during the coming fortnight. Do not bind yourself to the old. The worst that you could do at this time would be to cling to a conservative viewpoint; yet, radicalism is not the solution either.

August 10 to August 17

This week brings a very logical sequence of development after the events of the preceding one. The point of emphasis now is Uranus which tends more than ever to take you away from your residence and from the very foundation of your personality. Avoid, however, too violent action, and particularly any sense of remorse or regret. What has been done is done and you must reinterpret it with kindness to yourself—and to others—so that you can start anew on a broader and deeper foundation. Avoid also writing letters in which you might confide yourself more than necessary to your neighbors or relatives. Organize your thinking for efficient action and stress idealistic and social viewpoints.

August 17 to August 26

Uranus dominates more than ever the situation early this week. Your traditions are being challenged. Precipitated action is not good and hasty intellectual judgment may be still worse. Rely upon your ancestral background, upon that which is secure; upon your most fundamental emotions. Financially speaking, it is a very good time for action.

August 26 to September 1

As the month ends, the climax of the Mars configuration comes, and it may be the time to make a definite move. There seems, however, to be inner hesitation and psychological conflicts. Do not force issues unless the ground has been quietly and steadily prepared. Keep your temper under control and avoid useless fights at home.

Daily Guide

AUGUST 1—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Generosity—Assume authority and stress educational work, politics, financial responsibilities.

AUGUST 2—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Benevolence—Stress kindness as well as inspiration and originality. Write and be inventive.

AUGUST 3—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Care-Taking—A hectic day. Avoid forcing yourself upon people and situations. Avoid pride and bossiness, emotional entanglements.

AUGUST 4—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Self-Projection—Do not be aggressive and emotionally over-confident. Keep steady. Avoid home conflicts.

AUGUST 5—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Self-Reliance—A much better day for personal work and display of authority. Beware of traffic difficulties.

AUGUST 6—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Integration—A most important day. Stress social considerations and an inspired outlook. Use your mind to the utmost. Write.

AUGUST 7—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Daring—Much may be demanded of you personally. Act but try to remain in the background. Suggest rather than command.

AUGUST 8—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Revelation—Stress employment at home and financial deals. Avoid congested traffic. Do not write letters. Watch your health.

AUGUST 9—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Inner Conflicts—A difficult day. Watch your health. Avoid traffic dangers.

AUGUST 10—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Self-Transformation—Strive to change your outlook, but do so gradually. Avoid change of residence, home strife, irritation.

AUGUST 11—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Originality—Excellent day for intellectual achievements along unusual lines. Stress political activity, new relationships.

AUGUST 12—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Exaltation — Stress conjugal relationship, speculative moves, emotional restlessness. Bide for time.

AUGUST 13—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Discrimination—Avoid emotional dilemmas and shyness. Watch finances and business carefully. Do not sign contracts.

AUGUST 14—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Transcendent Activity—Stress spiritual work, music, motion pictures, idealistic romance. Reap business profits.

AUGUST 15—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Display—Stress expansive moves and change of viewpoint. Accept inspiration, hunches. Avoid useless arguments, narrow prejudices.

AUGUST 16—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Conquest of Inhibitions—Face your complexes. Avoid over-expansion, long journeys, psychological escapes.

AUGUST 17—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Social Strength—A very restless day. Avoid impatience or sudden changes, particularly in residence.

AUGUST 18—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Imagination—A strongly Uranian day. Curb your restlessness. Good for public activities. Make use of your resources generously.

AUGUST 19—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Patience—Stress social attitude and reliance upon social agencies or government. Seek credit. Avoid confusion at home.

AUGUST 20—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: New Perspective—Stress intellectual work and a change of inner attitude.

AUGUST 21—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Analysis—Stress intellectual considerations above emotional feelings. Avoid expenditures.

AUGUST 22—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Display—Show forth your gifts and your resources. Make use of social opportunities.

AUGUST 23—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Realization—Excellent day to take initiative. Stress real estate, avoid short journeys, signing contracts.

AUGUST 24—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Beneficence—Profit as well as generosity in giving should be stressed. Collect money due. Avoid friction with neighbors.

AUGUST 25—Ruler: *Uranus*—KEYNOTE: Social Action—Avoid home disturbances. Keep steady. Guard yourself against hidden enmity.

AUGUST 26—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Aristocracy—A day for new beginnings. Fulfill the past. Avoid arrogance.

AUGUST 27—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Idealization—Stress the finer aspects of home and social living. Meet neighbors, relatives.

AUGUST 28—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Propaganda—Excellent day for personal enterprises, real estate, investments. Collect money due to you. Be active.

AUGUST 29—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Financial Activity—Stress organization and

(Continued on page 128)

Aquarius

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of AUGUST

Were you born in
January or February
on any of the following dates?

JANUARY							FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
											1	2	3
			Your				4	5	6	7	8	9	10
							11	12	13	14	15	16	17
						20	18						
21	22	23	24	25	26	27				Birthdate			
28	29	30	31										

August 1 to August 3

During the entire month of August, Uranus is playing a rather conspicuous part in your personal life and the factors which it represents are likely to be emphasized. This emphasis indicates problems of consciousness and of integration of your personality. However, the emotional factors are not to be minimized and are evidently playing an important part; also, such elements as relate to the arts and beautifying aspects of life.

The first days of the month stress a Neptunian factor in your home life. Perhaps you will be living a social life of parties and entertainment in your home. Perhaps the mystical aspects of Neptune will energize your personality. Materially speaking, you may even have a number of important happenings as a result of finding new wealth in your properties, such, for instance, as oil and various subsoil resources.

August 3 to August 10

After new moon of August 3, there are some particularly good inspirational forces which favor financial enterprises and social factors. You may receive unexpected benefits from social groups, bonuses or insurance premiums and various types of social compensation. It should be a good time to sign contracts and to make financial agreements.

The most important factor this week is the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn which seems to energize particularly your social life and anything related to friends, social ideals and reforms. It is important that you make very clear pictures of your wishes and hopes; that you strive to impress people with your dreams and your spiritual realizations as well. Assert your rights in a positive manner and stress the value of political or social connections which you may have. There is a certain amount of stress involved in the condition and this might lead to a change of environment under rather strenuous circumstances. Be careful of the steps you take and particularly avoid compromising yourself in letters or documents of any kind.

August 10 to August 17

Restlessness is in the air and there is even a certain amount of danger involved in traffic and short journeys. Competitors and hidden enemies might try to create difficulties and it is best for you to avoid any compromising gesture, particularly in writing. New intellectual viewpoints seem to stir you up. Perhaps friends have made suggestions or brought to you realizations which tend to make you impatient with your surroundings. As a result, there is a great deal of stress and strain, both mentally and financially. Politics may have much to do with the situation, also the pressure of special groups of people which may make undue and perhaps illegal demands upon you.

August 17 to August 26

The condition of restlessness above-mentioned is, if anything, more evident this week after the full moon. Social ambition or the pressure of social groups is seen to affect your resources very heavily. Real estate operations are not trustworthy on the whole and if you are looking for oil, don't expect too much. Do not take for granted the promises of friends. Yet, be kind and generous, but with discrimination.

August 26 to September 1

The possibility of a change of environment is quite definite as the month ends; yet, the condition again may be more psychological than physical or geographical. Your intellect seems too sharp for your own good. Financial problems are still outstanding in relation to friends and social reforms or social organizations. Do not let yourself be impressed by high-sounding words and the demands of your friends, especially in support of some great scheme of theirs.

Daily Guide

AUGUST 1—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Ease—Stress personal activity in relation to social groups, banking institutions, governmental agencies. Avoid fear, restlessness.

AUGUST 2—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Self-Expansion—Excellent day for finances and real estate. Meditate. Be sociable.

AUGUST 3—Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Pioneering—A difficult day. Much would be demanded of you and your resources. Watch your expenditures. Avoid emotionalism.

AUGUST 4—Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Emancipation—A day for grappling with your own problems. Stress gentleness, love. Avoid relatives.

AUGUST 5—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Acclaim—Take full advantage of past efforts. Seek repayment of obligations. Stress social contacts.

AUGUST 6—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Inner development—A very full day stressing new possibilities of inner growth and new faculties. Stress home activities, inspiration.

AUGUST 7—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Open-Mindedness—Develop intellectual potentialities through study and contact with important friends. Avoid home strife.

AUGUST 8—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Claim-Making—Stress self-expression on all planes, but avoid financial speculation, over-expenditure.

AUGUST 9—Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Maturity—Learn from difficult experiences. Avoid speculation, financial risks.

AUGUST 10—Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Independence—Avoid emotional conflicts or face them with understanding. Watch your health. Stress financial, home activities.

AUGUST 11—Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Deference to the Past—Stress political action and work with social groups along traditional lines.

AUGUST 12—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Use—Learn to improve your technique and to use your resources with efficiency. Avoid impatience.

AUGUST 13—Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Struggle for Power—A difficult day for emotional expression. Watch your finances and over-expenditure. Face conjugal issues.

AUGUST 14—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Normal Fulfillment—Excellent day for conjugal happiness, home work, social life, friendships.

AUGUST 15—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Self-Confidence—Good day for business activity and social display. Make use of new political conditions. Avoid hesitation, over-analysis.

AUGUST 16—Ruler: *Jupiter* — KEYNOTE: Relaxation—A difficult day for business and strenuous social activities. Avoid friends and advisors. Relax.

AUGUST 17—Ruler: *Jupiter* — KEYNOTE: Pruning—A day for quick decisions. Take losses gracefully. Control subconscious reactions, impatience.

AUGUST 18—Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Appreciation—Stress cultural understanding. Use charm in meeting people. Be generous.

AUGUST 19—Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Self-Confidence—Excellent day for social contacts with influential people. Travel far to meet them, yet avoid traffic dangers.

AUGUST 20—Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Reorganization—Make financial adjustments. Make new contracts, new friends, visualize new opportunities. Use diplomacy, courage.

AUGUST 21—Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Synthesis—Plan financial moves to back up your profession or social prestige. Keep steady.

AUGUST 22—Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Improvement—Stress public and social activities, artistic work, clothing and adornment.

AUGUST 23—Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: New Purpose—Stress initiative and personal activity, particularly in social matters. Seek friends among neighbors. Expand emotionally.

AUGUST 24—Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Broadening of Perspective—Excellent day for art, culture, club activities, political or diplomatic contacts. Avoid over-spending.

AUGUST 25—Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Pioneering—A day for social reform and important moves in relation to friends. Avoid compromising letters.

AUGUST 26—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Exploration—Probe into your own mind and its reactions. Stress friendships, social contacts.

AUGUST 27—Ruler: *Mars* — KEYNOTE: Ethics—Stress social values, but avoid self-righteousness, hypocrisy. Attend to finances.

(Continued on page 128)

Pisces

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of AUGUST

Were you born in
February or March
on any of the following dates?

FEBRUARY							MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
												1	2
							3	4	5	6	7	8	9
			Your				10	11	12	13	14	15	16
							17	18	19	20			
	19	20	21	22	23	24				Birthdate			
25	26	27	28	29									

August 1 to August 3

THROUGHOUT the month of August, intellectual factors play a prominent part in your personal life. There is much that you can gain by a clear evaluation of social and even professional developments.

At the beginning of the month, a certain amount of caution would not be amiss, particularly in traveling. There is a slightly confused situation in your environment and precautions may be of real value.

August 3 to August 10

After the new moon, the intellectual emphasis above-mentioned receives a special boost. It is a splendid time for mental work. Friends are bound to play an important part in your life this week; also groups of friends, clubs, social and political parties, and the like. While the condition should be excellent for your personal development, it may not be so good for your finances, upon which very heavy demands might be made.

The conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn, which is the main feature of this week, should bring quite striking possibilities to your professional and public life. National and religious matters may claim your attention, and problems of management as well. Organize your activities for a maximum rendering and be ready to assume authority whenever needed.

August 10 to August 17

Financial difficulties are stressed more than ever this week. Large expenditure for social purposes or in order to help your friends in need are in evidence and should be controlled lest they assume overwhelming proportions. Your mind is rather reckless and may insist on pushing things so far that they may get out of hand. Do not let political needs or ideals control your personality, and on the contrary, plan ahead very carefully your campaign so that you are prepared for all eventualities. Stress, however, the element of group working and group devotion rather than your personal interests. Be practical and very concrete in your efforts and do not let vague idealism or sentimentality sway you from your outlined course of action.

August 17 to August 26

Public matters are coming to the fore more than ever after the full moon. Pluto is now pressing onward at the threshold of your personal life. It is forcing upon you decisions which may be rather ruthless. The public or professional responses which you have apparently accepted are compelling and may not leave you much rest. Your nervous system and your mind seem rather weary under such a pressure. Try to relax and take things relatively easy. Nevertheless, it seems to be a time for leadership and for social reform. Your ideals and your hopes are forcing you to act in no uncertain way. They may particularly stress large expenditures which may not be avoided, yet it should be controlled. These expenditures may, however, refer as much to the spending of your energies for the sake of a public or professional work than to the more literal outgo of money.

August 26 to September 1

Pluto reaches its climax of power on August 26, and at the same time there is precipitated action in your public life and a good deal of nervous strain and expenditure of nervous energy. It seems imperative for you to make your own personal life subservient to the task you have accepted, however small or large it may be. It is a time for giving of yourself generously. You may reach great success and important results, if you do so in the proper spirit of dedication to something greater than you, and if you use common sense and moderation. Forceful activity does not mean necessarily ruthless ambition; the more you will stress the latter element, the more likely you are to get into difficulties and to suffer from the great strain which seems to be put upon you and your finances.

Daily Guide

AUGUST 1 — Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Eagerness—Excellent day for social activities and friendships. Meet important people.

AUGUST 2 — Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Civilization—Stress social ideals and fulfill your past in society. Deal with real estate, politics.

AUGUST 3—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Humor—A difficult day. Humor should be a saving grace. Avoid friends and political groups.

AUGUST 4—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Concentration—Do not scatter your energies, and still less, your resources. Avoid radical, unstable friends.

AUGUST 5—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Determination—A good day for finances and social contacts. Invest.

AUGUST 6—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Fearlessness—A strong day for strong people. Stress intellectual activity, politics, social reform. Be generous, compassionate.

AUGUST 7 — Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Recuperation—Study new professional or public opportunities. Plan ahead while resting. Postpone decisions. Think clearly.

AUGUST 8 — Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Self-Control—Stress your home life and relax. Finances are good. Social benefits should accrue.

AUGUST 9—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Assimilation—Avoid violence, political conflicts, dealing with governments or banks. Curb your pride and mental arrogance.

AUGUST 10 — Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Practical Work—Dangerous day for finances, social activity, emotional risks. Control your feelings.

AUGUST 11—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Integration—Organize people. Plan ahead for creative self-expression. Seek inspiration in big social or religious movements.

AUGUST 12—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Sentiment—Women should stress emotional experience. Avoid social groups, neighbors, relatives.

AUGUST 13—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Ambition—Try to gain popularity, yet avoid arrogance. Watch your health and your competitors. Control jealousy.

AUGUST 14 — Ruler: *Jupiter* — KEYNOTE: Anticipation—Excellent day for employment, social and professional contacts. Plan ahead.

AUGUST 15 — Ruler: *Jupiter* — KEYNOTE: Fellowship—Stress new human relationships. Seek thrills from friendships and social organizations. Avoid shyness, needless arguments.

AUGUST 16 — Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Reconditioning—A difficult day for public activities and conjugal life. Do not give up happiness for career.

AUGUST 17 — Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Leadership—A day to tax all your strength and resources. Avoid over-spending for friends and social reform. Be conservative.

AUGUST 18 — Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Study—Excellent day for bringing your reading up to date. Avoid social groups.

AUGUST 19 — Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Rising to the Occasion—Excellent day for business and expansion. Stress public or professional matters; avoid financial commitments.

AUGUST 20 — Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Integration—Reorganize your business. Stress political factors and definiteness in policy.

AUGUST 21—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Evaluation—Stress intellectual factors and quick deliberation. Pierce beyond emotional glamor.

AUGUST 22 — Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Prestige—Use your social or political prestige to build up your career or social life. Beware of competitors, hidden enemies.

AUGUST 23 — Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Creative Activity—Stress financial initiative, yet avoid over-spending. Curb your pride or ruthlessness.

AUGUST 24—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Interplay—Excellent day for social activity. Fulfill your obligations. Avoid arguments.

AUGUST 25—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Reform—A difficult day for finances. Avoid too violent changes in your public life.

(Continued on page 128)

Aries Daily Guide

(Continued from page 104)

AUGUST 29—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Emotionalism—A very intense day for you, control your emotions. Stress art, idealism.

AUGUST 30—Ruler: *Moon*—KEYNOTE: Security—Align yourself with broad social trends. Seek new friendships and personal initiative. Use moderation.

AUGUST 31—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Training—Difficult day emphasizing the need for caution, applied understanding, legal judgment. Avoid long journeys.

Taurus Daily Guide

(Continued from page 106)

AUGUST 29—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Realization—Stress professional and business organization; also, factors of beauty and harmony. Seek inspiration.

AUGUST 30—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Control—Use all your organizing abilities. Stress order and thoroughness in public, professional matters. Study social problems.

AUGUST 31—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Assistance—A dangerous day for business. Seek help from friends, yet be discriminating in your friendships. Avoid over-optimism.

Gemini Daily Guide

(Continued from page 108)

AUGUST 27—Ruler: *Sun*—KEYNOTE: Apprenticeship—Stress professional studies and a keen intellectual approach. Avoid glamour, unsound idealism. Be tolerant with partners.

AUGUST 28—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Stability—An excellent day for steady work, social initiative, intimate contacts with important people, business leaders, etc.

AUGUST 29—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Leaping to Opportunity—Mobilize your energies for quick and inspired expansion; yet, watch for danger. Avoid rashness, passion.

AUGUST 30—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Study—Plumb the very depths. Study practical discipline. Seek security.

AUGUST 31—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Wisdom—Serious difficulties in marriage or social partnerships are possible. Control your eagerness as well as potential despondency.

Cancer Daily Guide

(Continued from page 110)

AUGUST 28—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Wisdom—Excellent day for work and professional activity. Use keen judgment based on conservative principles.

AUGUST 29—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Skill—Stress public activity, but use skill. Dangers may be met. Be broad-minded.

AUGUST 30—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Fulfillment—A strong day for business activities. Avoid complications, ruthlessness.

AUGUST 31—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Hard Work—Relax. Watch your health. Avoid long journeys.

Leo Daily Guide

(Continued from page 112)

ties, governmental investments, authoritative statements. Go slow on business.

AUGUST 27—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Collectivism—Avoid individualistic gestures. Do not travel. Stress strict business matters.

AUGUST 28—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Mobilization—Excellent day for employment and work. Stress expansive moves.

AUGUST 29—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Perspective—A day for romance, art. Keep your emotions moderate. Avoid travel.

AUGUST 30—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Responsibility—Stress conjugal matters or group-relationship. Stress organization.

AUGUST 31—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Respectability—Avoid risky ventures, in politics, love and finances.

Virgo Daily Guide

(Continued from page 114)

AUGUST 27—Ruler: *Mars*—KEYNOTE: Revelation—Glamour seems to surround you. Use your intellect. Avoid home disturbances.

AUGUST 28—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Leadership—An excellent day for business initiative, conservative real estate investments.

AUGUST 29—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Responsibility—Stress efficiency, refinement in your work. Avoid business deals.

AUGUST 30—Ruler: *Jupiter*—KEYNOTE: Renovation—Stress new methods of work. Use initiative.

AUGUST 31—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Display—A difficult day for home and conjugal matters. Avoid real estate deals.

Libra Daily Guide

(Continued from page 116)

AUGUST 28—Ruler: *Saturn*—KEYNOTE: Interchange—Excellent day for conjugal and social matters.

AUGUST 29—Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Dedication—Stress all forms of love, inspirational associations.

AUGUST 30—Ruler: *Saturn* — KEYNOTE: Concentration—Make your purpose clear to yourself and others. Avoid pride, violence.

AUGUST 31—Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Service—Hard work may be demanded of you. Relax. Avoid nervous strain.

Scorpio Daily Guide

(Continued from page 118)

AUGUST 28 — Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Spiritual Eagerness—Aspire high and work enthusiastically. Travel. Use initiative.

AUGUST 29 — Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Desire—Improve your home, invest in real estate. Avoid overwork, nervous strain.

AUGUST 30 — Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Versatility — Enlarge your sphere of action. Consolidate your properties. Avoid pride.

AUGUST 31—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Release — A very difficult day for financial matters. Exercise care in self-expression.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

(Continued from page 120)

AUGUST 26 — Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Hope—A day for financial activity based on conservative action.

AUGUST 27 — Ruler: *Uranus* — KEYNOTE: Resourcefulness—A better day for financial activity; do not speculate. Stress real estate.

AUGUST 28 — Ruler: *Neptune* — KEYNOTE: Personal integration—Excellent day for initiative. Assume responsibilities.

AUGUST 29—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Social Inspiration—Stress cultural activities, arts. Avoid emotional fever.

AUGUST 30—Ruler: *Neptune*—KEYNOTE: Traditions—Stress efficiency in thinking. Invest carefully. Avoid long journeys.

AUGUST 31 — Ruler: *Mars* — KEYNOTE: Initiative—A difficult day. Do not push too much to the fore. Moderate your ambitions.

Capricorn Daily Guide

(Continued from page 122)

profit taking. Look for hidden resources.

AUGUST 30 — Ruler: *Mars* — KEYNOTE: Poise—Stress political influences in financial matters. Protect your properties.

AUGUST 31 — Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Reform—Watch carefully your subconscious reactions and control them.

Aquarius Daily Guide

(Continued from page 124)

AUGUST 28—Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Safety—Organize your friends and your environment to help your enterprises. Start new things.

AUGUST 29—Ruler: *Venus*—KEYNOTE: Instinct—Excellent day for social innovations, love. Avoid conflicts with relatives.

AUGUST 30—Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Realization—Be practical and face reality instead of mirages.

AUGUST 31—Ruler: *Mercury* — KEYNOTE: Reaching Out—Do not attempt more than you can manage.

Pisces Daily Guide

(Continued from page 126)

AUGUST 26 — Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Will Power—Your profession needs attention. Exert yourself, yet do not antagonize friends.

AUGUST 27 — Ruler: *Venus* — KEYNOTE: Culture—Go slow on public activities. Avoid financial deals, deceit.

AUGUST 28—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Solid Strength—Excellent day for your career, finances.

AUGUST 29—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Appreciation — Cultivate your manners. Avoid over-spending, impatience.

AUGUST 30—Ruler: *Mercury*—KEYNOTE: Faith—Face social issues caused by your ambition. Seek for the highest.

AUGUST 31 — Ruler: *Moon* — KEYNOTE: Revolution—An explosive day. Control your eagerness. Do not start illegal enterprises.

What of the Months to Come?

ARE YOU PREPARING *NOW* TO STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS YOU WILL HAVE TO MEET DURING THE NEXT TWELVE MONTHS AND HOW THEY WILL AFFECT YOU?

YOUR MASTER FORECAST

WILL ENABLE YOU TO BETTER PREPARE FOR THE TRYING DAYS AHEAD

Each Master Forecast contains a description of the following influences and how they will affect you: Neptune, Uranus, Saturn, Jupiter, in your Solar Houses—Mars in your Solar Houses—Lunations in your Solar Houses—Saturn, Mars, Venus, Mercury, conjunct and opposed to your Natal Sun—*Transiting* Neptune, Uranus, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, conjunct and opposed to your NATAL *Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune.*

The dates of the Lunation, Full Moon and Planetary Conjunctions—when they occur and how long they will be effective—are given for each month.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY's Master Forecast ordered NOW will run from August 1, 1940 to August 1, 1941.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF H40
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use coupon on inside front cover for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1940-41. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR .....

MONTH .....

DATE .....

(Please Print) *Name*.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

Left-Overs

I had a little laughter left.
  I shared it with my neighbors.
It made the longest hour seem short,
  And lightened all our labors.

I had some courage I could spare,
  So up the street I hurried,
To give some to a person who
  I knew was badly worried.

I had some joy that I could share.
  I knew a place where sadness
Had entered in, and so I went
  And gave them of my gladness.

I gave a lot of hopeful words
  To people who were fearful,
To bring them smiles instead of frowns,
  And leave them feeling cheerful.

But oh, the more I gave away,
  The more I had for giving,
For these things hoarded quickly die,
  But shared, they go on living.

Alfred I. Tooke